

**ASSESSMENT OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS
OF THE HART-MILLER ISLAND
CONTAINMENT FACILITY**

**EIGHTH ANNUAL INTERPRETIVE REPORT
AUGUST 1988-AUGUST 1989**

**SUBMITTED TO
MARYLAND WATER RESOURCES ADMINISTRATION**

**PREPARED FOR
MARYLAND PORT ADMINISTRATION**

**BY
DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES
TIDEWATER ADMINISTRATION**

MPA CONTRACT NO. 389006

February 1990

STORER, JAMES W. JR. 1000 S. 10th St.
Mesa, Arizona 85204
Tel. 435-3000

STORER, JAMES W. JR. 1000 S. 10th St.
Mesa, Arizona 85204

STORER, JAMES W. JR. 1000 S. 10th St.
Mesa, Arizona 85204

STORER, JAMES W. JR. 1000 S. 10th St.
Mesa, Arizona 85204

STORER, JAMES W. JR. 1000 S. 10th St.
Mesa, Arizona 85204

STORER, JAMES W. JR. 1000 S. 10th St.

Mesa, Arizona

FOREWORD

Maryland is rich in natural resources. Its wild game, woods, beaches, rivers, and Chesapeake Bay with its abundant aquatic resources provide a bountiful outdoor environment for our citizens. The task of the Department of Natural Resources is to manage these resources in such a way that their enhancement, conservation, use and development ensure the greatest good for the greatest number of Marylanders, now and in the future. The employees of DNR are personally and professionally committed to this task, and, with public understanding and support, we will achieve our goal.

Torrey C. Brown
Secretary
Department of Natural
Resources

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We are grateful to the scientists who contributed to and critically reviewed this report. We thank the following people for their indispensable help in the completion of this report: Pat Delpino and Rosalee Anderson for typing, and Lenora Dennis for data input.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Hart-Miller Island Containment Facility was designed to receive material from channel dredging projects in Baltimore Harbor and its approaches. The disposal site is located northeast of the Baltimore Harbor in the Chesapeake Bay. This report contains the results of the eighth year of monitoring to assess the impacts on the biological and sedimentary environments exterior to the dike. As in previous years, samples of sediments and the benthic population were taken at a number of sites in the vicinity of Hart and Miller Islands during Fall 1988 and Spring 1989. A beach erosion study, initiated in the spring of 1984, was continued. Data collected from the previous seven years of monitoring indicated that there had been no significant impacts to the environment.

An increase in the zinc enrichment factor for sediments was detected during this monitoring period and probably indicated an impact related to the discharge of effluent from the facility. The monitoring program for the NPDES Discharge Permit (permit # 86-DP-2294) did not show any quantities of zinc in violation of the discharge permit. No significant impacts were detected on the benthic environment related to this increase in zinc concentration. During this monitoring year, none of the benthic stations were located in the area of zinc enrichment. Stations were added during the ninth year of monitoring to determine if the zinc enrichment impacted the benthic species. The monitoring

program was modified to further assess this potential source of impact to the environment.

Sedimentary Environment

During the eighth monitoring year, Zn levels increased significantly in bottom sediments near spillway #1. (No associated changes were detected in the physical properties of the sediments.) The probable source of Zn enrichment was traced to the release of effluent during normal operation of the dike. Although effluent has been discharged from the spillway since October 1986, Zn levels in bottom sediments remained consistent with the regional average until this year. Theoretically, the stations showing Zn enrichment should only be affected by low flows (< 5 mgd) from the dike; at higher discharge rates, the effluent bypasses the stations in the established sampling scheme. Not till after November 1988 did discharge rates consistently fall below 5 mgd. Zn enrichment was first observed following the April 1989 cruise. Several factors influence the distribution of anthropogenic Zn in bottom sediments around Hart-Miller Island:

1. the nature of the material being released,
2. the flow and dissipation of water discharged from the dike,
3. biological activity.

Beach Erosion Study

Wind-induced waves, in combination with high tides, were responsible for most of the erosion to the foreshore and nearshore of the recreational beach. Waves assaulting the beach created erosional escarpments. Sheetwash erosion, though greatly reduced from past years by upper dike stabilization, occurred in certain areas due to the increase in the slope of the reconstructed beach. Gullies formed below the snow fence almost immediately after reconstruction, also as a result of the increase in slope.

The volume of eroded sediment was much less than in previous years due to stabilization of the beach. Between June 1984 and June 1988, approximately 11,000 yd³ (8410 m³) of sediment were removed from the beach above the 0 ft contour. Approximately 600 yd³ (459 m³) of sediment above 0 ft MLW and 900 yd³ (688 m³) below 0 ft MLW were eroded during the period September 1988 to May 1989. Erosion in the foreshore decreased on all profiles except 30+00 and 32+00. Gully erosion was slight compared to past monitoring periods.

Benthic Study

The results of the eighth year benthic study are quite similar to those presented in the reports of the last three years (5th, 6th, and 7th). A total of 31 species (compared with 35, 30 and 26 for the 7th, 6th and 5th years, respectively) were collected in the quantitative grab samples. Again six species

remain numerically dominant on soft bottoms: the annelids, *Scolipedies viridis*, *H. filiformis*, and *Tubificoides*; the crustaceans, *Leptocheirus plumulosus* and *Cyathura polita*; and the clam, *Rangia cuneata*. On oyster shell substrates, the barnacle *Balanus improvisus*, the worm *Neris succinea*, and the crab *Rithranopeus harrisi*, were the most common inhabitants. Some of the five most abundant soft bottom species were occasionally dominant on this substrate as well. Salinity variations on yearly and seasonal time scales appear to determine the position of dominance of the major species.

The average number of individuals per square meter was comparable for the nearfield and reference stations over the three sampling periods. Pfitzenmeyer and Tenore (1987) reported a somewhat greater number of individuals at the nearfield than the reference stations for the fifth monitoring year, which they attributed to an abundance of finer sediments close to the dike. However, the total numbers observed during the eighth year were similar to those observed during sixth and seventh year monitoring.

The highest average species diversity values this year were found in December rather than in August as had been the rule the previous two years. The lowest diversity values were in April 1989. This sample period was the same time the Zn enrichment levels were first observed to increase. They were substantially lower than we had observed in previous years which may account for the persistent low values in August 1989.

Length frequencies and cohort sizes of the clam, *R. cuneata*, and the other two common bivalves, *M. balthica* and *M. mitchelli* living close to the containment facility were comparable to populations at the reference stations. This year, there appeared to be a set and grow up of these three bivalves over the present sampling study, however, there still appears to be a general overall decline in population size of all three species from the high values reported in August 1987. The decline appeared at both the nearfield and reference stations and may be a result of less favorable salinities in the region.

Cluster analysis grouped stations of similar faunal composition in response to sediment type and general location within the Hart-Miller Island study area. Epifaunal species were similarly in terms of distributed at the nearfield and reference stations for all three sampling periods. At present, there appear to be no any discernible differences in the nearfield and reference populations resulting directly from operation of the containment facility itself. Barge activity does appear to churn up and scour the area, but the opportunistic species inhabiting this oligohaline region of the Bay appear to be readily capable of repopulating these disturbed areas.

Analytic Services (contaminant studies)

Since 1981, metals and organic chemicals have been analyzed in sediments and biota as part of the Hart-Miller Island Containment Facility Environmental Assessment Monitoring Program. Yearly seasonal sampling has been conducted in the region of the

facility to determine status and trends in contaminant concentrations. In the present monitoring year (Year 8; November 1988-August 1989), 99 samples of sediment and biota were collected to determine the concentrations of 43 individual trace organic contaminant compounds in fish, benthos, and sediment. Biological samples (fish, benthos) were also analyzed for concentrations of six metals: chromium (Cr), copper (Cu), iron (Fe), manganese (Mn), nickel (Ni), and zinc (Zn).

The only organic constituents that were found above detection limits in biota were chlordane, total polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (DEHP), and di-n-butyl phthalate. PCBs in one sample of Rangia were at the FDA action level of 2.0 mg/kg, which is used in this report as a guidance level for impact assessment. No fish samples contained PCBs at or above 2.0 mg/kg. None of the benthic species contained chlordane at or above the FDA action level of 0.3 mg/kg. Three samples of white perch contained chlordane at 0.3 mg/kg.

One sample of Rangia (HM22 from August 1989) contained unusually high levels of copper (940 mg/kg), iron (12,300 mg/kg), and nickel (1830 mg/kg). A sample of Macoma (S6 from August 1989) contained an extremely high level of zinc (1290 mg/kg). The causes for these extremely high measurements are unknown and sampling or laboratory contamination cannot be ruled out. No

other samples contained abnormally high metal concentrations. Contaminant concentrations in benthos collected from reference and site stations were similar as were concentrations in fish collected adjacent to and removed from the facility.

Analysis of variance was performed on ranked values as a nonparametric test to determine if inter-station or inter-year differences were statistically significant. There were no significant differences in concentrations between stations in year 7 or year 8. Analysis of trends using pooled data from all stations, indicated that for some chemicals and species there were significant differences among years. In all cases where changes were monotonic, the apparent trend was of decreasing concentrations between years 1 and 2 (or if year 1 and 2 were not available, year 6) and years 7 and 8. No significant differences between years were observed for zinc with any species. PCB and chlordanes concentrations in Macoma appear to have decreased during the monitoring program. Concentrations of PCBs, chromium, copper, and nickel in Cyathura and concentrations of chromium and copper in Rangia also appear to have decreased. Copper levels in white perch and copper and chromium levels in white perch and spot also appear to be decreasing but, since these are mobile species, they are more likely to be indicators of regional rather than local conditions.

The sediment samples collected during the eighth monitoring year only revealed one sample with any organic analyte (bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate) above the detection limits. The analysis of metals in sediment is contained in the Project II -- Sedimentary Environment Section of this report.

RECOMMENDATIONS

Sedimentary Environment

Expand the monitoring program to include the area affected by high flow conditions at spillway #1. Coordinate the selection of sites so that sediments, biota, and samples tested for organic contaminants are all collected from the same locations.

Run the 3-D hydrodynamic model. Model runs are needed to gain a better understanding of the fate of the material released from the dike. To ascertain which areas are likely to be affected by discharging from each of the active spillways, several runs, varying volume of effluent released and Susquehanna flow, are needed. If necessary, further adjustments in the sampling scheme should be made in accordance with that information.

Authorize MES to analyze the effluent for Zn on a weekly rather than quarterly basis, so that mass balances can be performed and the 3-D influence of the releases can be estimated.

Consider including sediment bioassay work in the scope of exterior monitoring. To date it is impossible to relate sediment loadings to effects in the biota at sub-lethal levels. MGS data are providing an adequate picture of the extent of the physical influence of the dike on the sediment, but this is unrelated to toxicological effects on the biota.

Beach Erosion

Although the upper dike face has been stabilized, the strip of beach below the snow fence is still subject to erosion, particularly by wave attack. Vegetating the area immediately downslope of the snow fence would reduce sheetwash erosion. With a reduction in the erosion of sediment from the upper and lower dike face, material lost from the foreshore and nearshore will not be replenished, and shoreline erosion will accelerate. To alleviate this situation, sand replenishment and/or the installation of an offshore breakwater may be necessary. Yearly renourishment of the foreshore and immediate nearshore would also reduce the beach slope, thereby deterring sheetwash erosion and creating an aesthetically-pleasing beach.

Benthic Studies

It is strongly recommended that the infaunal and epifaunal populations continue to be sampled at the established locations during this continued critical period of maximal operation to ascertain any possible future effects from the operation of the facility. Station locations and sampling techniques should be maintained as close as possible to the last few years to eliminate sampling variation and permit rapid recognition of effects resulting from the operation and existence of the containment facility. It is also recommended that additional stations be established and to assess the effects of effluent

discharge. Effluent appears to travel beyond the area currently being monitored.

Analytic Services

The following recommendations are suggested as possible ways to improve the program:

- Identify possible problems with organic detection limits and determine if adequate sample sizes are being provided.

- Reevaluate the sampling locations. Since statistical analysis of years 7 and 8, indicated no significant differences between stations, it may be useful to sample a fewer number of stations more intensively. Establishment of additional benthic stations farther removed from the facility should be considered in order to guarantee that at least one reference station is well-removed from possible influences of the facility.

- Reevaluate the metals chosen for tissue analysis. It may be useful to replace iron and manganese with cadmium, lead, and mercury, which are included on the Chesapeake Bay Program's list of toxics of concern (Alliance for the Chesapeake Bay 1991).

- Consider selecting a smaller number of species as targets for analysis. Analyzing a single mud crab every few years will provide little useful information. Analytical funds would be better spent on sampling fewer species more intensively.
- Reevaluate the purpose of the fish monitoring data. If a non-mobile species (e.g., mummichog) cannot be collected, then it may be more useful to terminate the fish monitoring program and spend the resources on further benthic analyses. If the fish monitoring is continued, it would be useful to coordinate procedures with the MDE Fish Tissue Network to make data comparable.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | <u>Page</u> |
|---|--------------|
| FOREWORD | i |
| ACKNOWLEDGMENTS | ii |
| EXECUTIVE SUMMARY | iii |
| LIST OF FIGURES | xviii |
| LIST OF TABLES | xxii |
| DEFINITION OF TERMS | xxvi |
| INTRODUCTION | |
| Description of the Containment Facility | 1 |
| Dredged Material Disposed | 2 |
| Summary of Monitoring Programs | 8 |
| Project I | 9 |
| Project II | 10 |
| Project III | 13 |
| Project IV | 15 |
| PROJECT I : SCIENTIFIC COORDINATION AND DATA MANAGEMENT | |
| Scientific Coordination and Data Management | 17 |
| PROJECT II : SEDIMENTARY ENVIRONMENT / BEACH EROSION STUDY | |
| Part 1: Sedimentary Environment | |
| Introduction | 23 |
| Methodology | 26 |
| Results and discussion | 36 |
| Recommendations | 65 |
| Acknowledgments | 66 |

Part 2: Beach Erosion Study

| | |
|----------------------------------|----|
| Introduction | 67 |
| Methodology | 73 |
| Results and discussion | 78 |
| Conclusions | 92 |
| Recommendations | 93 |
| Acknowledgments | 94 |
| Appendices | 96 |

PROJECT III : BENTHIC STUDIES

| | |
|---|-----|
| Acknowledgments | 146 |
| Abstract | 147 |
| Introduction | 150 |
| Methods and Materials | 151 |
| Results and Discussion | 153 |
| Conclusions and Recommendations | 194 |

PROJECT IV : ANALYTIC SERVICES

| | |
|---|-----|
| Summary | 200 |
| Introduction | 202 |
| Methods | 202 |
| Results and Discussion | 209 |
| Conclusions and Recommendations | 253 |
| Appendices | 255 |

REFERENCES

LIST OF FIGURES

Project II: SEDIMENTARY ENVIRONMENT

| | | |
|-------------|--|----|
| Figure 1-1: | The Hart-Miller Island Dredged Material Containment Facility and vicinity, with locations of the surficial sediment and core stations sampled during the eighth year of exterior monitoring | 28 |
| Figure 1-2: | Shepard's (1954) classification of sediment type | 32 |
| Figure 1-3: | Sediment type of samples collected in (A) August 1981, prior to the onset of dike construction, (B) June 1983, immediately following completion of the dike, (C) November 1988, and (D) April 1989 | 37 |
| Figure 1-4: | Box-and-whisker plots of percent sand for all stations, based on data collected between June 1983 and April 1989. Outliers are identified by date of collection | 39 |
| Figure 1-5: | Box-and whisker plots of percent silt for all stations, based on data collected between June 1983 and April 1989. Outliers are identified by date of collection | 40 |
| Figure 1-6: | Box-and-whisker plots of percent clay for all stations, based on data collected between June 1983 and April 1989. Outliers are identified by date of collection | 41 |
| Figure 1-7: | Sediment type of surficial samples collected on November 15, 1988 | 42 |
| Figure 1-8: | Sediment type of surficial samples collected on April 3, 1989 | 46 |

| | | |
|--------------|---|----|
| Figure 1-9: | Grain size composition of the top 50 cm of cores collected at or near station 12 in April 1988 and April 1989 | 51 |
| Figure 1-10: | Spatial distribution of the enrichment factor for Zn, based on surficial sediments collected in (A) April 1988, (B) November 1988, and (C) April 1989 | 54 |
| Figure 1-11 | The enrichment factor for Zn at station 25, over time. The horizontal line represents the regional average enrichment factor for Zn | 56 |
| Figure 1-12: | Spatial distribution of % excess Zn, based on surficial sediments collected in (A) April 1987, (B) April 1988, (C) November 1988 and (D) April 1989 | 59 |
| Figure 1-13: | Expanded sampling plan and the flow net on which it was based | 61 |
| Figure 1-14 | Daily discharge (million gallons/day) from spillway #1, from MES records | 62 |

BEACH EROSION STUDY

| | | |
|-------------|--|----|
| Figure 2-1: | Location of the study area | 68 |
| Figure 2-2: | Pre-reconstruction (August 1988) schematic cross-section of the dike illustrating geomorphic regions of the beach | 70 |
| Figure 2-3: | Post-reconstruction (August 1988) schematic cross-section of the dike illustrating geomorphic regions of the beach | 75 |
| Figure 2-4 | Locations of profile lines and bench marks along the recreational beach between Hart and Miller Islands | 76 |
| Figure 2-5: | Wind climate in the vicinity of Hart-Miller Island for the period May 27, 1988, to May 18, 1989, from MES records | 87 |

Project III: Benthic Studies

Figure 1: Benthic infaunal and epifaunal sampling station locations at the Hart-Miller Island containment facility. University of Maryland, Chesapeake Biological Laboratory designations 155

Figure 2: Benthic infaunal and epifaunal sampling station locations at the Hart-Miller Island containment facility. State of Maryland 156

Figure 3: Fish trawling stations at the Hart-Miller Island Containment Facility 157

Figure 4: Length frequency distribution of the clam, *Rangia cuneata* (shell length in mm), during the eighth year of monitoring at Hart Miller Island 172

Figure 5: Length frequency distribution of the clam, *Macoma balthica* (shell length in mm), during the eighth year of monitoring at Hart Miller Island 173

Figure 6: Length of frequency distribution of the clam, *Macoma mitchelli* (shell length in mm), during the eighth year of monitoring at Hart Miller Island 174

Figure 7: Cluster analysis for all the Hart-Miller Island sampling stations in December 1988 during the 8th year of benthic studies 174

Figure 8: Cluster analysis for all of the Hart-Miller Island sampling stations in August 1989 during the 8th year of benthic studies 178

Figure 9: Cluster analysis for all the Hart-Miller Island sampling stations in August 1989 during the 8th year of benthic studies 179

Project IV: Analytic Services

Figure 2-1: Sediment sampling stations for the Eighth Monitoring Year (1988-1989) 203

| | | |
|-------------|---|-----|
| Figure 2-2: | Benthic and Infaunal Sampling Stations at the Hart-Miller Island Containment Facility. University of Maryland, Chesapeake Biological Lab Designations. Eighth Monitoring Year (1988-1989) | 204 |
| Figure 2-3: | Fish Trawling Station Locations at the Hart-Miller Island Containment Facility. Eighth Monitoring Year (1988-1989) | 205 |
| Figure 3-1: | Trends in Hart-Miller Island Chlordane Data | 245 |
| Figure 3-2: | Trends in Hart-Miller Island PCB Data | 246 |
| Figure 3-3: | Trends in Hart-Miller Island Chromium Data | 247 |
| Figure 3-4: | Trends in Hart-Miller Island Copper Data | 248 |
| Figure 3-5: | Trends in Hart-Miller Island Nickel Data | 249 |

LIST OF TABLES

Introduction

Table 1: Breakdown of dredged material by project 3

Project II: SEDIMENTARY ENVIRONMENT

Table 1-1: Results of the MGS analysis of NBS-SRM #1646 compared to the certified values 35

Table 1-2: Least squares coefficients of the trace metal data 57

BEACH EROSION STUDY

Table 2-1: Volume of sediment eroded between regrades, since the inception of the beach erosion study in June 1984 to May 1988 72

Table 2-2: Beach profile survey dates 74

Table 2-3: Bench mark location, elevation, and type of structure 74

Table 2-4: Precipitation data collected by MES 86

Table 2-5: Average slope, in degrees, of beach profiles, by survey date, from center of roadway to water line (6/88) or from snow fence to water line (9/88 through 5/89) 90

Project III: BENTHIC STUDIES

Table 1: Relative abundances (#/m²) of three of the most abundant species of benthic organisms which occur at Hart-Miller Island reference stations from August 1981 to August 1989 158

Table 2: A list of the three numerically dominant benthic organisms collected from each bottom type on each sampling date during the eighth year of monitoring studies at Hart-Miller Island Containment Facility 159

Table 3: Number of benthic organisms per m squared (m²) found at the reference stations for the 8th year monitoring study (1988-1989) for the Hart-Miller Island benthic studies 160

Table 4: Numbers of benthic organisms per m squared (m²) found at the Nearfield Stations for the 8th year studies (1988-1989) around the Hart-Miller Island Containment Facility 161-A

Table 5: Salinity (in ‰), temperature (°C), and depth (in ft.) data for the nearfield, reference and epifaunal stations on the three collection dates during the eighth year of benthic monitoring studies at the Hart-Miller Island containment facility 166

Table 6: Number of species and total number of individuals collected in three grab samples (0.05 m²) at the infaunal stations for December 1988. Bottom substrate, species diversity (H1) and dominance factor (S.I.) are also shown. Data for the Eighth Year of benthic monitoring at the Hart-Miller Island Containment facility. 168

Table 7: Number of species and total number of individuals collected in three grab samples (0.05 m²) at the infaunal stations for April 1989. Bottom substrate, species diversity (H1) and dominance factor (S.I.) are also shown. Data for the Eighth Year of benthic monitoring at the Hart-Miller Island Containment facility 169

| | | |
|-----------|---|-----|
| Table 8: | Number of species and total number of individuals collected in three grab samples (0.05 m ²) at the infaunal stations for April 1989. Bottom substrate, species diversity (H1) and dominance factor (S.I.) are also shown. Data for the Eighth Year of benthic monitoring at the Hart- Miller Island Containment facility | 170 |
| Table 9: | The Student-Neuman-Keuls test of significance for stations in December 1988. Subset show groupings of stations different at (P<0.05). Stations in a vertical column and row are significantly different from others. Eighth year of benthic monitoring studies at Hart and Miller Island. | 184 |
| Table 10: | The Student-Neuman-Keuls test of significance for stations in April 1989. Subset show groupings of stations different at (P<0.05). Stations in a vertical column and row are significantly different from others. Eighth year of benthic monitoring studies at Hart and Miller Island | 185 |
| Table 11: | The Student-Neuman-Keuls test of significance for stations in August 1989. Subset show groupings of stations different at (P<0.05). Stations in a vertical column and row are significantly different from others. Eighth year of benthic monitoring studies at Hart and Miller Island | 186 |
| Table 12: | Results of Friedman's non-parametric test for differences in abundances of (10) selected species between stations with silt/clay substrates for the eighth year of benthic monitoring studies at the Hart-Miller Containment Facility | 189 |
| Table 13: | Benthic species listed in descending order of density found on the piers and pilings surrounding the containment facility and at a reference piling at one meter and 2-3 meter depth for the three sampling periods for the eighth year benthic sampling study at Hart-Miller Island | 191 |
| Table 14: | Total number and species of fish collected in 5 minute trawls at the stations depicted in figure 3 during the 8th year of benthic monitoring studies at the Hart-Miller Island containment | 193 |

Project IV: ANALYTIC SERVICES

| | | |
|------------|--|-----|
| Table 2-1: | Analytical Methods Used to Determine Concentrations of Metals and Organic Contaminants in Sediment and Biota | 207 |
| Table 3-1: | Summary of Statistics for Year 8 | 210 |
| Table 3-2: | Frequency of Target Species with Chlordane or PCB levels Equal to or Greater Than FDA Limits | 250 |
| Table 3-3: | Comparison of MDE Fish Tissue Network Station XJH 6680 With Hart-Miller Data | 252 |

DEFINITION OF TERMS

Bathymetric - Referring to contours of depth below the water's surface.

Benthos - The bottom of a sea or lake. The organisms living on sea or lake bottoms.

Bioaccumulation - The accumulation of foreign substances, particularly toxic contaminants, within the tissues of organisms. Results from chronic exposure to contaminated food or habitats.

Biogenic - Resulting from the activity of living organisms. For example, bivalve shells are biogenic minerals.

Biometrics - The statistical study of biological data.

Biota - The animal and plant life of a region.

Bioturbation - Mixing of sediments by the burrowing and feeding activities of sediment-dwelling organisms. This disturbs the normal, layered patterns of sediment accumulation.

Brackish - Salty, though less saline than sea water.

Desiccation - The act of drying thoroughly; exhausting or depriving of moisture.

Diversity index - A statistical measure that incorporates information on the number of species present in a habitat with the abundance of each species. A low diversity index suggests that the habitat has been stressed or disturbed.

Dominant (species) - Designating an organism or a group of organisms which, by their size and numbers or both, determine the character of a community.

Dredge - Any of various machines equipped with scooping or suction devices used in deepening harbors and waterways and in underwater mining.

Effluent - Something that flows out or forth; an outflow or discharge of waste, as from a sewer.

Enrichment factor - A method of normalizing geochemical data to a reference material, which partially corrects for variation due to grain size.

Epifauna - Benthic animals living on the surface of bottom material.

Flocculate - An agglomeration of particles bound by electrostatic forces.

Flocculent - Having a fluffy or wooly appearance.

Gas chromatography - A method of chemical analysis in which a sample is vaporized and diffused along with a carrier gas through a liquid or solid adsorbent for differential adsorption. A detector records separate peaks as various compounds are released (eluted) from the column.

Hydrography - The scientific description and analysis of the physical conditions, boundaries, flow, and related characteristics of oceans, rivers, lakes, and other surface waters.

Infauna - Benthic animals living in bottom material.

Littoral - Of or pertaining to the seashore, especially the region between the highest and lowest levels of spring tides.

Mean low water - The average water level at low tide.

Radiograph - An image produced on a radiosensitive surface, such as a photographic film, by radiation other than visible light, especially by x-rays passed through an object or by photographing a fluoroscopic image.

Revetment - A facing, as of masonry, used to support an embankment.

Salinity - The concentration of salt in a solution. Full strength seawater has a salinity of about 35 parts per thousand (ppt or o/oo).

Sediment - That which settles to the bottom, as in a flask or lake.

Seine - A large fishing net made to hang vertically in the water by weights at the lower edge and floats on the top.

Spawn - To produce and deposit eggs, with reference to aquatic animals.

Spectrophotometer - An instrument used in chemical analysis to measure the intensity of color in a solution.

Spillway - A channel for an overflow of water.

Substrate - A surface on which a plant or animal grows or is attached.

Supernatant - The clear fluid over a sediment or precipitate.

Surficial - The top, or surface, layer of sediment.

Trace metal - A metal that occurs in minute quantities in a substance.

Trawl - A large, tapered fishing net of flattened conical shape, towed along the sea bottom. To catch fish by means of a trawl.

INTRODUCTION

The Hart-Miller Island Containment Facility monitoring program was established to determine the effects of the facility on the surrounding environment. The program was launched in 1981 so that environmental data for pre-construction and pre-operational conditions could be compared with the data collected during operation of the facility. The *Eighth Annual Interpretive Report* presents the results of the environmental monitoring of the Hart-Miller Island Containment Facility from August 1988 through August 1989.

DESCRIPTION OF THE CONTAINMENT FACILITY

The site is environmentally and economically important to Maryland and the Chesapeake Bay region. The State of Maryland contracted for the construction of a diked area at Hart and Miller Islands during 1981-1983, and the facility was completed in 1983. It was designed to receive 52 million cubic yards (mcy) of material, most of which are bottom sediments produced by deepening the Baltimore Harbor and its approach channels to 50'. Once the facility is filled, it will be converted to a permanent wildlife and recreational area.

The dike is 28' (18' + a 10' perimeter dike) above mean low water and encloses an area of 1,140 acres. It was constructed from sand deposits within and underlying the enclosure. Presumably, the fine sands and silts from the dredged material will fill the pores between the sand grains, forming a semi-permeable dike wall. The Bay-side face is riprapped with stone over filter cloth. The typical side slopes are 3:1 (three horizontal to one vertical) on the exposed outside face, 5:1 on the inside and 20:1 along the recreational beach on the Back River side. The completed dike is approximately 29,000' long and contains 5,800 cubic yards of stone. The facility is divided into North and South containment cells by an interior dike approximately 4,300' long.

DREDGED MATERIAL DISPOSAL

The breakdown of dredged material received is listed by project in Table 1. The material dredged in 1983 and 1984 was composed of mostly 42' channel maintenance (3.9 mcy) and facility maintenance (188,000 ft³). One additional project was deposited in the facility in 1984, Dundalk Marine Terminal (500,000).

Material dredged in 1985 totaling of 3.7 mcy was deposited into the North Cell. Of the 7.5 mcy of dredged material disposed in 1986, 3.7 mcy was deposited into the North Cell and 3.8 mcy was deposited into the South Cell. The disposed volumes shown in the table for 1985 represent the entire 1985 and

TABLE 1

DISPOSAL OPERATIONS

| YEAR DISPOSED | PROJECT NAME | CUT QUANTITY (Cubic Yards) |
|------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| 1983 | Hart-Miller Personnel Pier | 24,000 |
| 1984 | Hart-Miller South Unloading Facility | 164,000 |
| 1984 | Dundalk Marine Terminal | 500,000 |
| 1984 | 42' Channel Maintenance and Brewerton Eastern Extension | 3,908,000 |
| | TOTAL 1984 | 4,596,000 |
| 1985 | 42' Channel Maintenance | 3,145,000 |
| 1985 | Bethlehem Steel | 596,000 |
| | TOTAL 1985 | 3,741,000 |

TABLE 1 (cont.)

| | | |
|------|--------------------------|-----------|
| 1986 | 42' Channel Maintenance | 7,000,000 |
| 1986 | Eastern Avenue Bridge | 18,000 |
| 1986 | Canton-Seagirt | 500,000 |
| 1986 | South Locust Point | 185,000 |
| 1986 | Hess Oil | 7,200 |
| 1986 | Bethlehem Steel Ore Pier | 5,250 |
| 1986 | Rukert Terminal | 166,632 |

TOTAL 1986 7,731,082

| | | |
|------|------------------------------|-----------|
| 1987 | Seagirt | 2,617,000 |
| 1987 | Eastern Avenue Bridge | 22,000 |
| 1987 | Aquarium Pier 4 | 5,763 |
| 1987 | HMI North Unloading facility | 125,000 |
| 1987 | Amstar | 28,170 |
| 1987 | Bethlehem Steel Shipyard | 378,461 |
| 1987 | 50-ft Contract #1 | 9,900,000 |
| 1987 | 50-ft Channel Utilities | 54,000 |

Total 1987 13,130,394

TABLE 1 (cont.)

| | | |
|------|---|------------|
| 1988 | Seagirt | |
| 1988 | Baltimore Gas and Electric | 1,833,000 |
| 1988 | Brandon Shore/Wagner pt. | 18,464 |
| 1988 | Canton Waterfront | 2,500 |
| 1988 | CSX Coal Ore Pier | 28,030 |
| 1988 | Clinton Street | 1,000 |
| 1988 | Toyota (MD Shipbuilding) | 70,000 |
| 1988 | 50-ft Contract #1 | 6,212,230 |
| 1988 | 42-ft Channel Maintenance Brewerton, Swann Point | 125,000 |
| | Total 1988 | 8,342,724 |
| 1989 | 50' Channel Contract No. 2 | 6,300,000 |
| 1989 | CSX | 25,000 |
| 1989 | Consolidation Coal Sales | 235,000 |
| 1989 | MPA Seagirt | 43,000 |
| | Total 1989 | 6,603,000 |
| | Grand Total* (cubic yards) | 44,144,200 |

* through December 31, 1989

1986 dredging seasons (April 1985 through September 1985 and June 1986 through January 1987, respectively).

The major 1986 dredging task was to remove material from the main shipping channel to maintain a working depth of 42'. The other projects listed for that year were mainly to remove dredged material allowing shipping companies to make better use of the 42' deep channel. Since the beginning of the project to deepen the channel to 50', shipping companies have been dredging their access channels deeper to make better use of the 50' channel depth. The 50' contract #1 represents the first of two contracts to increase the Maryland shipping channel to a depth of 50'. The addition of the dredged material from these projects produced sufficient quantity of supernatant to require a discharge from spillway #1 during the seventh monitoring year, beginning on October 25, 1986. Monitoring of the discharge is required to fulfill the State Discharge Permit #86-DP-2294.

The 1987 disposal operations included projects from the Inner Harbor area including the following: Seagirt Marine terminal, Amstar, and the Bethlehem Steel Shipyard. The operations also included 125,000 ft³ of material from the Hart-Miller North Unloading pier. This material was removed to allow access to the north pier for additional operations related to the 50' channel project. The first contract of the 50' channel project totaled 9.9 mcy and 54,000 ft³ of material that was used to relocate utilities related to the 50' channel.

The 1988 disposal operations included projects from the inner harbor area including Baltimore Gas & Electric Company, Canton waterfront, CSX coal pier, and Toyota. The operations included disposals from the maintenance of the 42' channel along with 6.2 mcy of material from the 50' channel project.

The 1989 operations included disposals from CSX, Consolidated Coal, and Seagirt marine terminal. These operations also included 6.3 mcy of dredged material from the 50' channel project contract No. 2.

SUMMARY OF MONITORING PROGRAMS

The State determined, as prescribed in authorizing permits for the facility, that there was a need for "a comprehensive environmental monitoring program for the Hart-Miller Containment Facility prior, during and following commencement of operations." The responsibility for the monitoring was assigned to the Water Resources Administration. The monitoring program is divided into two complementary portions: (a) monitoring to ensure compliance with federal and state laws; and (b) monitoring for environmental impacts. The operational permits requiring monitoring were issued by the Maryland Department of the Environment (MDE) (formerly Maryland Department of Health and Mental Hygiene (DHMH)) and the Water Resources Administration (WRA) of the Department of Natural Resources (Dept. of Trans. et. al., 1979). The Maryland Environmental Service (MES) is responsible for monitoring water quality within the diked area.

This report describes studies designed to assess any impacts to the biota and sediments exterior to the dike. This assessment is performed under a separate agreement between the Maryland Department of Natural Resources and the Maryland Port Administration. Liaison and coordination were maintained among all agencies having roles in site management, operations, monitoring, sampling and oversight programs related to the Hart-Miller Island Facility, primarily through periodic meetings with

the Technical Review Committee. Four projects were implemented to assess the environmental effects of construction and operation of the facility and are briefly described in the following sections.

PROJECT I: SCIENTIFIC COORDINATION AND DATA MANAGEMENT

The Tidewater Administration, Power Plant and Environmental Review Division (PPER) is responsible for maintaining a database on the exterior monitoring program. Data stored include fish, benthos, water quality, climate, sediments and hydrography. It is also responsible for conducting applied scientific investigations necessary for developing information for management purposes. The compilation, data input, and long-term storage of all data related to the exterior monitoring effort are included in these responsibilities.

During the first seven years of the Hart and Miller Islands environmental assessment program, data collected by the Department of Natural Resources and research institutions were stored in the Tidewater Administration's "Resource Monitoring Data Storage System" (RMDSS). This storage system makes data readily available to interested parties and also serves as a permanent repository from which baseline and trend information can be retrieved for comparison and evaluation.

The Tidewater Administration provides overall scientific planning, review and coordination of the exterior monitoring activities for the Hart-Miller Island Facility, as well as compiling and distributing the annual Interpretive and Data Reports. This also includes the analysis of any lab data that is not interpreted by the other principal investigators.

PROJECT II: SEDIMENTARY ENVIRONMENT

The Coastal and Estuarine Geology Program of the Maryland Geological Survey has been involved in monitoring the physical and chemical behavior of the sediments around the Hart-Miller Containment Facility since 1981. This work has been conducted in two parts: sedimentary environment study and beach erosion study.

Monitoring and documentation of the sedimentary environment are necessary to detect any changes which may occur as a result of the operation of the containment facility. Currently, highly organic, fine-grained sediments from the approach channels to Baltimore Harbor are being placed inside the dike. Improper handling or leakage of these dredged materials from the dike may produce changes in sand to mud ratios and the physical appearance of the surrounding sediments, as well as increase the levels of trace metals and organic contaminants. In seven years of

monitoring, no major changes were detected within the sedimentary environment as a result of construction or operation of the facility. However, monitoring did reveal a fluid mud layer that was deposited during dike construction. This fluid mud layer was described in earlier exterior monitoring reports. Current monitoring has revealed an increase in the concentration of zinc in sediment exterior to the facility. The collected data for the NPDES Discharge Permit did not show any concentrations of zinc in violation of the State Permit (# 86-DP-2294). This increase in the concentration of zinc in the sediment can possibly be related to the operation of the facility, although no adverse impacts were detected on the benthic environment. The benthic stations during this monitoring year were not located in the area of zinc enrichment, this sampling pattern was modified in the ninth monitoring year.

Sediment samples are collected not only at various sites around the containment facility, but also at several reference sites outside the immediate area of the facility. These samples are put through a rigorous series of tests including organic contaminants (testing done under Project IV), trace metal, textural and radiographic analyses. Textural and trace metal data from the 1988-89 monitoring year indicate that no major changes occurred again this year, other than the increase in zinc enrichment.

The beach erosion study, initiated in the spring of 1984, yielded additional data which can be interpreted to define geomorphic (natural) processes and anthropogenic (human) activities that shape the beach. Erosion continues, and appears to be related to slope, textural characteristics of the beach material, littoral drift, rainfall and wind direction. The main agent of erosion on the beach has been wave attack on the foreshore by wind generated waves. The dike face is being altered primarily by pluvial and aeolian processes (rain and wind). During the sixth year of monitoring, erosion of the beach increased dramatically, resulting in a steeper, more gravelly beach. A beach stabilization effort was initiated in 1988 in cooperation with the Baltimore County Soil Conservation Service. Beach grass has been planted to prevent erosion from aeolian processes.

PROJECT III: BIOTA

BENTHIC STUDIES

Benthic studies have been included in the monitoring program since August 1981. The primary objectives are to survey abundance and distribution of benthic organisms in this area and to monitor any effects of construction and operation of the disposal facility.

These studies are important for two reasons. First, many adult stages of benthic organisms live a sedentary life, either attached to hard substrates (epifauna) or buried in the sediments (infauna). Consequently, these organisms cannot readily move to avoid sudden physical and chemical changes in their environment. Thus, they are good indicators of possible adverse environmental conditions. The second reason for careful, long-term monitoring of these benthic populations is to be able to determine whether any sudden change in population structure or abundance is a result of the containment facility or of natural environmental variations. The upper region of the Chesapeake Bay is a highly variable physical environment subject to sudden changes in salinity, wind-related wave action, high summer water temperatures and ice formation in winter, to name a few. As a

result, the benthic populations undergo large seasonal and annual variations in abundance. Also, it is important to protect estuarine areas with wide seasonal salinity changes and vast shallow soft-bottom shoals, such as the Hart-Miller Island site because they serve as important breeding and nursery grounds rich in nutrients for many commercial and non-commercial species of invertebrates and migratory fish.

Since the beginning of the project in 1981, the dominant benthic species have remained relatively stable. Epifaunal populations on pilings have followed the same yearly pattern. During the winter, the populations living at the upper ends of the pilings are removed by ice scour and/or desiccation at low tide. In the spring, the populations are re-established by larval settlement and/or recolonization by mobile species. This year's results clearly indicate that the containment facility produces only localized and temporary effects on the benthos. These effects, primarily limited to the area near the rehandling pier and are a result of propeller wash from tugboats.

Infaunal and epifaunal benthic populations should be monitored no less critically in the upcoming year, since discharge of supernatant from the containment island will continue. The first supernatant release occurred on October 25, 1986. Data from pre-construction through construction and early operation of the facility are a valuable baseline and will be

essential for the assessment of possible future benthic population changes.

PROJECT IV: ANALYTIC SERVICES

Beginning with the seventh monitoring year, a contractual laboratory (specifically Martel Laboratories) was hired to perform the metals analyses on biota and the organic analyses on both biota and sediment. Martel provided sample containers which were filled by the principal investigators then returned to the MES staff at Hart-Miller Island for transfer to Martel. Martel performed the chemical analysis.

This process reduced the time required for data analysis to as little as three months. Project III - Benthic Studies currently collects finfish and benthic material for organic and metals analysis. Project II - Sedimentary Environment provides sediment samples for organic analyses; the metals analysis is performed as a part of the sedimentary monitoring. The data analysis of the laboratory data revealed no significant impacts on the benthos.

PROJECT I

**SCIENTIFIC COORDINATION AND DATA MANAGEMENT
EIGHTH YEAR INTERPRETIVE REPORT**

BY

Fred Schenerman

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

TIDEWATER ADMINISTRATION

580 TAYLOR AVENUE

TAWES STATE OFFICE BLDG., B-3

ANNAPOLIS, MD 21401

JANUARY 1989

Development and implementation of a monitoring program which is sufficiently sensitive to the environmental effects of dredged material containment at Hart-Miller Island continue to be a complex and difficult undertaking. The environmental monitoring activities have evolved over the seven years of the project. Ongoing studies have included physical and chemical characterization of sediments and population studies of benthos and finfish. Baseline data on water column nutrients and productivity, submerged aquatic vegetation, trace metals and organic contaminants were included in the First and Second Interpretive Reports (Cronin et al., 1981-1983). Bathymetric studies were completed in the first three monitoring years to identify pre- and post-construction changes in currents and erosion. Fish population studies were conducted in the first five monitoring years, these studies were discontinued thereafter.

Scientific planning, review and coordination of the monitoring activity is provided by Tidewater Administration. Sampling procedures, data analysis, and future directions of the program are discussed with the principal investigators at quarterly meetings of the Scientific Coordination Committee. Descriptions of any changes in sampling methods are included in the individual project reports that follow. Compilation, editing, technical review, and printing of the Interpretive and

Data Reports are the responsibilities of the Tidewater Administration. During the first seven years of the environmental assessment program, data collected by the Department of Natural Resources and research institutions were stored in the Tidewater Administration's "Resource Monitoring Data Storage System." The IBM-OS File/SAS Data Base is used for computer storage and analysis of data. The data are also stored on a VAX 8600 computer in a SAS file format. The Tidewater Administration staff assumes responsibility for the long-term storage of data related to the exterior monitoring program. Permanent storage of the data in a readily accessible form provides a continuous, documented record of baselines and trends in biota, sediments and contaminant levels. Data from the 1988-1989 monitoring year are included in the Eighth Year Data Report, which is compiled and printed separately from the Interpretive Report. The data is standardized using Resource Monitoring Data Storage (RMDSS) formats. The codes are documented in the manual to the Resource Monitoring System produced by the Tidewater Administration, Chesapeake Bay Research and Monitoring Division (Tidewater Admin., 1989).

The Scientific Coordination Committee meets quarterly with the principal investigators, Water Resources Administration (WRA), and Maryland Port Administration (MPA) to discuss issues related to the exterior monitoring program. Once a year the Scientific Coordination Committee meets in conjunction with the

Technical Review Committee to provide that committee with detailed information about the exterior monitoring program.

Conclusion and Recommendations

It is imperative that good lines of communication be maintained between the monitoring researchers and the managers of Hart-Miller Island, so that both groups can benefit from any information acquired through the surveys they conduct. It is therefore recommended that the Scientific Coordination committee continue to meet at least yearly with the Technical Advisory Committee.

**The Continuing State Assessment of the Environmental
Impacts of Construction and Operation of the
Hart-Miller Island Containment Facility**

Project II

**SEDIMENTARY ENVIRONMENT
EIGHTH YEAR INTERPRETIVE REPORT
(November 1988 - October 1989)**

**by
Lamere Hennessee, Robert Cuthbertson,
and James Hill**

**Coastal and Estuarine Geology Program
Maryland Geological Survey
2300 St. Paul St.
Baltimore, MD 21218
(301) 554-5500
File Report No. 61**

May 1990

ABSTRACT

Since 1981, the Coastal and Estuarine Geology Program of the Maryland Geological Survey (MGS) has participated in the State's environmental assessment of the Hart-Miller Island Dredged Material Containment Facility. The Program's staff monitors (1) the physical and chemical behavior of near-surface bottom sediments around the facility and (2) the erosional and depositional changes along the recreational beach between Hart and Miller Islands. The results of these two studies during the eighth year of monitoring are presented in this report.

For the first time since the facility began operating, a major change in the exterior sedimentary environment was detected. Zinc levels in samples collected near spillway #1 rose from the regional average enrichment factor of 3.2 to 5.5. Effluent released during normal operation of the dike was the probable source of zinc accumulating in the sediments. A flow net developed from preliminary results of a 3-D hydrodynamic model (Johnson, 1989) shows that the enriched area should only be affected by low flows from spillway #1 (<5 million gallons/day). Daily discharge records supplied by the Maryland Environmental Service (MES) indicate that, prior to the eighth monitoring year, comparatively high flow conditions prevailed at spillway #1. After that, much lower volumes of effluent were released. This period of low flow immediately preceded the detection of higher Zn levels in samples collected southeast of the spillway.

The recreational beach lost material again this year, despite stabilization of the upper dike face in August 1988 by recontouring and seeding. Erosion continued along the narrow, unvegetated strip of beach at the water's edge and immediately offshore. A total of 1514 yd³ (1158 m³) of material were lost from the lower dike face, foreshore, and nearshore between September 1988 and May 1989. Above 0 ft MLW, 600 yd³ (459 m³) were lost, in contrast to over 3000 yd³ (2295 m³) last year. Below 0 ft MLW, the volume lost increased slightly: 914 yd³ (699 m³) this year versus 773 yd³ (591 m³) last year.

Although reconstruction of the beach has slowed erosion, it has not stopped it. The lower dike face and foreshore are still subject to wave attack. Furthermore, stabilization of the upper dike face has reduced the influx of sediment to the lower dike face, foreshore, and nearshore. Additional erosion-control measures, particularly beach nourishment, are needed.

PART 1: SEDIMENTARY ENVIRONMENT

INTRODUCTION

The areal distribution and characteristics of estuarine bottom sediments reflect the complex interaction of physical, chemical, and biological processes, acting singly or in combination. In addition to these natural processes, anthropogenic activities may produce sudden changes in the nature of bottom sediments. During construction of the containment facility at Hart and Miller Islands, dredging of the nearshore bottom for suitable building material and overboard disposal of that material were necessary. Those activities changed the local sedimentary environment.

Documentation of construction-related changes was necessary to establish a baseline against which environmental changes during the project's operational phase could be evaluated. Since the facility began operating in 1983, fine-grained sediments, highly enriched in trace metals and organic matter, have been dredged from Baltimore Harbor and its approach channels and placed inside the dike. Improper handling of this dredged material, leakage from the dike, or the permitted release of effluent into the Bay could result in detectable changes in the physical and chemical properties of the surrounding sediments (e.g., sand:mud ratio, appearance, trace metal content).

PREVIOUS WORK

Changes in the sedimentary environment around the Hart-Miller Island Dredged Material Containment Facility were documented during the first seven years of the State's monitoring effort and are detailed in several reports (Kerhin et al., 1982a; Wells et al., 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987; Hennessee et al., 1989, in press). Knowledge of the physical characteristics and areal distribution of sediment types prior to the construction of the facility was based on data collected by the Maryland Geological Survey (MGS) in 1978 (Cuthbertson, 1987). The sediments graded from nearshore sand to sand-silt-clay to silty clay just northeast of the islands. On the Hawk Cove and southern sides of the complex, the sediment graded from nearshore sand to silty clay. The latter were described as dark gray mud with high water content. Live bivalves, *Rangia cuneata* and *Macoma balthica*, were common (Kerhin et al., 1982b).

Radiographic examination of cores taken in the area around the islands before construction began revealed low levels of bioturbation (reworking of sediments by organisms) in the Back River-Hawk Cove area and higher bioturbation levels elsewhere. Also, at several sampling locations south of the island complex, death assemblages of *R. cuneata* were found at the sediment surface.

During active construction of the dike, which began in the fall of 1981, minor changes in the relative proportions of sand,

silt, and clay were detected in sediments collected at established stations around the island complex. Sediments became siltier, particularly at stations adjacent to areas of active construction. In the summer of 1982, gross changes in the physical appearance of the sediments were observed. Fine-grained sediments collected prior to the summer of 1982 were consistently described as dark gray mud. However, sediments collected in July 1982, south of and adjacent to the dike wall were very fluid, light gray to pink mud, resembling pre-Holocene sediments that had been dredged for dike construction. It was determined that a blanket of this "fluid mud" had accumulated south and east of the dike structure as a result of construction (Wells and Kerhin, 1983, 1985). Radiographic examination of the fluid mud accumulations revealed little or no bioturbation.

Trace metal analyses of sediment samples, presented as enrichment factors, indicated that sediments collected before and after dike construction were similar, except in the area of fluid mud accumulation. There, the enrichment factors dropped below the current regional average (see Results and Discussion).

The dike was completed in the spring of 1983. Until this year, monitoring revealed little additional change in sediment properties. The layer of fluid mud introduced during dike construction is still evident, although the upper 10 cm of the sediment column have been biogenically reworked. The color of the bioturbated sediment has reverted to the darker shades of gray typical of modern Bay mud. Enrichment factors have remained

lower for the fluid mud accumulation, though they are gradually returning to the regional average. In areas beyond the blanket of fluid mud, enrichment factors for Zn remained consistent with pre-construction values, until April 1989.

OBJECTIVES

The purpose of the eighth year study was to continue monitoring the vertical and areal distribution of sediments and their geochemical components. The primary objectives were:

1. to identify the sedimentological and geochemical conditions of the near-surface sedimentary column in the vicinity of the project area and
2. to obtain information that would permit an assessment of gross environmental changes, should any occur during the life of the project.

METHODOLOGY

FIELD METHODS

Surficial sediment (grab) samples were collected twice during the eighth monitoring year, on November 15, 1988, and on April 3, 1989. Thirty-five stations were occupied during the fall cruise (fig. 1-1). A new station (29) was added to monitor the effects of discharging from newly constructed spillway no. 5. Grab samples were also retrieved at all of the box core (BC) locations. In the spring, grab samples were collected at thirty stations.

Sampling sites, shown in Figure 1-1, were located in the field by means of the LORAN-C navigational system. (LORAN-C coordinates, latitude, and longitude of each station may be found

in the *Eighth Year Data Report*.) The repeatability of LORAN-C navigation, that is, the ability to return to a location at which a navigation fix has previously been obtained, is affected primarily by seasonal and weather-related changes along the signal transmission path. Data recorded in 1982 from the U.S. Coast Guard Harbor Monitor at Yorktown, Virginia, provide an approximate range of repeatable error. That year, variations in the X-lines amounted to 0.256 units and, in the Y-lines, 0.521 units. In the central Chesapeake Bay, one X-TD unit equals approximately 285 m (312 yd) and one Y-TD unit, 156 m (171 yd). Thus, when a vessel reoccupies an established station in the Bay region, it should be within about 100 m (109 yd) of its original location (Halka, 1987).

Undisturbed samples of the upper 8-10 cm of the sediments were retrieved with a dip-galvanized Peterson sampler. At least one grab sample was collected at each station and subsampled for textural and trace metal analyses. At eight stations (3, 19, 21B, 23, 24, 28, BC-3, and BC-6), a second grab sample was taken for organic contaminant analysis. Triplicate grab samples were collected at three stations (11, 12, and 24) in November 1988 and at two stations (11 and 24) in April 1989.

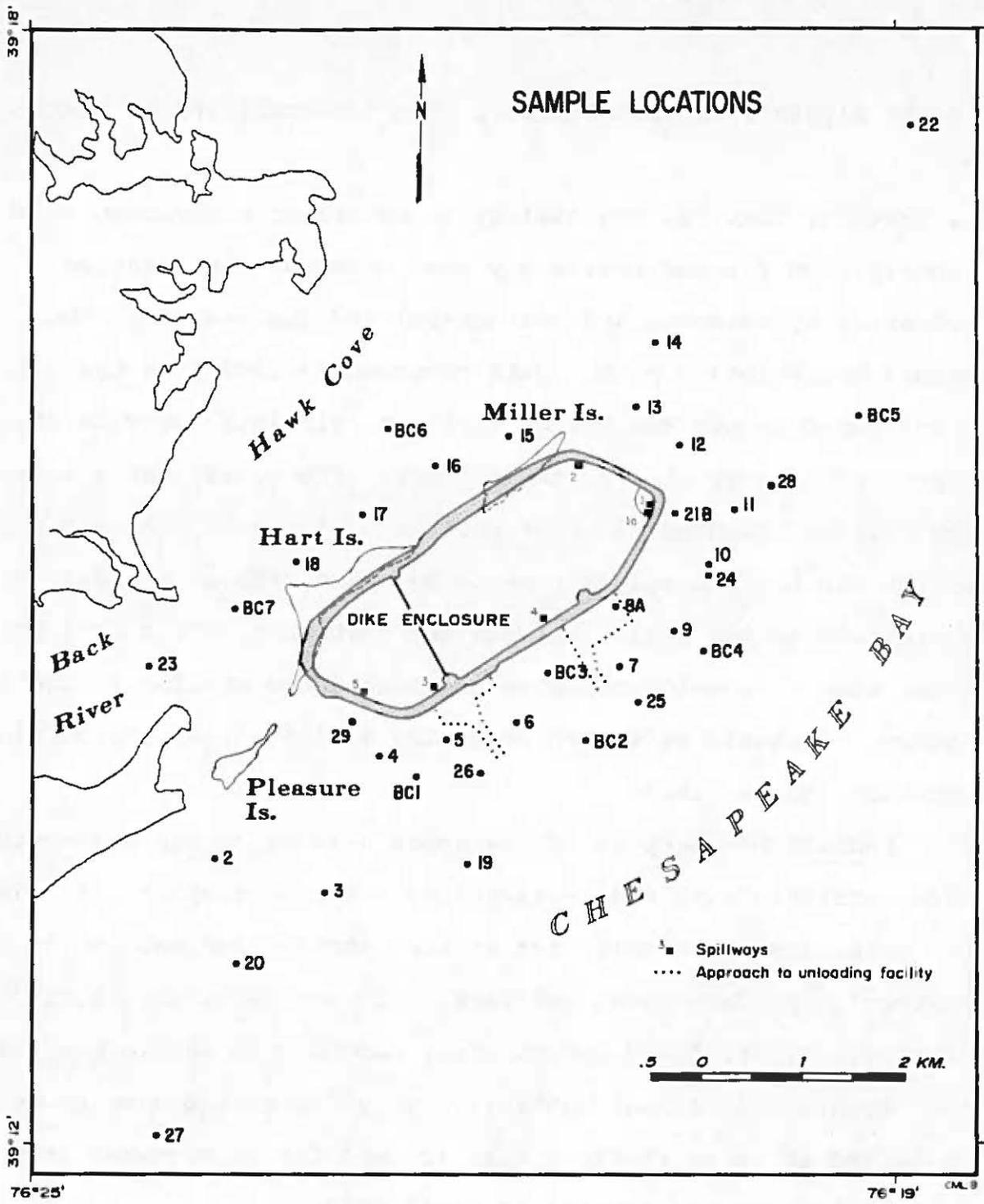


Figure 1-1: The Hart-Miller Island Dredged Material Containment Facility and vicinity, with locations of the surficial sediment and core stations sampled during the eighth year of exterior monitoring.

Sediment and trace metal subsamples were taken below the flocculent layer and away from the sides of the sampler to avoid possible contamination by the grab sampler. They were collected using plastic scoops rinsed with distilled water and placed in 18-oz "Whirl-Pak" bags. Samples designated for textural analysis were stored out of direct sunlight at ambient temperatures. Those intended for trace metal analysis were refrigerated and maintained at 4°C until processing.

Subsamples for organics analysis were collected with an aluminum scoop (also rinsed with distilled water), placed in pre-treated glass jars, and immediately refrigerated. They were delivered to the Maryland Environmental Service (MES) at the end of the sampling day and later transferred to Martel Laboratory Services, Inc. for analysis.

During the April cruise, 12 gravity cores were collected with a Benthos gravity corer (Model #2171) fitted with clean cellulose acetate butyrate liners, 6.7 cm in diameter. One core was collected at each of the seven box core (BC) stations and at station 12. Four additional cores were taken within 34 to 77 m (37 to 84 yd) of station 12 in order to assess the spatial and temporal variability in grain size composition around that site. A gravity core is usually taken at station 21B. This year, however, several attempts at retrieving a core there were unsuccessful - the sandy bottom was impenetrable. Each core was cut and capped at the sediment-water interface and refrigerated until it could be x-rayed and processed in the lab.

LABORATORY PROCEDURES

Radiographic Technique

Prior to processing, the upper 50 cm of each core were x-rayed at MGS, using a TORR-MED x-ray unit (x-ray settings: 90 kV, 5 mA, 30 sec). A negative x-ray image of the core was obtained by xeroradiographic processing. On a negative xeroradiograph, denser objects or materials, such as shells or sand, produce lighter images. Lower density objects (e.g., burrows, gas bubbles) permit easier penetration of x-rays and, therefore, appear as darker features. Reproductions of the xeroradiographs appear in Appendix A.

Each core was then extruded, photographed, and described (see the *Eighth Year Data Report*). Sediment samples for textural and trace metal analyses were taken at selected intervals from each core, on the basis of radiographic and visual observations.

Textural Analysis

In the laboratory, subsamples from both the surficial grabs and gravity cores were analyzed for water content and grain size composition. Water content was calculated as the percentage of the water weight to the total weight of the wet sediment:

$$Wc = \frac{Ww}{Wt} \times 100, \quad (1)$$

where Wc = water content (%),
 Ww = weight of water (g), and
 Wt = weight of wet sediment (g).

Water weight was determined by weighing approximately 25 g of the wet sample, drying the sediment at 65°C, and reweighing it. The

difference between total wet weight (Wt) and dry weight equals water weight (Ww). Bulk density was also determined from water content measurements.

The relative proportions of sand, silt, and clay were determined using the sedimentological procedures described by Kerhin *et al.* (1988). The sediment samples were pre-treated with hydrochloric acid and hydrogen peroxide to remove carbonate and organic matter, respectively. Then the samples were wet sieved through a 62- μ m mesh to separate the sand from the mud (silt and clay) fraction. The finer fraction was analyzed using the pipette method to determine the silt and clay components (Blatt *et al.*, 1980). Each fraction was weighed; percent sand, silt, and clay were determined; and the sediments were categorized according to Shepard's (1954) classification (Fig. 1-2).

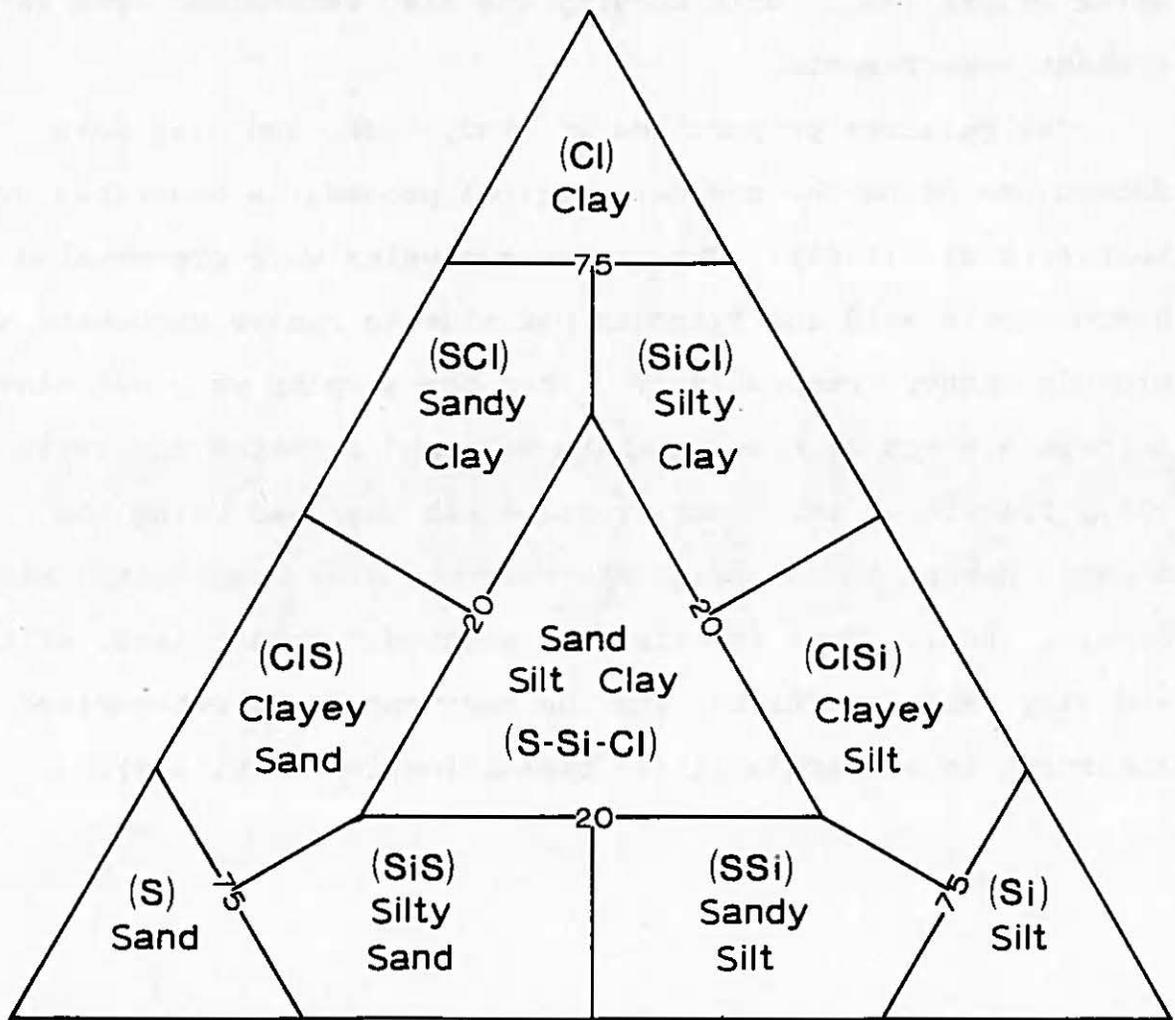


Figure 1-2: Shepard's (1954) classification of sediment type.

Organic plus carbonate content was approximated by the percent weight loss due to sample preparation (i.e., pre-treatment with acid and peroxide).

Trace Metal Analysis

Sediment solids were analyzed for six trace metals - iron (Fe), manganese (Mn), zinc (Zn), copper (Cu), chromium (Cr), and nickel (Ni) - using a lithium metaborate fusion technique, followed by standard flame (Fe, Mn, Zn) or furnace (Cr, Cu, Ni) atomic absorption spectrophotometry. This procedure, based on methods developed by Suhr and Ingamells (1966) for whole rock analysis, was refined specifically for the analysis of Chesapeake Bay sediments (Sinex et al., 1980; Sinex and Helz, 1981; Cantillo, 1982).

The MGS laboratory followed the steps below in handling and preparing the trace metal samples:

1. Samples were homogenized in the "Whirl-Pak" bags in which they were stored and refrigerated (4°C).
2. Approximately 10 g of wet sample were drawn into a modified "Leur-Loc" syringe fitted with a 1.25 mm polyethylene screen, used to remove shell material and large pieces of detritus.
3. Sieved samples were disaggregated in high-purity water and dried at 110°C overnight in teflon evaporating dishes.
4. Dried samples were then hand ground with an agate mortar and pestle and stored in "Whirl-Pak" bags.
5. Samples were weighed (0.2 ± 0.0002 g) into a drill-point graphite crucible (7.8 cc vol.) and mixed with LiBO_2 (1.0 ± 0.01 g).
6. The crucibles were placed in a highly regulated muffle furnace at $1050 \pm 5^\circ\text{C}$ for 30 min.

7. The molten beads produced by heating were poured directly into teflon beakers containing 100 ml of a solution composed of 4% HNO_3 , 1000 ppm La (from $\text{La}(\text{NO}_3)_3$, and 2000 ppm Cs (from CsNO_3), and stirred for 10 min. If dissolution did not occur within 30 min., the solution and bead were discarded and the sample was re-fused.
8. The dissolved samples were transferred to polyethylene bottles and stored for analysis.

All surfaces that came in contact with the samples were acid washed (3 days 1:1 HNO_3 ; 3 days 1:1 HCl), rinsed six times in high purity water (less than 5 mega-ohms), and stored in high-purity water until use.

The dissolved samples were analyzed with a Perkin-Elmer atomic absorption spectrophotometer (Model #3030B) using the method of bracketing standards (Van Loon, 1980). The instrumental parameters used to determine the solution concentrations of Cr, Ni, Zn, and Cu were the recommended, standard F.A.A.S. conditions given in the Perkin-Elmer manuals. Fe and Mn were analyzed using an acetylene-nitrous flame in order to eliminate interferences due to Al and Si (Butler, 1975). Blanks were run every 12 samples, and National Bureau of Standards Reference Material #1646 (Estuarine Sediment) was run five times every 24 samples.

Results of the analysis of NBS-SRM #1646 are compared to NBS certified values in Table 1-1. There is excellent agreement between the NBS certified concentrations and MGS's analytical results for Cr, Cu, Mn, and Ni; all of these elements fall within

Table 1-1: Results of the MGS analysis of NBS-SRM #1646 compared to the certified values.

| Element analyzed | NBS certified concentrations* | November 1988 surficials | MGS results | |
|------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| | | | April 1989 surficials | April 1989 cores |
| Cr | 76±3 | 78±3 | 79±1 | 79±1 |
| Cu | 18±3 | 20±1 | 17±1 | 17±1 |
| Fe | 3.35±0.10% | 3.33±0.03% | 3.16±0.02% | 3.16±0.02% |
| Mn | 375±20 | 377±6 | 368±5 | 368±5 |
| Ni | 32±3 | 28±1 | 33±1 | 33±1 |
| Zn | 138±6 | 115±4 | 116±2 | 116±2 |

* concentrations in $\mu\text{g/g}$ dry weight unless otherwise noted

the range of the determined standard deviation. Values for Zn, consistent for all three sets of samples, fall within the range of analytical uncertainty. The slight discrepancy between the analytical and certified Zn values is thought to be due to loss during the fusion process.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

SEDIMENT DISTRIBUTION

Surficial Sediments

November 1988

Sediment samples collected during the fall cruise were very similar texturally to those collected previously. A ternary diagram showing sediment type in November 1988 resembles the plot depicting samples collected in June 1983, immediately following completion of the dike (Fig. 1-3). Grain size composition ranges from very sandy (>95% sand) to very muddy (<1% sand). Sample points are scattered about a solid line drawn from the "sand" apex to the opposite side of the triangle. Such lines represent constant clay:mud ratios (Pejrup, 1988), in this case, the mean clay:mud ratio for all samples collected during the cruise. The mean clay:mud ratio for the June 1983 cruise is 0.51 and for the November 1988 cruise, 0.49 - on the average, half of the muddy fraction of the sediment consisted of clay. (In contrast, the mean pre-construction clay:mud ratio is 0.67 (Fig. 1-3 A).)

Each of the ternary diagrams presented in Figure 1-3 summarizes the sand-silt-clay composition of sampled bottom sediments at a particular point in time. The diagrams are especially useful in revealing widespread and radical changes in sedimentary environment, such as those that occurred during dike construction. Comparisons between these diagrams, however, should be made with caution. Because the stations themselves are

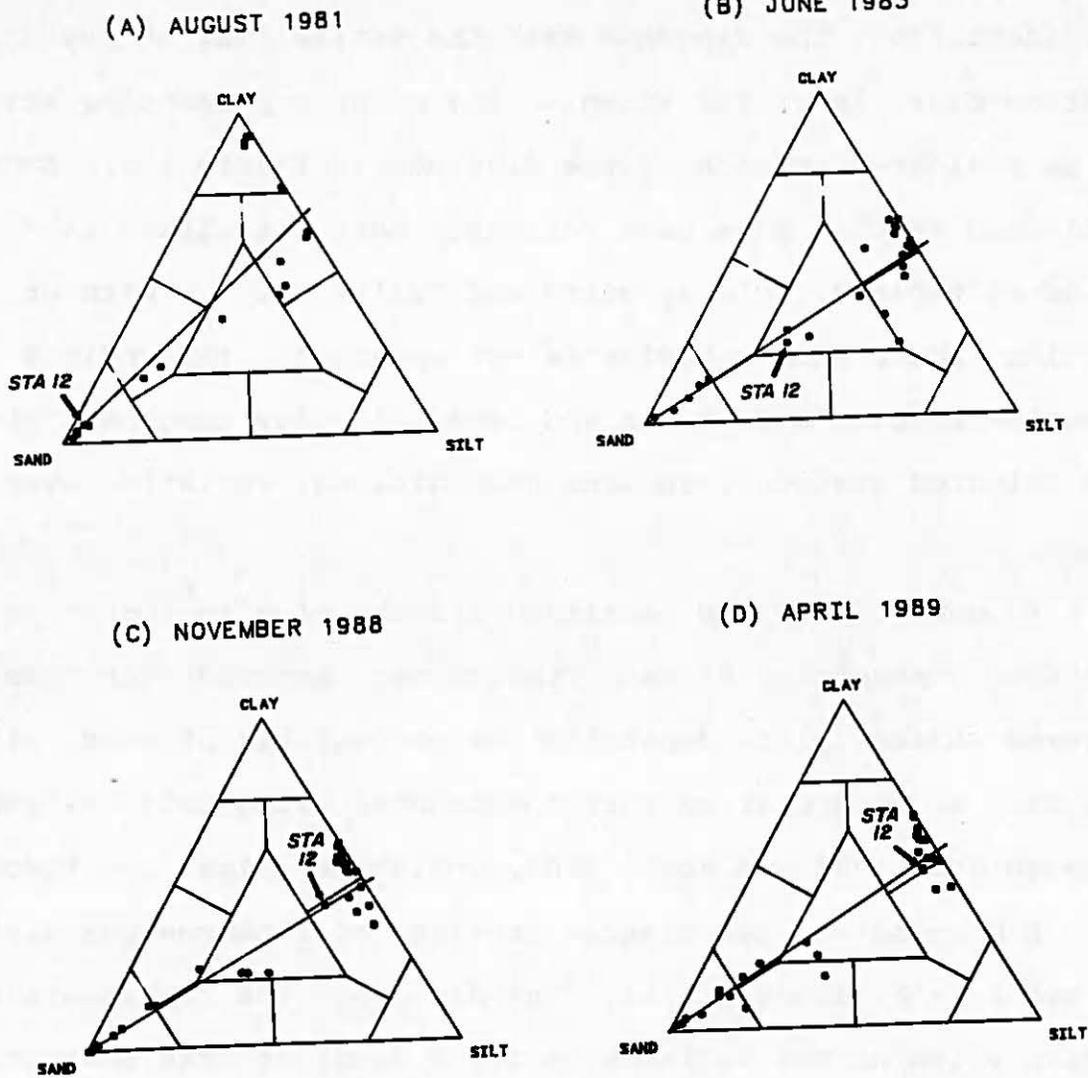


Figure 1-3: Sediment type of samples collected in (A) August 1981, prior to the onset of dike construction, (B) June 1983, immediately following completion of the dike, (C) November 1988, and (D) April 1989.

not identified, the diagrams mask the variability at any one station over time. For example, the point representing station 12 is indicated on each of the diagrams in Figure 1-3. Sediments collected at this site have variously been classified as "sand", "sand-silt-clay", "clayey silt" and "silty clay". Without station labels this behavior is not apparent. (Appendix B contains Shepard's diagrams and sand-silt-clay component plots for selected stations, showing compositional variation over time.)

To detect possible localized effects of dike operation, the sediment composition at each station was examined over time. Box-and-whisker plots depicting the percentages of sand, silt, and clay at each station were constructed using data collected between June 1983 and April 1989, inclusive (Figs. 1-4 through 1-6). A box-and-whisker diagram consists of a narrow box divided in two by a horizontal line. The dividing line represents the median value of the variable (e.g., % sand) at that station. The ends of the box are located at the 25th and 75th quartiles. "Whiskers" extend from the ends of the box to the nearest value lying beyond the box boundary. Extreme values, beyond 1.5 x the interquartile range, are plotted as separate points and identified by the date of collection (Tukey, 1977). None of the outliers is associated with the November 1988 cruise.

The areal distribution of sediment types in November 1988 is shown in Figure 1-7. Compared to the preceding cruise (April

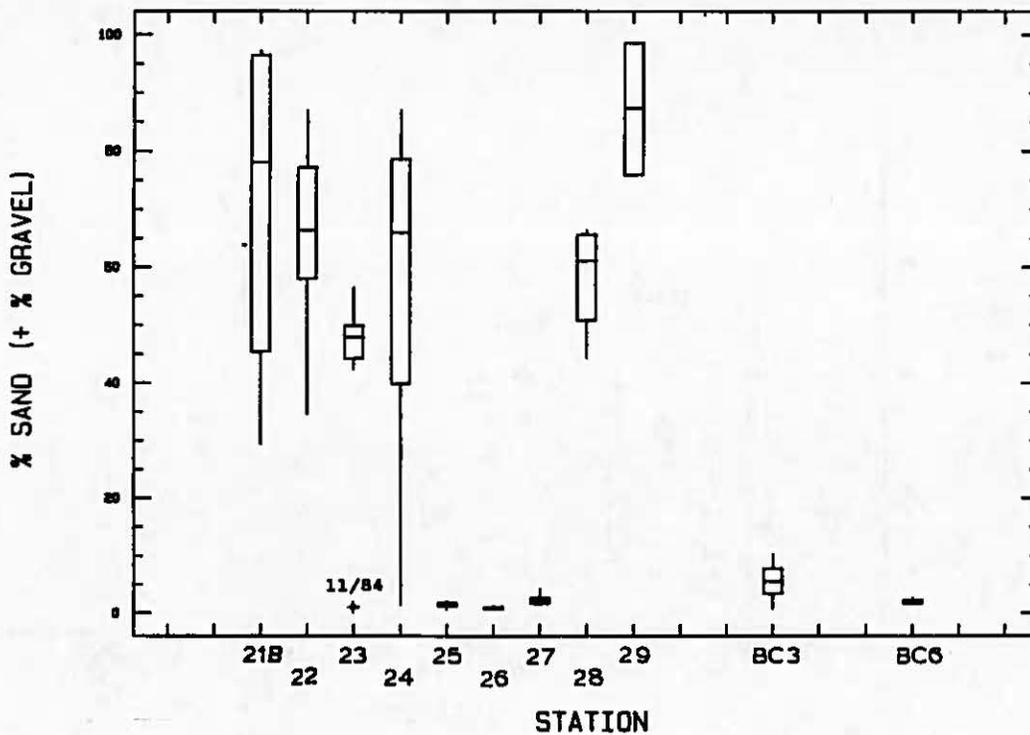
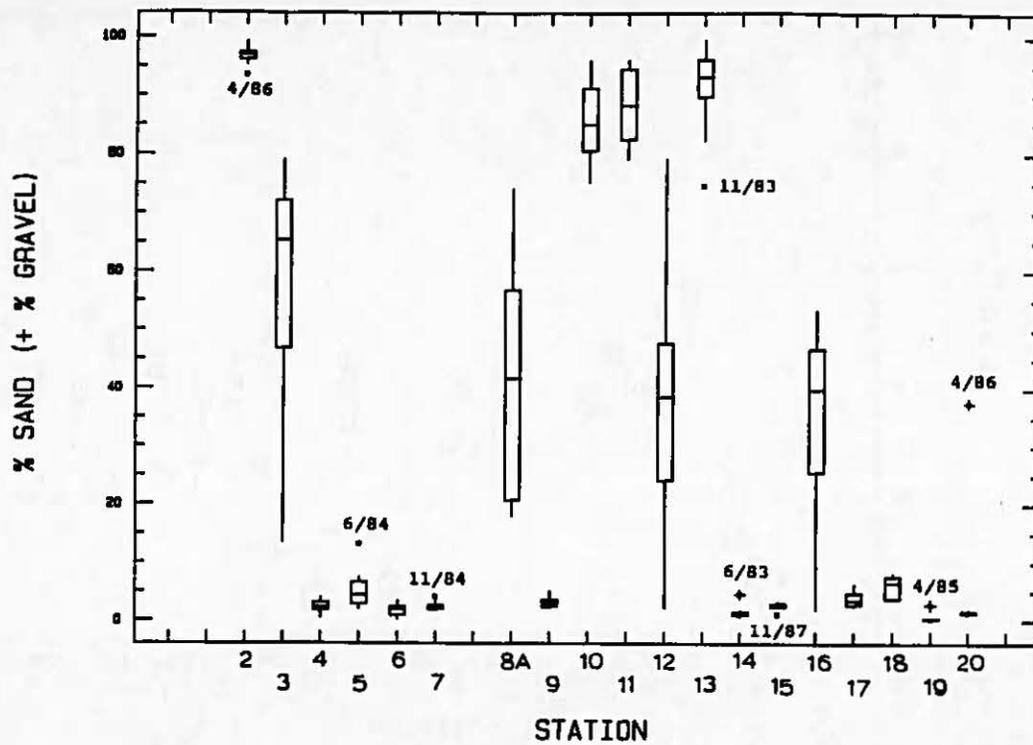


Figure 1-4: Box-and-whisker plots of percent sand for all stations, based on data collected between June 1983 and April 1989. Outliers are identified by date of collection.

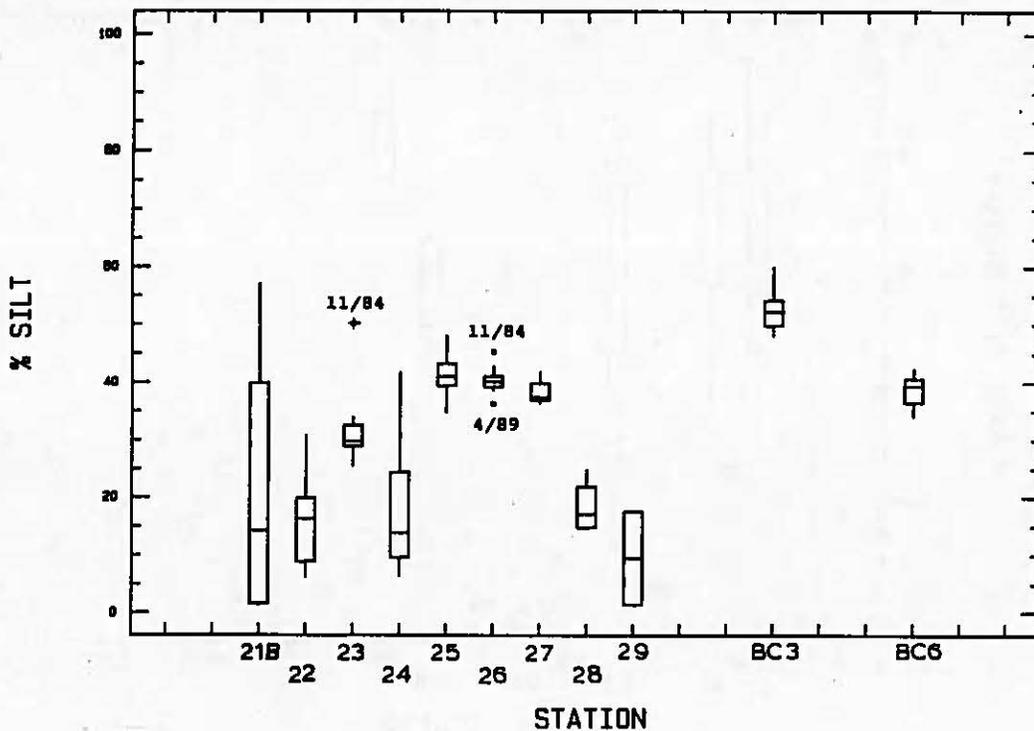
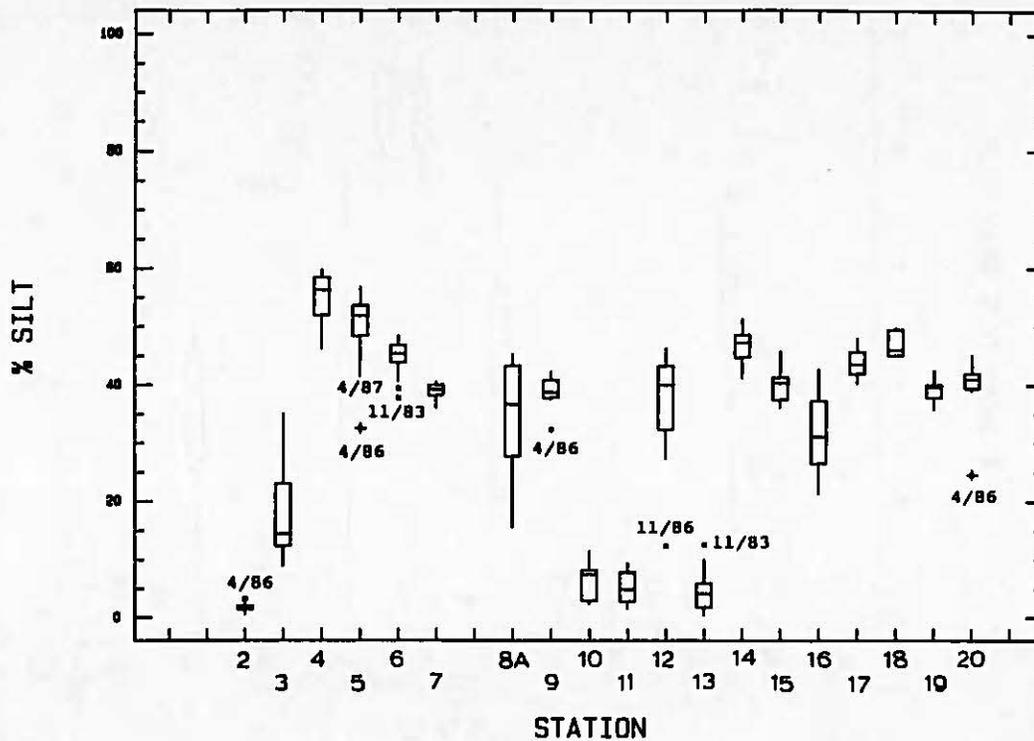


Figure 1-5: Box-and-whisker plots of percent silt for all stations, based on data collected between June 1983 and April 1989. Outliers are identified by date of collection.

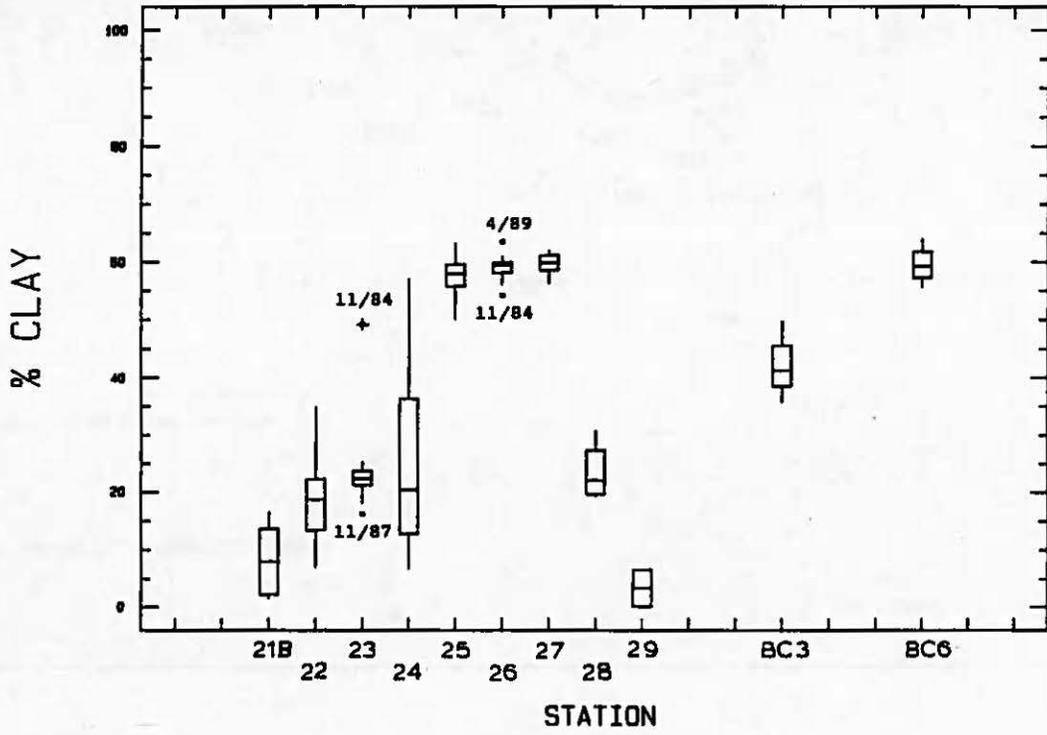
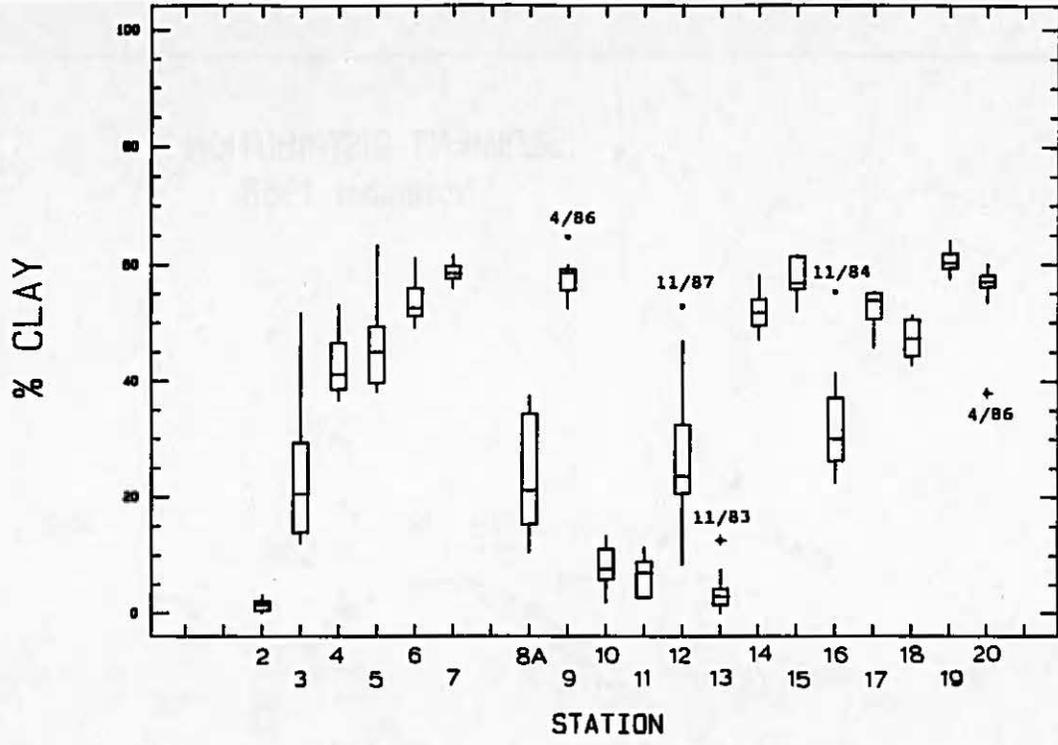


Figure 1-6: Box-and-whisker plots of percent clay for all stations, based on data collected between June 1983 and April 1989. Outliers are identified by date of collection.

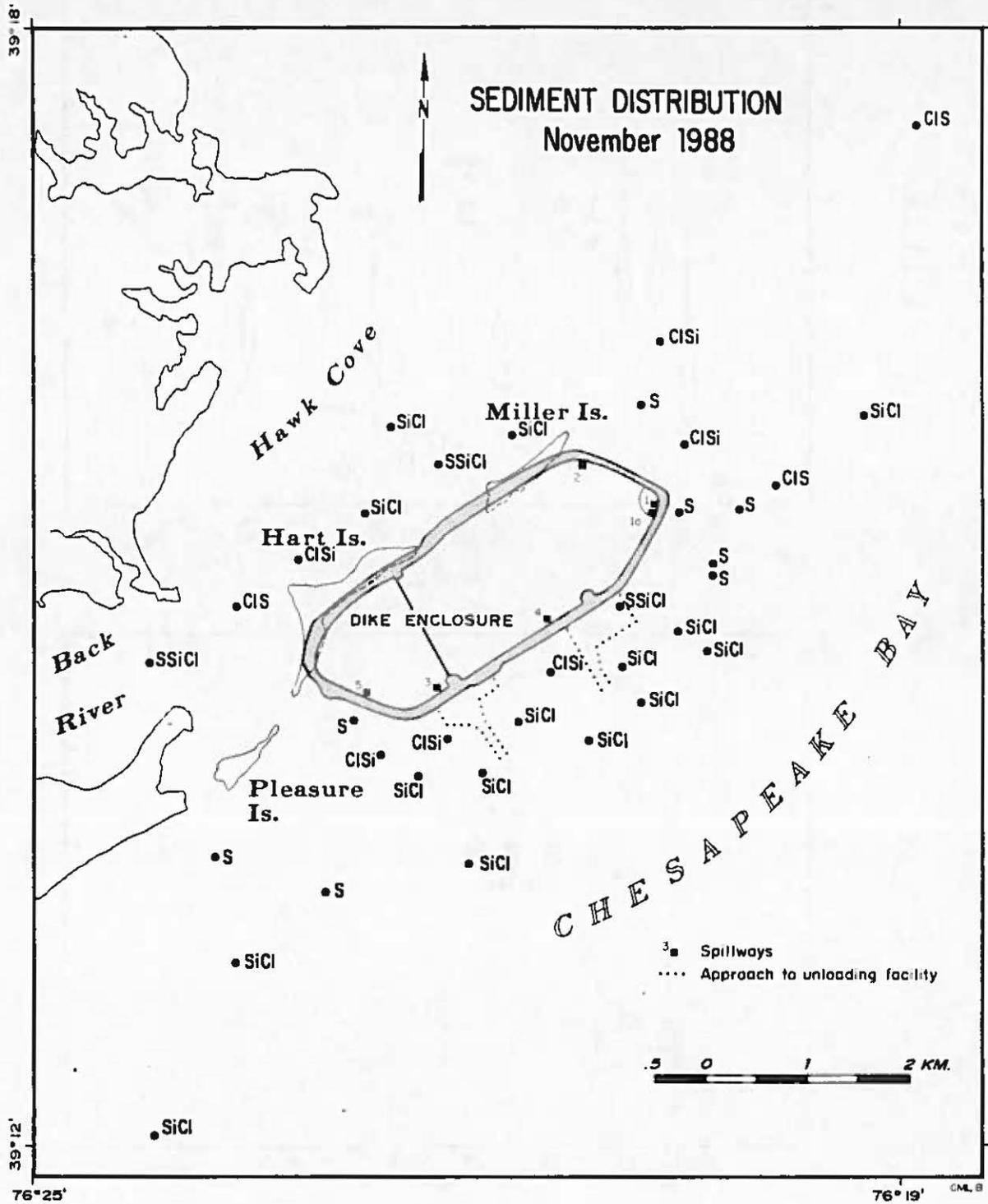


Figure 1-7: Sediment type of surficial samples collected on November 15, 1988.

1988), sediment type changed at six stations (3, 12, 14, 18, 21B, and 22). At station 3, bottom sediments were classified as "clayey sand" in April 1988, and as "sand" in November 1988 (Fig. B-1). Since completion of the dike, sediment type at this station has typically changed from one cruise to the next. Initially, that variability was pronounced - between June 1983 and November 1986, sand content ranged from a minimum of 13% to a maximum of 79%. Since 1986, however, variability in grain size composition has diminished (65% < sand < 77%). Rather than reflecting major differences in grain size composition, the recent changes in sediment type at station 3 are an artifact of the arbitrary subdivisions of Shepard's diagram. Samples collected in April 1988 and November 1988 both fell near the "clayey sand"- "sand" boundary, but on opposite sides of that line. In fact, sand-silt-clay percentages at station 3 have been relatively stable in recent years. They are also almost identical to their pre-construction values.

At station 12, the reverse trend is evident, with a recent increase in grain size variability (Fig. B-3). Between June 1983 and April 1986, bottom sediments were characteristically a mixture of nearly equal parts of sand, silt, and clay. Beginning in November 1986, however, grain size composition began fluctuating wildly. Sand content reached a high of 79% in November 1986, recovered, dropped to 2% in November 1987, recovered, then dropped again in November 1988. Triplicate grab samples collected at station 12 in November 1988 were all very

muddy (3-14% sand), as was the sample collected in April 1989 (7% sand).

One possible explanation of the recent swings in grain size composition is extreme spatial (horizontal) or temporal (vertical) variability in sediment type. In order to evaluate that possibility, five gravity cores were collected in the vicinity of station 12 in April 1989. Findings are presented in the subsection entitled "Gravity Cores".

At stations 14 and 18, sediment type changed from "silty clay" to "clayey silt" between April and November 1988 (Figs. B-4 and B-5). Again, the actual differences in grain size composition are minor; the changes in sediment type are imposed by Shepard's classification.

Sediment type at station 21B changed from "silty sand" (45% sand) in April 1988 to "sand" (97% sand) in November 1988 (Fig. B-6). Similar transitions have occurred in the past. Bottom sediments at this site tend to be sandy, although sand content has varied over a wide range (24% to 97%). Much of the variation is due to abrupt changes in sediment type over short distances. In an extreme case, triplicate grab samples, collected within minutes of each other in April 1986, ranged in sand content from 39% to 96%.

At station 22, "sand" was collected in April 1988, and "clayey sand" in November 1988 (Fig. B-7). Sediment type has alternated between these two categories since November 1986. Unlike stations 3, 14, and 18, though, the differences in grain

size composition are real, not just a consequence of using Shepard's classification. Furthermore, there has been a trend at this site toward increasingly sandy bottom sediments. The reason for this trend is not known. Preliminary work suggests that it is unrelated to discharge from the Susquehanna River.

April 1989

The physical features of bottom sediments outside the dike changed very little between the fall and spring cruises. Shepard's diagram of the sand-silt-clay composition of samples collected in April 1989 resembles both its June 1983 and November 1988 counterparts (Fig. 1-3). The average clay:mud ratio for the April 1989 samples is 0.53, compared with 0.49 for the November 1988 cruise.

Box-and-whisker plots reveal only one anomaly in April 1989. Silt content was comparatively low at station 26 (Fig. 1-5). Nonetheless, the sample falls within the "silty clay" category, along with all the other samples collected at that station since dike completion (Fig. B-9).

The areal distribution of sediment types is shown in Figure 1-8. Compared to the preceding cruise, sediment type changed at six stations (3, 8A, 14, 18, 22, and BC3). At all of these sites, the observed sediment type had occurred before (Appendix B). In fact, the April 1988 sediment types recurred at stations

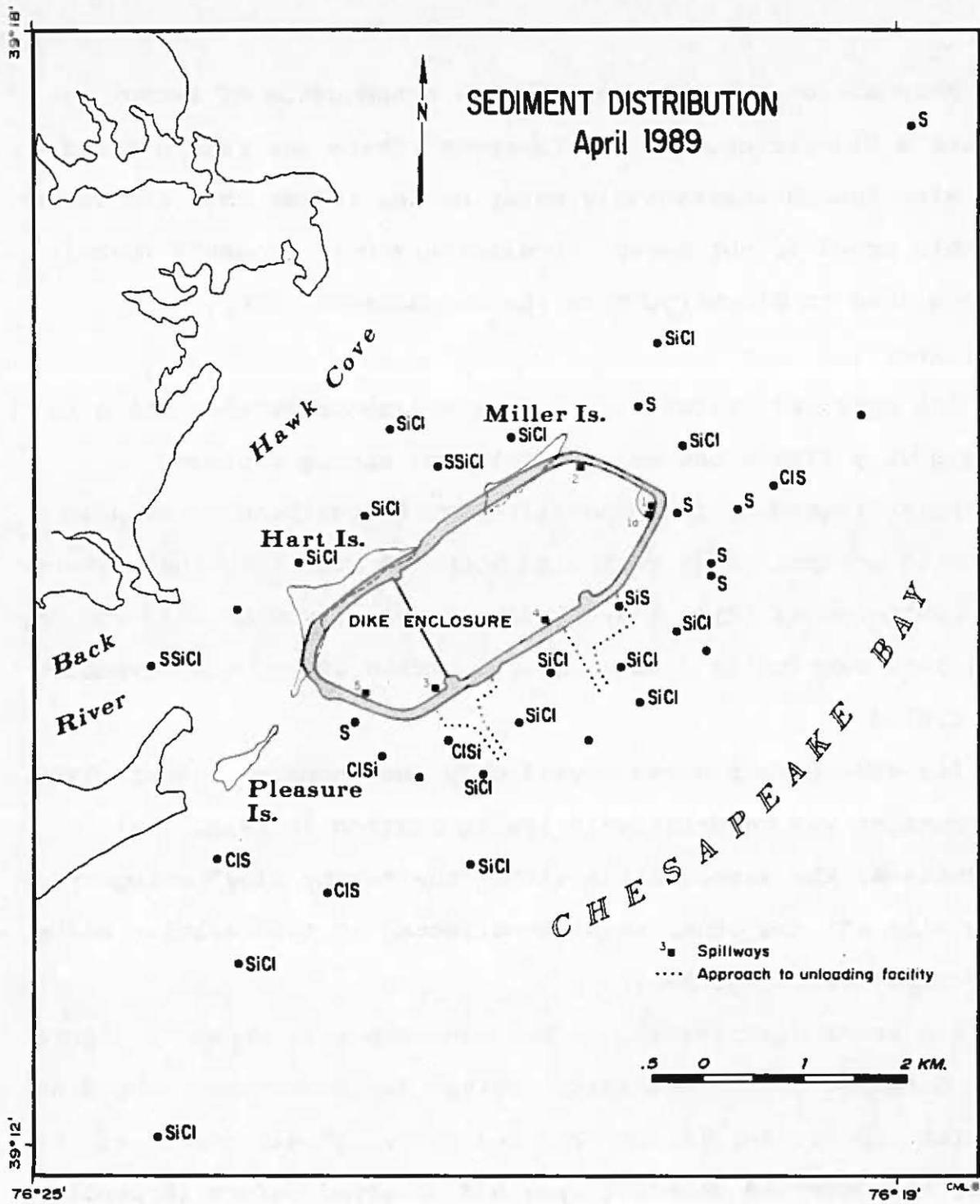


Figure 1-8: Sediment type of surficial samples collected on April 3, 1989.

3, 14, 18, and 22. At these stations, as well as station BC3, differences in sediment type were artifacts of the classification scheme - instances of two samples falling on either side of a boundary between classes.

Gravity Cores

In April 1989, gravity cores were collected at the seven box core (BC) stations and at station 12. Based on a comparison of xeroradiographs, cores BC-2 through BC-7 were very similar to those collected the previous spring, indicating that no major changes occurred at those locations during the past year. Cores collected at stations BC-2, BC-4, BC-5, and BC-6 consisted of dark grayish silty clays and contained surface shell layers (Figs. A-2, A-4, A-5, and A-6). The core collected at station BC-7 consisted of a layer of dark grayish clayey silt overlying silty clay and contained only isolated shells (Fig. A-7). Highly reticulated networks of burrows and tubes, indicative of high bioturbation levels, were present in all of these cores.

At stations BC-1 and BC-3, cores penetrated the fluid mud layer. BC-3 consisted of an upper layer, approximately 26 cm thick, of finely laminated, pale reddish brown to gray, smooth clayey silt overlying firmer, more darkly-colored silty clay (Fig. A-3). The top 6-10 cm were disrupted or mixed by biogenic activity. BC-1 resembled BC-3 except that all of the subsamples analyzed from core BC-1 were categorized as silty clays. Also, the fluid mud layer was only 12 cm thick in BC-1, about 8 cm

thinner than it was in the core collected from that site last year (Fig. A-1).

As was mentioned earlier, five gravity cores (Figs. A-8 through A-12) were collected in the vicinity of station 12 to determine if recent swings in grain size composition might be due to extreme spatial (horizontal) or temporal (vertical) variability in sediment type. Figure 1-9 depicts the sand-silt-clay percentages of the top 50 cm of each core. (The top of each core is located at depth = 0 cm.) The average sand content of the top 10 cm, the approximate interval collected by a grab sampler, ranges from 5.8% (12C) to 83.8% (12A). So, sediment type does change abruptly over short distances around station 12. Slight changes in boat position from one cruise to the next may account for the compositional variability at station 12.

The other noteworthy feature, seen in all the cores depicted in Figure 1-9, is the consistent decrease in sand content over time (from bottom to top of the core). Sand content at station 12 in August 1981, preceding dike construction, was 90.8%. Subsamples from all of the cores reach that pre-construction high at varying depths. Presumably, the overlying, finer-grained blanket of sediment was deposited during dike construction and/or operation. The precise origins of this sediment are obscure - construction material settling beyond the dike boundary; particles discharged from the dike, settling from suspension in the vicinity of station 12; suspended sediment from elsewhere in the Bay, deposited at the site because of different hydrodynamic

conditions created by the physical structure itself; and/or
sediments deposited biogenically by the large *Rangia cuneata*
population.

TRACE METALS

Six trace metals were analyzed as part of the ongoing effort to assess the effects of operation of the containment facility on the surrounding sedimentary environment. In lieu of actual elemental concentrations, enrichment factors are used to facilitate the interpretation of changes from one sampling period to the next. An enrichment factor is defined as follows:

$$EF(X)_{ref} = \frac{(X/Y)_{sample}}{(X/Y)_{ref}} \quad (2)$$

where

- X = the element of interest;
- Y = an immobile element, such as Al or Fe, that is not affected by anthropogenic inputs;
- (X/Y)_{sample} = the analytically determined ratio of the concentration of X to Y in the sample; and
- (X/Y)_{ref} = the ratio of the concentration of X to Y in a reference material, such as an average rock type (Turekian and Wedepohl, 1961).

For the Hart-Miller Island samples, enrichment factors are based on Fe (=Y) and referenced to an average shale composition. Fe was analyzed in studies dating back to 1976 that monitored surficial sediments in the vicinity of Hart-Miller Island. Average shale was selected as the reference material because the composition of Bay sediments closely resembles that of shale.

Using enrichment factors rather than elemental concentrations is advantageous for several reasons:

1. Sample levels are normalized to a reference material. Therefore, enrichment factors are direct comparisons with a known material, in this case, "pristine" levels in the average shale.

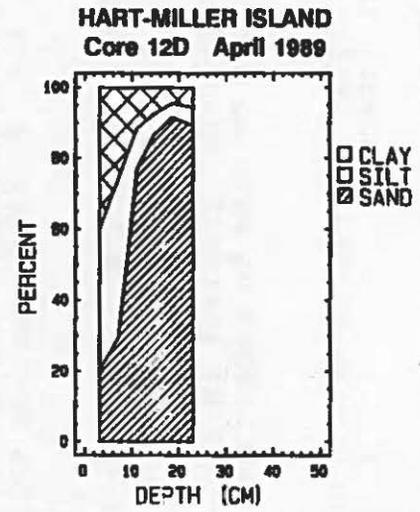
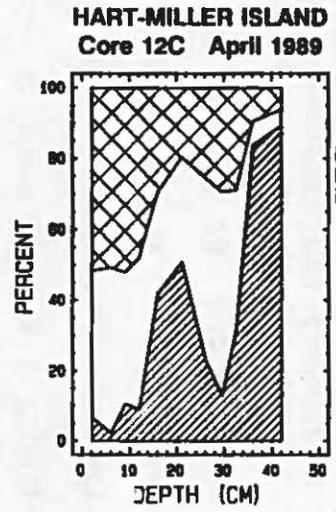
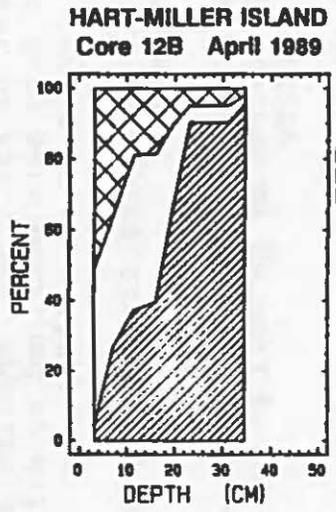
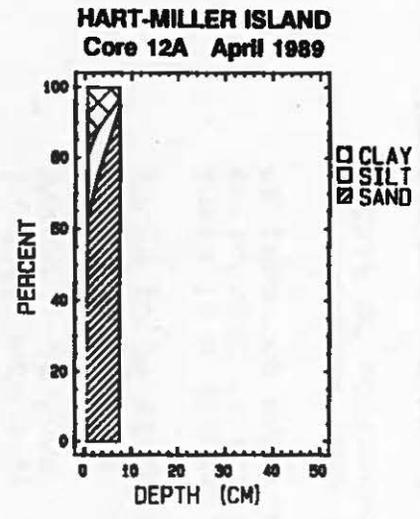
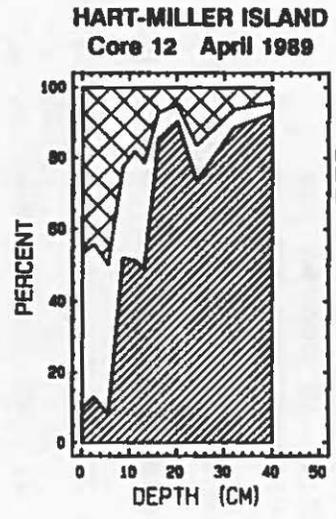
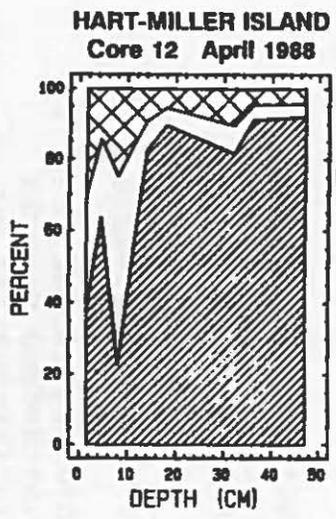


Figure 1-9: Grain size composition of the top 50 cm of cores collected at or near station 12 in April 1988 and April 1989.

2. The ratio of elemental concentrations acts as a check on the reliability of a set of analytical results and also permits comparisons of data sets obtained by different analytical techniques (Wells et al., 1986).
3. Differences in elemental concentrations due to grain size variations are minimized.
4. Variations in enrichment factors from the reference material indicate perturbation by natural processes and/or anthropogenic activity.

These characteristics make enrichment factors useful for examining spatial and temporal trends in trace metal levels in sediments.

The enrichment factor for Zn is used in the following discussion as an indicator of change in sediment chemistry. As elaborated in previous reports (Kerhin et al., 1982a; Wells et al., 1984), there are a number of reasons for focusing on Zn:

1. Of the chemical species measured, Zn has been the least influenced by variation in analytical technique. Since 1976, at least four different laboratories have been involved in monitoring the region around Hart-Miller Island. The most consistent results have been obtained for Zn (and Fe).
2. Variation in the Zn enrichment factor due to differences in reference material, i.e. sandstone versus shale, is small (less than 20%).
3. Zn is one of the few metals in the Bay that has been shown to be affected by anthropogenic input.
4. There is a significant down-Bay gradient in the Zn enrichment factor that can be used to detect the source of imported material.
5. Zn concentrations are highly correlated with other metals of environmental interest.

Contour maps of the Zn enrichment factor show that, between April and November 1988, the sedimentary environment remained

stable (Fig. 1-10). Contours are broad and gentle, similar to pre-construction conditions. In April 1989, however, two areas, around stations 25 and 27, showed elevated levels of Zn. Enrichment factors at those sites approximated 5.5, greatly exceeding the regional average of 3.2. Station 25 is of primary concern because of its proximity to spillway #1. Also, in contrast to station 27, trace metal levels at station 25 are probably not influenced by the flow from Back River.

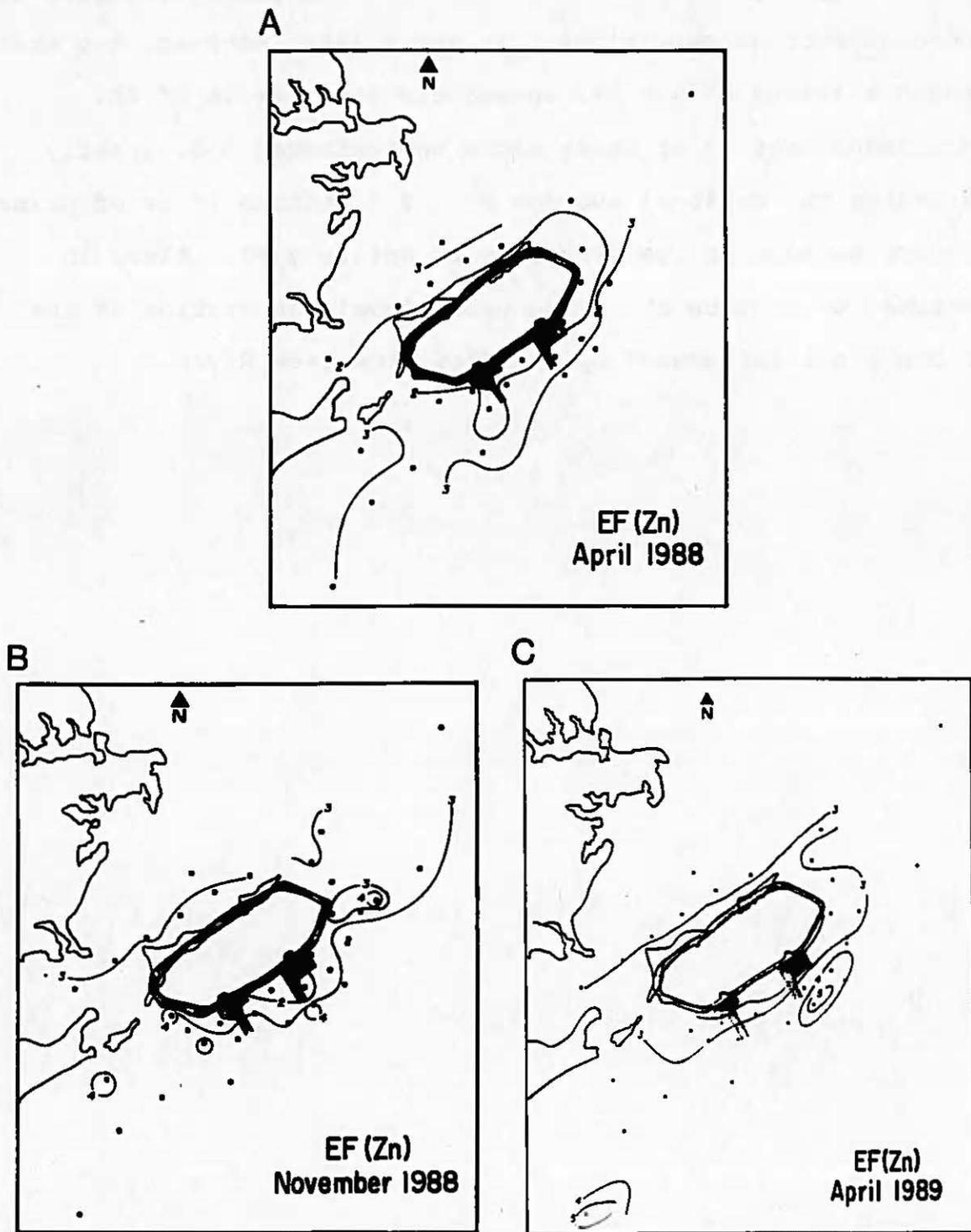


Figure 1-10: Spatial distribution of the enrichment factor for Zn, based on surficial sediments collected in (A) April 1988, (B) November 1988, and (C) April 1989.

Figure 1-11 shows that the Zn enrichment factor at station 25 has been increasing systematically through time. This variation is independent of sediment composition. Sediment type has remained unchanged since sampling began at the site in November 1983; station 25 samples have consistently been classified as "silty clays" (Fig. B-8). Increasing Zn levels, coupled with a relatively uniform sediment composition, indicate a metals loading unrelated to normal sedimentary processes operating in the area.

In order to assess the problem, the changes must be referenced to a regional norm. This can be accomplished by correlating trace metal levels with grain size composition. Data collected over the past six years were fitted to the following equation:

$$X = a(\text{SAND}) + b(\text{SILT}) + c(\text{CLAY}) \quad (3)$$

where

X = the element of interest,
a, b, and c = the determined coefficients, and
SAND, SILT, and CLAY = the grain size fractions of the samples.

A least squares fit of the data was obtained by using a Marquardt (1963) type algorithm. The results of this analysis are presented in Table 1-2. The correlations are excellent for Cr, Fe, Ni, and Zn, indicating that these metals are either components of the mineral grains or proportionally related by adsorption processes. The correlations for Mn and Cu are weaker,

STATION 25

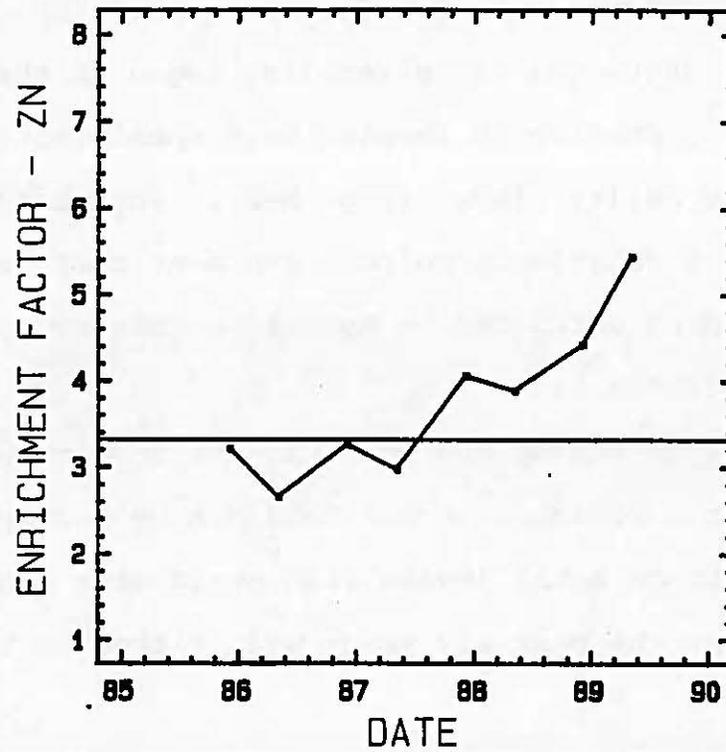


Figure 1-11: The enrichment factor for Zn at station 25, over time. The horizontal line represents the regional average enrichment factor for Zn.

Table 1-2: Least squares coefficients of the trace metal data.

| Size fraction | Fe | Zn | Cr | Metal Ni | Mn | Cu |
|----------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|---------|-------|
| SAND | 0.05533 | 44.43 | 25.27 | 15.30 | 668.60 | 12.26 |
| SILT | 1.16947 | -0.01 | 71.92 | 0.02 | 248.91 | 13.99 |
| CLAY | 7.57373 | 472.53 | 160.80 | 136.00 | 4123.60 | 76.54 |
| R ² | 0.915 | 0.766 | 0.733 | 0.819 | 0.356 | 0.596 |

though still strong. In addition to being part of the lattice and adsorbed structure of the mineral grains, Mn occurs as oxy-hydroxide chemical precipitate coatings. These coatings cover exposed surfaces; that is, they cover individual particles as well as particle aggregates. Consequently, the correlation between Mn and the disaggregated sediment size fraction is weaker than for elements, like Fe, that occur primarily as components of the mineral structure. The behavior of Cu is more strongly influenced by sorption into the oxy-hydroxide than are the other elements.

The strong correlation between the metals and the physical size fractions makes it possible to predict metal levels at a given site if the grain size distribution is known. This can be done by substituting the least squares coefficients from Table 1-2 for the determined coefficients in equation 3. These predicted values can then be used to determine variations from the regional norm due to deposition, to exposure of older, more metal-depleted

sediments, or to loadings from anthropogenic or other enriched sources.

The following equation was used to examine the variation from the norm around the containment facility:

$$\% \text{ excess Zn} = \frac{(\text{measured Zn} - \text{predicted Zn})}{\text{predicted Zn}} * 100 \quad (4)$$

Here, the differences between the measured and predicted Zn levels (positive values => enrichment; negative values => depletion) are normalized to predicted Zn levels.

The results of this exercise are shown in Figure 1-12 for four sampling periods. The April 1987 sampling period is typical of the area prior to April 1988; that is, there may be a sporadic high or low station, but the area is not large and there are no systematic changes through time. Starting in April 1988 and continuing through April 1989, an area of enrichment, incorporating station 25, appears southeast of the facility in the vicinity of spillway #1. The eastward extent of the affected area is presently unknown. Further study is necessary to determine the areal extent and the likely source of enrichment. In response to that need, MGS intensively sampled the area in January 1990, collecting 67 surficial samples.

The sampling plan for the January 1990 cruise (Fig. 1-13) made use of preliminary results of the 3-D hydrodynamic model (Johnson et al., 1989) and MES discharge records for spillway #1. Flow lines were interpolated from a net tidal average velocity vector

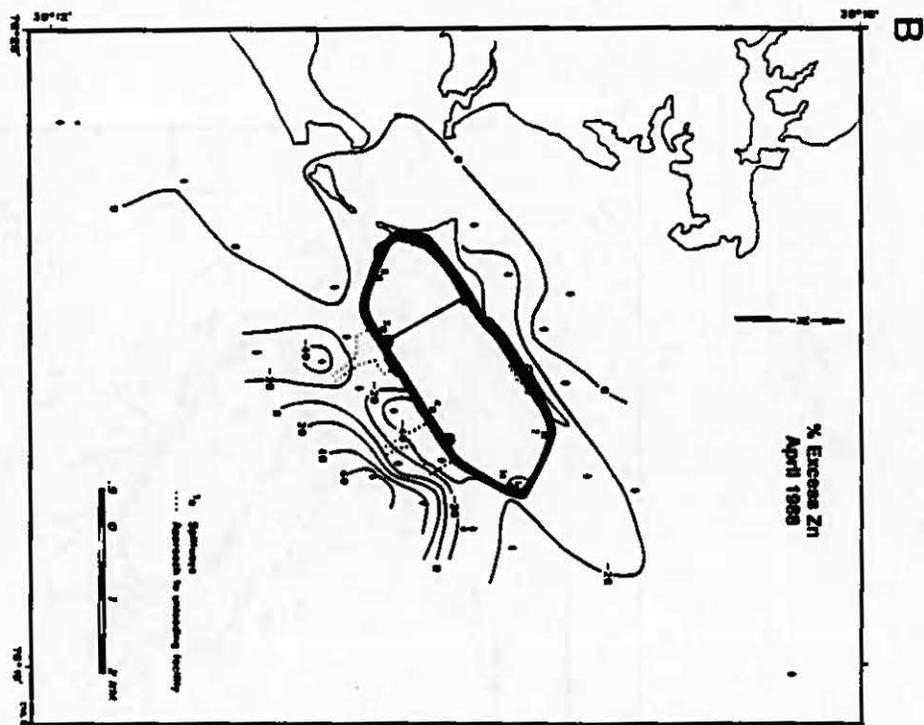
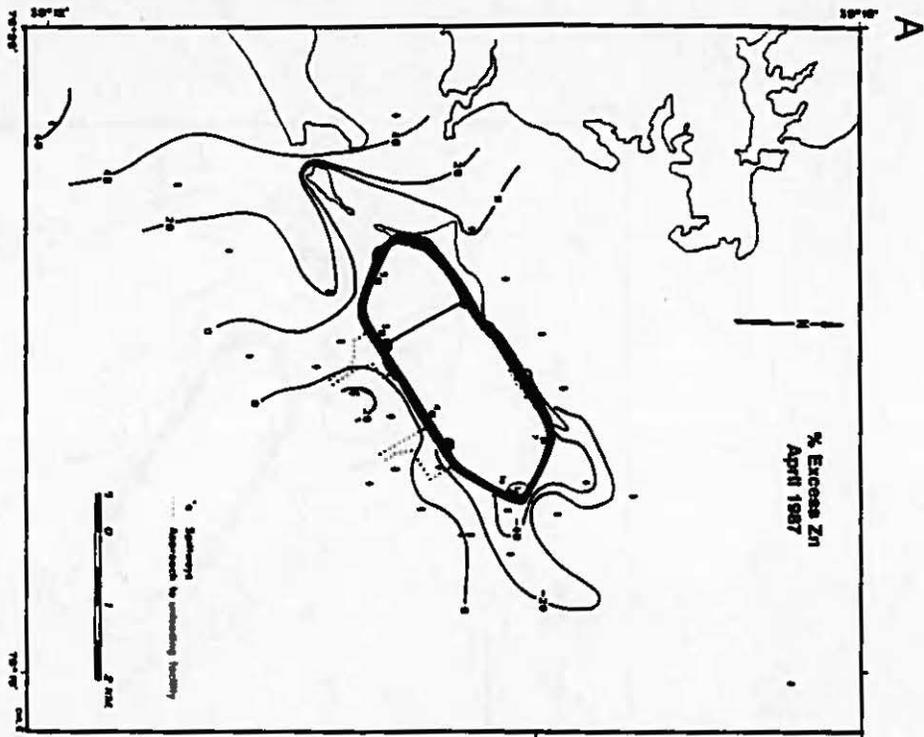


Figure 1-12
(p.1)

Spatial distribution of % excess Zn, based on surficial sediments collected in (A) April 1987, (B) April 1988, (C) November 1988, and (D) April 1989.

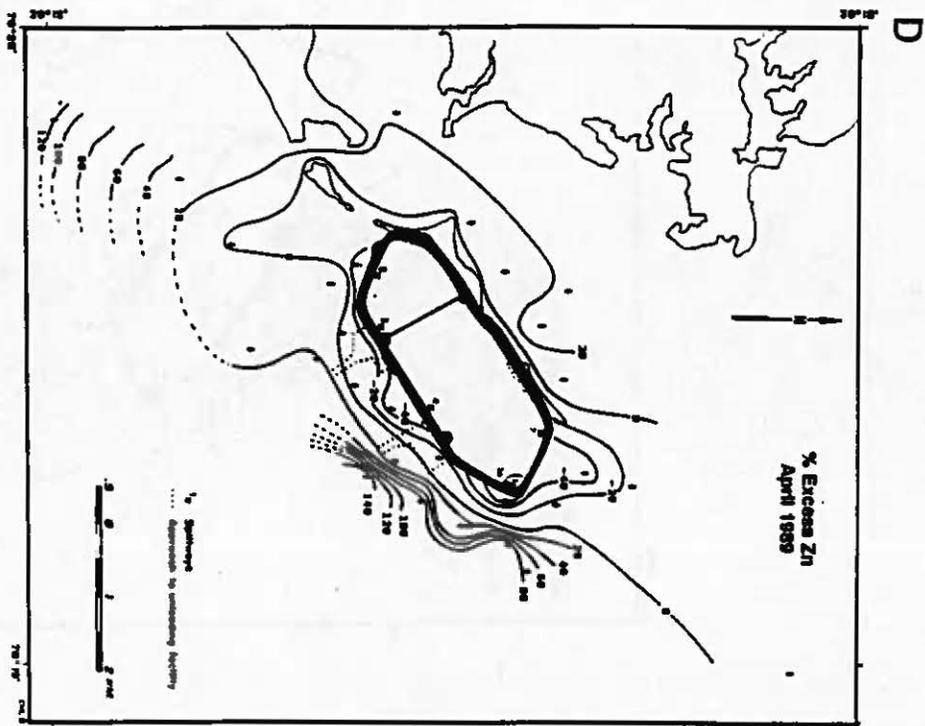
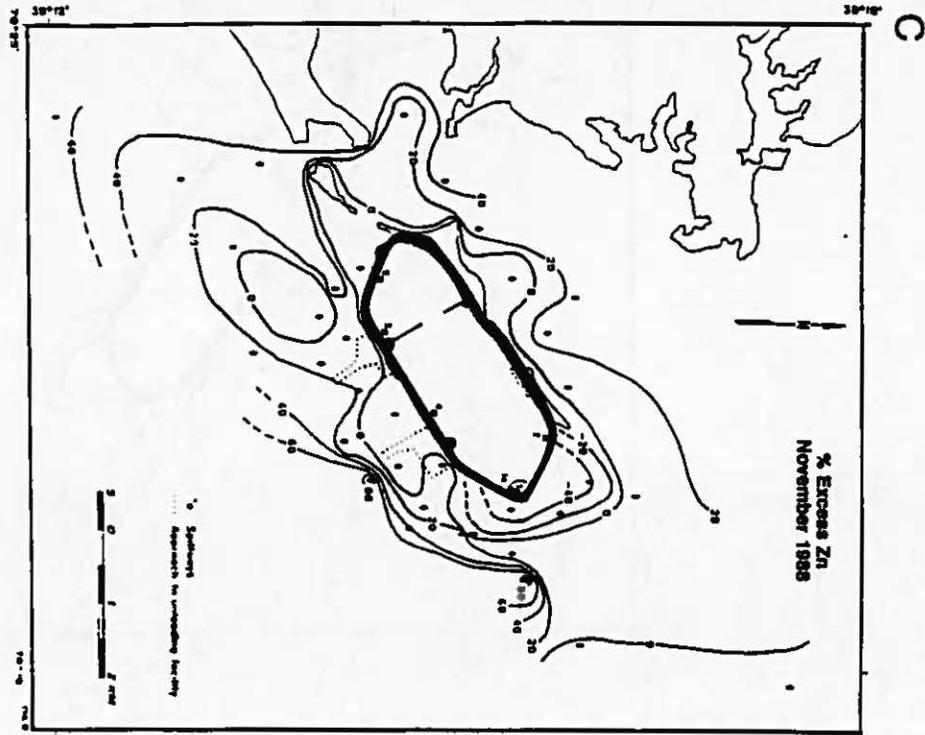


Figure 1-12
(p.2)

field. The trajectories of the effluent discharged at various flow rates (from 0.1 to 100 million gallons/day) from spillway #1 were calculated and mapped (solid grid lines in Fig. 1-13). The dashed lines in Figure 1-13 represent the distance the effluent travels along a calculated trajectory within a specified period of time (from 0.5 to 3 hours). (Time is an important factor in the sedimentation of material from the effluent.) Sampling stations are located at the grid nodes and at intermediate points along the grid lines.

Superimposing the flow net on a map of our established sampling locations shows that these sites should only be affected by low discharges from spillway #1 (<5 mgd). Daily discharge records supplied by MES indicate that prior to the November 1988 sampling period, comparatively high flow conditions prevailed at spillway #1 (Fig. 1-14). After that, much lower volumes of effluent were released. This period of low flow immediately preceded the detection of higher Zn levels in samples collected from stations near the 1 mgd trajectory. This coincidence indicates that effluent being discharged from the dike is the likely source of the Zn found in the surrounding bottom sediments. It also indicates a shortcoming in the current exterior monitoring program. None of the sediment sampling stations is located in the area affected by high flow conditions at spillway #1. If discharge of effluent had an impact on the

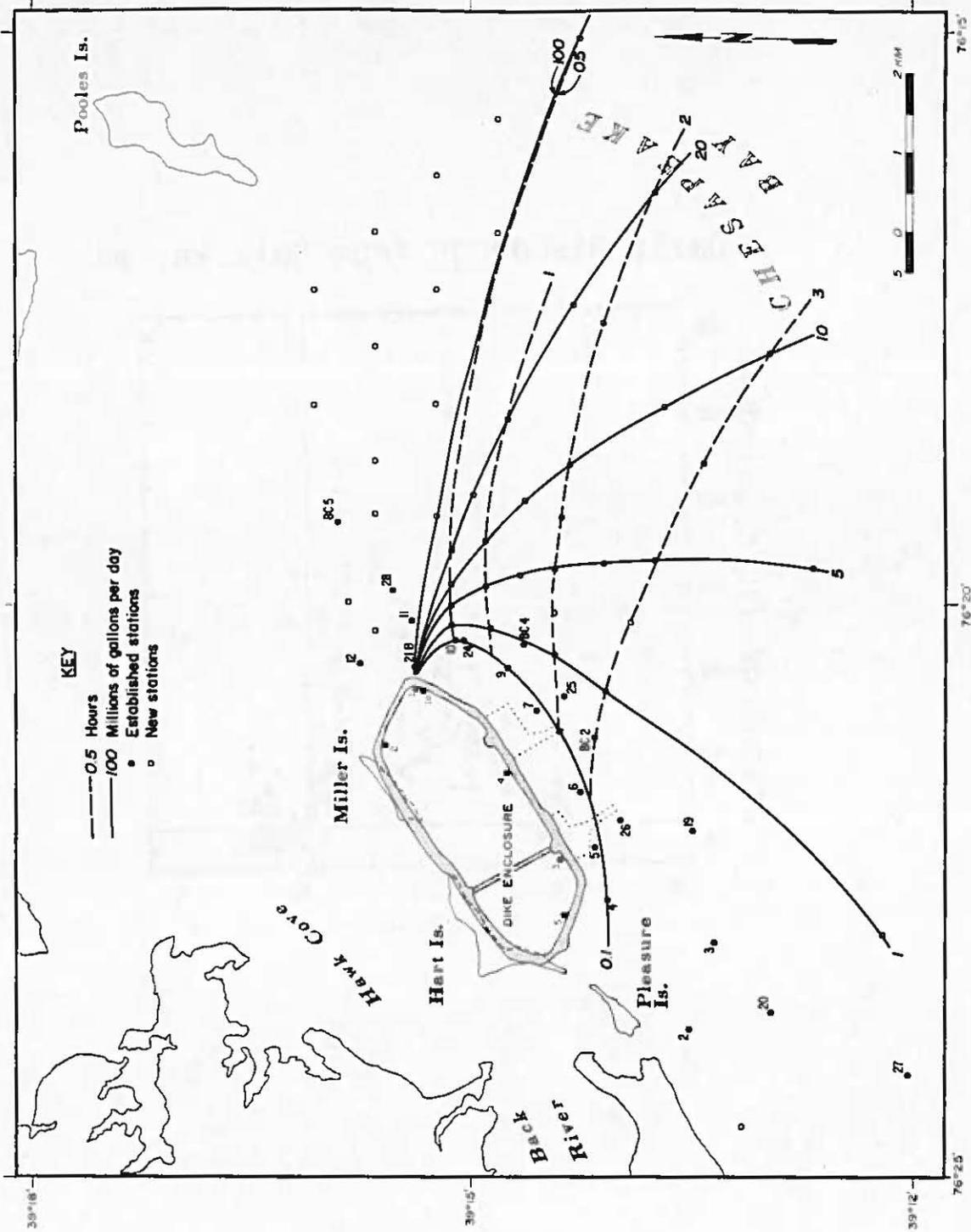


Figure 1-13: Expanded sampling plan and the flow net on which it was based.

Daily Discharge from Spillway #1

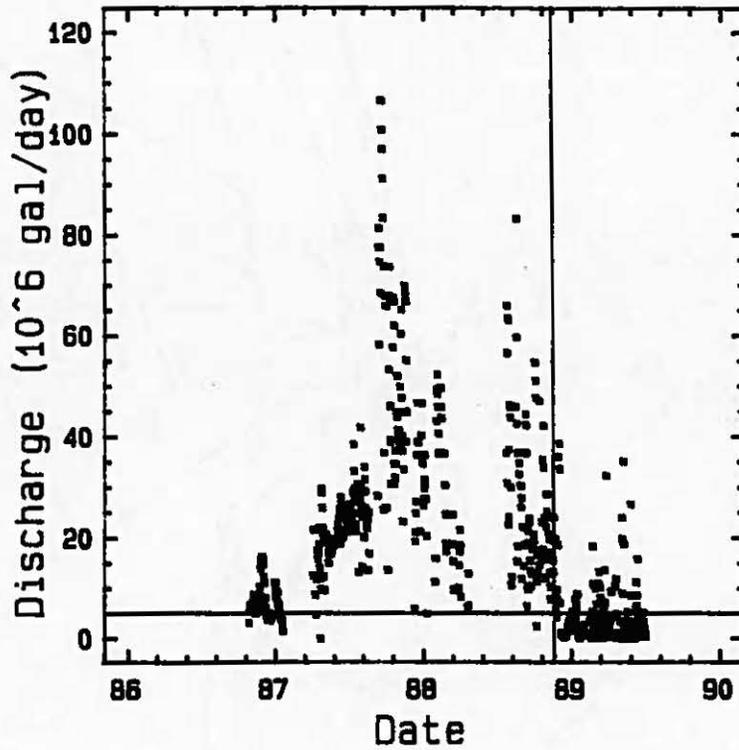


Figure 1-14: Daily discharge (million gallons/day) from spillway #1, from MES records.

sedimentary environment prior to November 1988, the established sampling scheme was incapable of detecting it.

CONCLUSIONS

During the eighth monitoring year, Zn levels increased significantly in bottom sediments near spillway #1. (No associated changes were detected in the physical properties of the sediments.) The probable source of Zn enrichment was traced to the release of effluent during normal operation of the dike. Although effluent has been discharged from the spillway since October 1986, Zn levels in bottom sediments remained consistent with the regional average until this year. Theoretically, the stations showing Zn enrichment should only be affected by low flows (< 5 mgd) from the dike; at higher discharge rates, the effluent bypasses the stations in the established sampling scheme. Not till after November 1988 did discharge rates consistently fall below 5 mgd. Zn enrichment was first observed the following April.

Several factors influence the distribution of anthropogenic Zn in bottom sediments around Hart-Miller Island:

1. the nature of the material being released,

Only if the Zn signature of the suspended solids discharged from the dike is higher or lower than the regional norm will a change in Zn content be detected in the bottom sediments. Constant Zn levels, however, do not mean that the material is not physically blanketing the bottom.

2. the flow and dissipation of water discharged from the dike,

Flow and dissipation of water discharged from the dike will determine the most probable target for the material. Flow and dissipation are controlled by the flow of the

Susquehanna River as well as the volume of effluent released from the dike. High river stages will bend the trajectories closer to the dike. Accumulation of material adjacent to the dike, in the original study area, will be most pronounced when discharge from the dike is low and discharge from the Susquehanna is high.

3. biological activity.

Bioturbation mixes surficial material with deeper sediments. Generally, this will lower the apparent surficial loading of material. The effects of biological mixing are dependent on the time of year and temperature.

RECOMMENDATIONS

- o Expand the monitoring program to include the area affected by high flow conditions at spillway #1. Coordinate the selection of sites so that sediments, biota, and samples tested for organic contaminants are all collected from the same locations.
- o Run the 3-D hydrodynamic model. Model runs are needed to gain a better understanding of the fate of the material released from the dike. To ascertain which areas are likely to be affected by discharging from each of the active spillways, several runs, varying volume of effluent released and Susquehanna flow, are needed. If necessary, further adjustments in the sampling scheme should be made in accordance with that information.
- o Authorize MES to analyze the effluent for Zn on a weekly rather than quarterly basis, so that mass balances can be performed and the 3-D influence of the releases can be estimated.
- o Consider including bioassay work in the scope of exterior monitoring. To date it is impossible to relate sediment loadings to effects on the biota at sub-lethal levels. MGS data are providing an adequate picture of the extent of the physical influence of the dike on the sediment, but this is unrelated to toxicological effects on the biota.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We would like to thank our colleagues at MGS for their assistance, given willingly, during all phases of the project: Captain Jerry Cox and first mate Rick Younger of the R/V Discovery, for their expert seamanship and spirit of cooperation; Bob Conkwright, Katy Koczot, Bill Panageotou, June Park, and Allen Slaughter, for braving the elements during sample collection; Bill Panageotou, for helping to x-ray the cores; Bob Conkwright and June Park, for coaxing the lab equipment to produce results; Katy Koczot and Laura Malinoski, for their careful analysis of sediment samples; Cindy Lang-Bachur, for drafting many of the figures; and Randy Kerhin, for his open door and his guidance in political matters. In addition to MGS staff members, we extend our thanks to Cece Donovan at MES, who provided us with much of the information related to site operation.

PART 2: BEACH EROSION STUDY

INTRODUCTION

Early in the construction of the containment facility, a recreational beach was created between Hart and Miller Islands (Fig. 2-1). Approximately 500,000 yd³ (382,500 m³) of sediment were pumped from the dike interior to create the outer dike face and recreational beach bordering Hawk Cove. The original engineering plans called for a wide, gently sloping beach (width = 250 ft; grade = 1:15 or 3.8°). The shoreline of the new beach paralleled the curvilinear outline of the dike itself - convex at the northern (Miller Island) end of the beach and concave at the southern (Hart Island) end.

Natural erosional and depositional processes began modifying the beach almost immediately after its construction. Waves breaking along the shoreline produced vertical escarpments of varying heights. Rain falling on the upper dike face led to sheetwash erosion and gully formation. Large volumes of sediment were removed from the recreational beach, and the original curvilinear outline of the shore was altered. The shoreline at the northern end of the beach receded quickly. The sediments eroded from that section of the beach were carried as littoral drift to the southern end of the beach. There, they were deposited, expanding the beach into Hawk Cove.

Study area

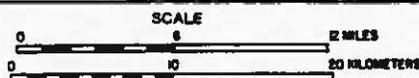
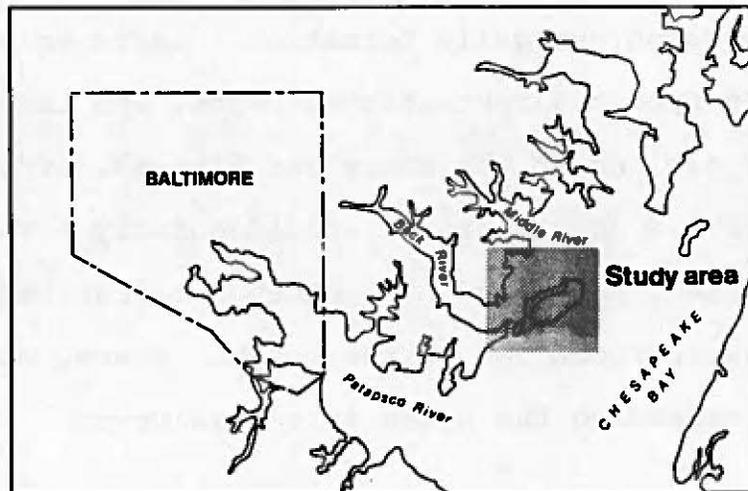
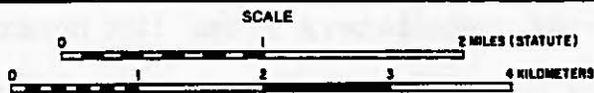
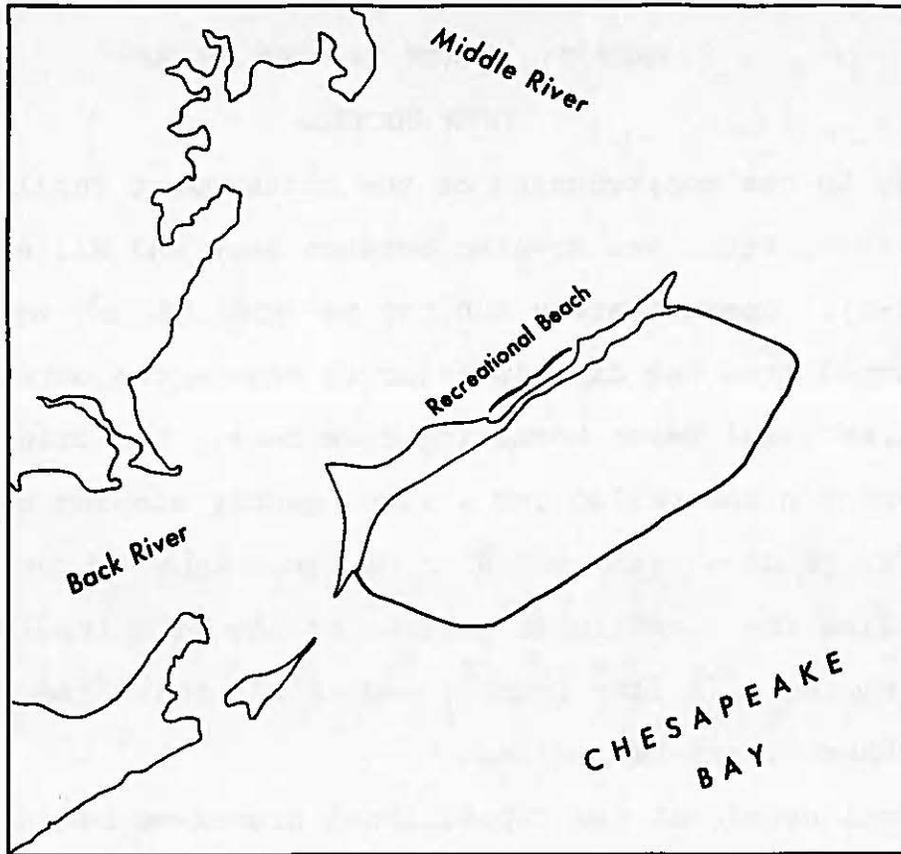


Figure 2-1: Location of the study area.

PREVIOUS WORK

Since May 1984, the Maryland Geological Survey (MGS) has monitored the erosional and depositional changes along the recreational beach. Results of investigations during the past five years of monitoring are reported in Wells et al. (1985, 1986, 1987) and Hennessee et al. (1989, in press). Based on the results of profile surveys, the beach was divided into three geomorphic regions affected by different natural and anthropomorphic processes (Fig. 2-2): (1) the outer dike face, extending from the chain link fence at the edge of the dike roadway to the high water mark, usually a wave-cut escarpment; (2) the foreshore, between the high water mark and mean low water (0 ft MLW); and (3) the nearshore, bayward of mean low water.

In previous monitoring years, the outer dike face was affected primarily by pluvial (rain-related) processes and secondarily, by aeolian (wind-related) ones. Gullies, excavated by rainfall and runoff, were common along most of the beach. Annual regrading of the outer dike face also contributed to beach erosion. Successive regrades steepened the slope of the dike face. Steeper slopes promoted gully formation and led to more severe erosion.

The foreshore was modified by wind-generated wave activity. Waves, in conjunction with high tides, eroded the shoreline, producing vertical escarpments. Smoothing the beach by

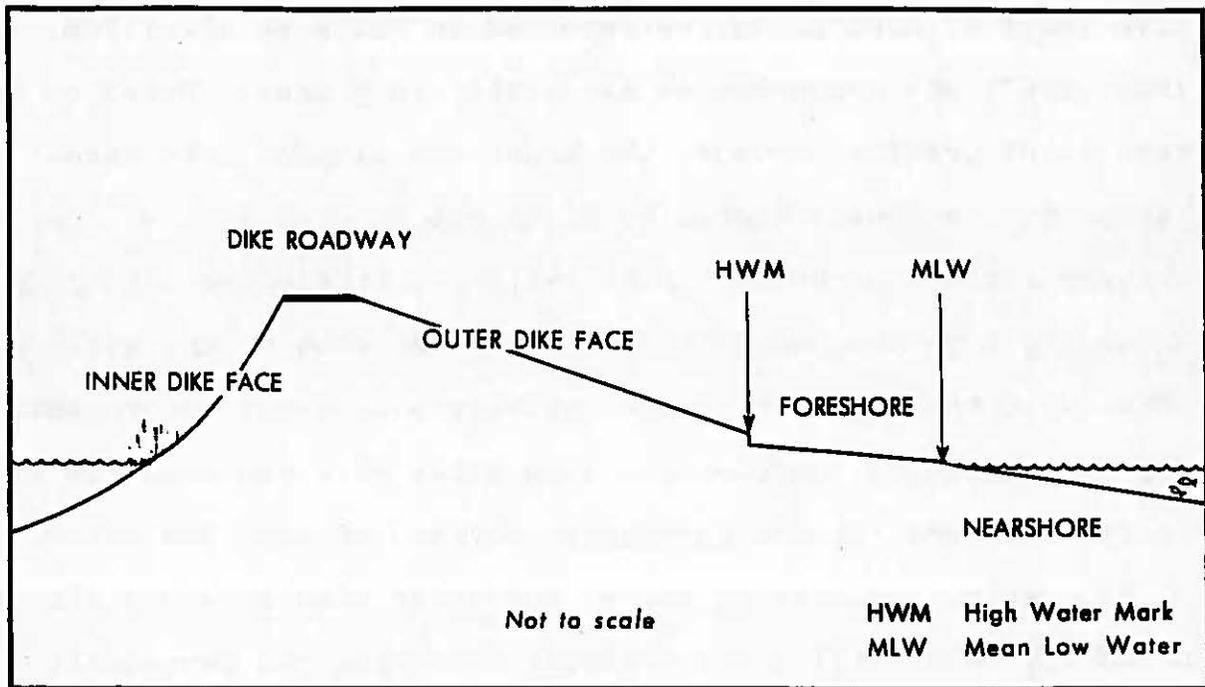


Figure 2-2: Pre-reconstruction (August 1988) schematic cross-section of the dike illustrating geomorphic regions of the beach.

bulldozing erased the wave-cut escarpments, but only temporarily. Usually within a few months of gradation, the escarpment was re-established.

The nearshore was modified by waves and longshore currents. Sediments eroded from the outer dike face and foreshore were redistributed in the nearshore. Longshore currents, running parallel to the beach, transported sediments southward.

From the inception of the beach erosion study in June 1984 to May 1988, approximately 11,244 yd³ (8,602 m³) of material were lost from the beach. This is a conservative estimate, excluding gully and nearshore erosion. Net sediment loss, computed for the four monitoring periods between regrades, is presented in Table 2-1.

Table 2-1: Volume of sediment eroded between regrades, since the inception of the beach erosion study in June 1984 to May 1988.

| Time period | Sediment volume lost* | |
|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| | (yd ³) | (m ³) |
| June 1984 - March 1985 | 1,190 | 910 |
| June 1985 - April 1986 | 2,083 | 1,593 |
| June 1986 - March 1987 | 3,472 | 2,656 |
| June 1987 - May 1988 | 3,129 | 2,394 |
| June 1984 - May 1988 | 11,244 | 8,602 |

* based on ISRP (Birkemeier, 1986)

OBJECTIVES

This report is part of an ongoing investigation of the erosional and depositional features on and near the recreational beach between Hart and Miller Islands. Erosional problems identified in previous years are re-evaluated in terms of this year's findings. The objectives of this report are to:

1. analyze the beach configuration;
2. reassess the erosional and deposition processes altering the beach; and
3. calculate the volume of eroded sediment.

Most of the data included in this report were collected between May 27, 1988 and May 18, 1989. Offshore comparisons are based, in part, on a profile survey in September 1989.

In August 1988, three months after the start of this monitoring year, the beach was re-contoured and seeded (Fig. 2-

3). These erosion control measures, some of which were recommended in previous reports, stabilized the upper beach. Continued monitoring of the outer dike face above the snow fence was no longer necessary or, in some places, even feasible. Rather, this year's investigation was largely confined to the narrow strip of beach below the snow fence.

METHODOLOGY

FIELD METHODS

In May 1984, MGS established ten profile lines along the recreational beach (Fig. 2-4). These lines roughly coincided with those established by the Waterway Improvement Division of the Tidewater Administration during a hydrographic survey in the summer of 1983. Profile line 22+00 was relocated to 21+75 in June 1988, following the construction of comfort stations at the southern end of the beach. The ten lines were surveyed four times during this year's beach study (Table 2-2). Profile lines 21+75, 30+00, 40+00, and 49+00 were extended approximately 300 ft bayward of the water line in order to detect erosional/depositional changes in the nearshore. The extended profile lines were surveyed twice during the study year.

Profile elevations were transferred indirectly from Maryland Port Administration (MPA) bench mark number 281614 (elevation = 14.57 ft MLW), located approximately 22 ft east of the center

Table 2-2: Beach profile survey dates.

| Pro- file | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | Extended survey |
|--------------|----------|---------|----------|---------|--------------------|
| 21+75 | 6/ 7/88* | 9/14/88 | 12/14/88 | 5/17/89 | 9/15/89 |
| 24+00 | 6/ 7/88 | 9/14/88 | 12/14/88 | 5/17/89 | |
| 28+00 | 6/ 7/88 | 9/14/88 | 12/14/88 | 5/17/89 | |
| 30+00 | 6/ 7/88* | 9/14/88 | 12/14/88 | 5/17/89 | 9/15/89 |
| 32+00 | 6/10/88 | 9/14/88 | 12/14/88 | 5/17/89 | |
| 36+00 | 6/10/88 | 9/14/88 | 12/14/88 | 5/18/89 | |
| 40+00 | 6/10/88* | 9/15/88 | 12/15/88 | 5/18/89 | 9/14/89 |
| 44+00 | 6/10/88 | 9/15/88 | 12/15/88 | 5/18/89 | |
| 48+00 | 6/10/88 | 9/15/88 | 12/15/88 | 5/18/89 | |
| 49+00 | 6/10/88* | 9/15/88 | 12/15/88 | 5/18/89 | 9/14/89 |

* Also an extended survey

line of the dike roadway at station 30+00. Additional bench marks were later established along the chain link fence by the Great Lakes Dredging Company. These bench marks are shown in Figure 2-3 and listed in Table 2-3.

Table 2-3: Bench mark location, elevation, and type of structure.

| Station | Elevation (ft.) | Type of structure |
|----------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 25+36.45 | 18.37 | cemented pipe |
| 28+55.39 | 18.29 | cemented pipe |
| 31+50 | 18.38 | stake |
| 34+91.04 | 18.00 | cemented pipe |
| 39+73.7 | 18.21 | stake |
| 44+90 | 21.75 | on fence crosspipe |
| 47+00 | 19.49 | stake |
| 49+50 | 21.91 | on fence crosspipe |

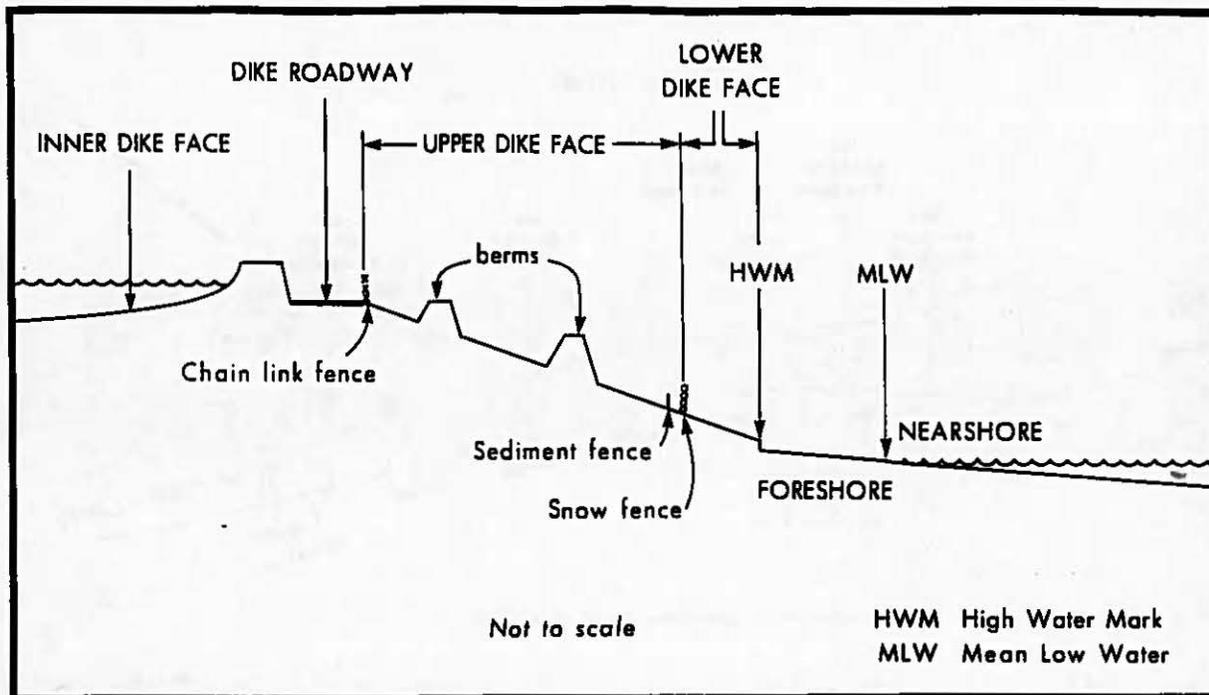


Figure 2-3: Post-reconstruction (August 1988) schematic cross-section of the dike illustrating geomorphic regions of the beach.

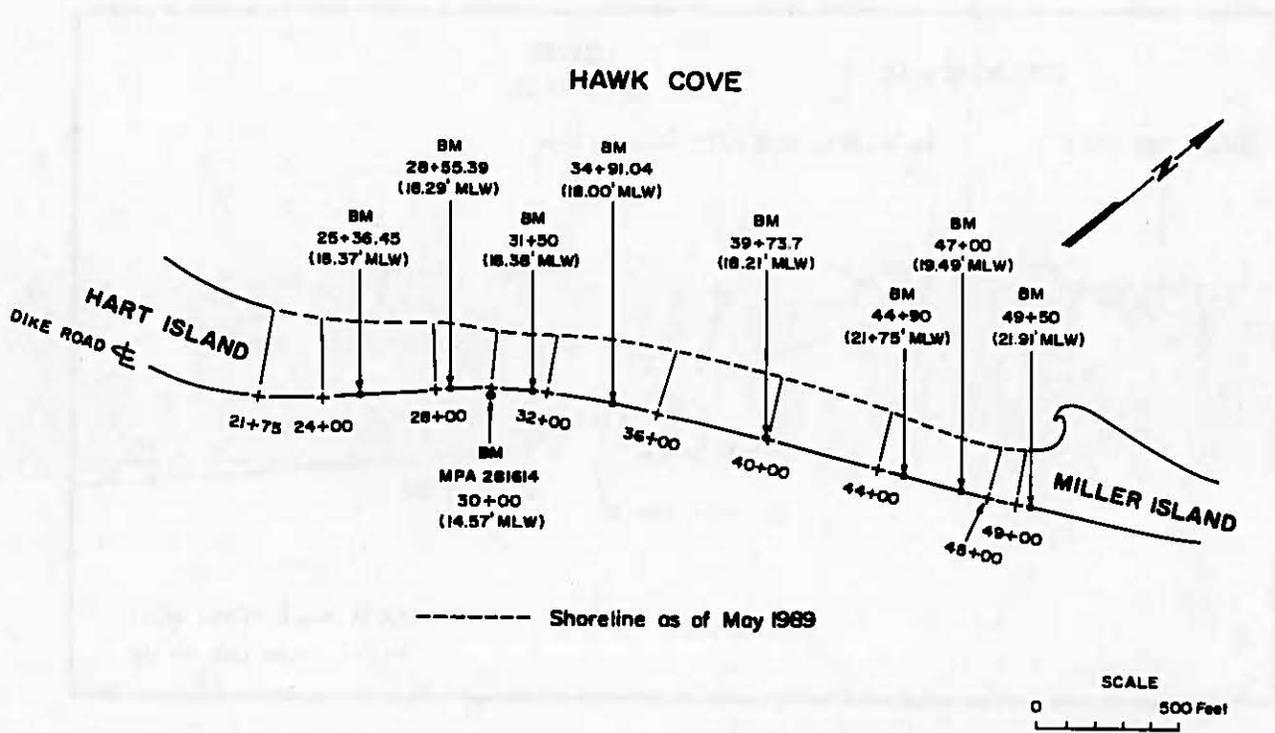


Figure 2-4: Locations of profile lines and bench marks along the recreational beach between Hart and Miller Islands.

Initially, the location of each profile station along the center line of the dike roadway was established as described in Hennessee et al. (1989). During subsequent surveys, the center line of the roadway was located by measuring 13 ft east of the chain link fence with a fiberglass tape. Correct azimuths were maintained by lining up the self-leveling level with an orange mark painted on the chain link fence.

Standard techniques were followed in surveying the profiles. Through May 1989, profiles were measured from the center line of the dike roadway downslope in 50 ft increments and at obvious changes in elevation. The water line and elevations below mean low water were also recorded. By September 1989, however, the heavily vegetated area between the chain link fence and the snow fence was no longer accessible to survey crews. The beach and nearshore were surveyed from the center line of the dike roadway, but no measurements were recorded for the area between the fences. (Distance and elevation data from the five profile surveys are tabulated in the *Eighth Year Data Report*.)

Photographs were taken to document the erosional and depositional features observed on the beach. Photographs were shot at each profile, facing upslope, from approximately 50 ft offshore. They were also taken at selected sites along the beach, facing north and south. Aerial photographs were taken after each profiling period to record overall changes in shoreline configuration, escarpment and gully development, and vegetation patterns.

DATA REDUCTION

For each profile, a computer program, Interactive Survey Reduction Program (ISRP), was used to calculate sediment gains and losses above and below datum (0 ft MLW) (Birkemeier, 1986). The average sediment gain or loss for two adjacent profiles was multiplied by the distance between them. Those products were summed, giving the net volume change along the entire beach.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

To assess changes in beach configuration, four contour maps were constructed from survey data obtained during the monitoring year (Appendix C). The overall shape of the beach, delineated by the 0 ft contour, was curvilinear throughout the study period - convex at profile 36+00 and concave on either side, at profiles 30+00 and 48+00 (Figs. C-1 through C-4). Erosion and deposition along the foreshore was inferred from the apparent migration of the 0 ft contour.

Between June and September 1988, the 0 ft contour migrated shoreward at all profiles except 30+00, 40+00, and 49+00, where it remained stationary. The migration was slight, usually less than 15 ft. During this period, the beach above elevation \approx 7 ft was stabilized - totally reconstructed and seeded. Two berms were created parallel to the shoreline, and drainage ditches were installed. A sediment barrier and a snow fence separate the resculpted dike face above from an unaltered strip of beach below (Fig. 2-3). Shoreward migration of the 0 ft contour was probably

related to the refacing of the beach. Less sediment was delivered to the nearshore, and the shoreline adjusted accordingly.

Between September and December 1988, the 0 ft contour migrated offshore along the entire shoreline, with two exceptions. The shoreline remained stationary at 30+00 and migrated slightly shoreward at 40+00. If the apparent offshore migration was real, then it probably resulted from an influx of sediment eroded from the lower dike face. However, the profiling method may have introduced an error. ISRP determines the intersection of a profile with the 0 ft contour by interpolating between the two points that bracket it. If distance and elevation are not measured near the 0 ft contour, there is a range across which the 0 ft contour can be drawn. Thus, the location of the 0 ft contour is only approximate. To eliminate this source of error in the future, surveys will include the actual 0 ft contour as delimited by leveling methods.

During the period between December 1988 and May 1989, the 0 ft contour moved shoreward on all profiles except 40+00, where it remained fixed. Erosion of the foreshore by wave attack during winter storms was responsible for the observed movement.

A comparison of contour maps for the first and last surveys of the study period (June 1988 and May 1989) shows a net shoreward migration of the 0 ft contour along the entire beach. Stabilization of the upper dike face reduced erosion; less

sediment was washed down onto the foreshore and into the nearshore. Consequently, the shoreline receded.

To visualize the changing beach slope, four sets of cross-sectional profiles were constructed (Appendix D). The first set of profiles (Figs. D-1 through D-10) compares the first beach survey (June 1984) with the June 1988 survey, which immediately preceded major reconstruction of the beach. A pattern emerges of deposition at the southern end of the beach, grading into erosion at the northern end. Sediments accumulated along the lower dike face, foreshore, and immediate nearshore between profiles 21+75 and 24+00 (Figs. D-1 and D-2). The source of the deposited sediments was material eroded from the northern end of the beach and carried southward by longshore currents. The beach between profiles 28+00 and 30+00 was a transitional zone (Figs. D-3 and D-4). Erosion occurred along the lower dike face, while sediments were deposited in the foreshore and nearshore areas. In contrast to the southern profiles, the steeper slope of the dike face contributed to beach erosion by sheetwash and gully formation. Like the southern profiles, longshore currents deposited reworked sediments from the northern beach in foreshore and nearshore areas. All profiles north of 30+00 show erosion of the lower dike face and foreshore (Figs. D-5 through D-10). Beach slope was steepest along this stretch, and, consequently, sediment losses were greatest. Material eroded from the northern dike face and foreshore, in effect, nourished the beach south of profile 30+00.

Between June 1984, and June 1988, erosion of the recreational beach greatly exceeded deposition. Approximately 1000 yd³ (765 m³) of material accumulated in the area from profile 21+75 north to about 25+00. However, the rest of the beach lost approximately 10,800 yd³ (8262 m³) of sediment, yielding a net loss of 9800 yd³ (7497 m³).

The second set of cross-sectional profiles (Figs. D-11 through D-20), based on surveys in June and September 1988, depicts the beach immediately before and after its reconstruction and stabilization. Above 0 ft MLW, there was a calculated net gain of approximately 5800 yd³ (4437 m³) of sediment. Part of that increase was due to the construction of comfort stations between profiles 22+00 and 24+00. Excavated sediments were piled along profile 21+75, adding approximately 1850 yd³ (1415 m³) to the beach between profiles 21+75 and 24+00. This estimate is high, however, determined by averaging the net volumes gained at profiles 21+75 and 24+00, then applying that mean value across the interval between profiles. The pile of sediment at 21+75 skewed the results, which indicate a larger gain than actually occurred. It is reasonable to subtract most of the 1850 yd³ (1415 m³), revising the net sediment gain above 0 ft MLW to about 4000 yd³ (3068 m³). Part (80%) of the 4000 yd³ increase can be accounted for by the approximately 3200 yd³ (2448 m³) of composted sewage sludge added to the beach as fertilizer for the newly planted vegetation.

During the same time period, erosion occurred along the foreshore and nearshore of every profile. In the immediate nearshore, approximately 620 yd³ (474 m³) were lost. During reconstruction of the beach, nearshore sediments may have been pushed up onto the dike face. If so, then the 620 yd³ loss below 0 ft MLW accounts for an additional 15% of the 4000 yd³ gain in sediment volume above 0 ft MLW. Alternatively, the erosion may have been the result of decreasing sediment input from the dike face into the foreshore and nearshore zones. The September survey was scheduled just two weeks after reconstruction of the beach. Loss of so large a volume of sediment in such a short time period would represent a rapid readjustment of the new beach to its changed form.

The third set of cross-sectional profiles (Figs. D-21 through D-30) shows geomorphic changes to the beach between September 1988 and May 1989. The stretch of beach from profile 21+75 north to 30+00 was characterized by slight deposition in the foreshore and slight erosion in the nearshore. Deposition in the foreshore was due to erosion of the lower dike face or, possibly, surveying inconsistencies. (A number of different people participated in the surveys. Identification of abrupt changes in slope was the responsibility of the rod person. One rod person may have missed an elevational difference noted during a previous survey by a different rod person.) Between profiles 32+00 and 44+00, sediment was eroded from the foreshore and nearshore by wave activity. A wave-cut escarpment extended from

profile 32+00 to the northern end of the beach. Profile 48+00 exhibited slight deposition in the foreshore and erosion in the nearshore. Profile 49+00 showed almost no change in the foreshore and slight erosion in the nearshore. The area of beach between profiles 48+00 and 49+00 is partially protected from wave action by Miller Pt., a recurved spit at the southwestern end of Miller Island. The beach in the lee of Miller Pt. was not exposed to the most damaging waves, generated by winds from northerly directions. That stretch of beach also benefitted from the reflection of waves approaching from the west and breaking at 44+00 (deposition to the north).

A total of 1514 yd³ (1158 m³) of material was eroded from the recreational beach between September 1988 and May 1989. (In calculating net sediment gains and losses for the period, the recently stabilized upper dike face was excluded.) Above 0 ft MLW, a net total of approximately 600 yd³ (459 m³) was eroded from the foreshore and lower dike face. South of 28+00, 345 yd³ (264 m³) were deposited; between 28+00 and 42+00, 1120 yd³ (857 m³) were eroded; and north of 42+00, 175 yd³ (134 m³) were deposited. Below 0 ft MLW, the entire beach underwent erosion, totalling approximately 914 yd³ (699 m³) for the period. In the past, erosion of sediment from the outer dike face nourished the foreshore and nearshore zones of the beach. Stabilization of the outer dike face arrested the influx of sediment to those zones. Less sediment was available to nourish the beach and, consequently, net erosion increased.

To understand the redistribution of sediments between the foreshore and nearshore, four profiles (21+75, 30+00, 40+00, and 49+00) were extended offshore, approximately 300 ft beyond 0 ft MLW. The results of the extended surveys are presented in the fourth set of cross-sectional profiles (Figs. D-31 through D-34). Erosion characterized each of the nearshore profiles. However, erosion was confined to the first 50-75 ft bayward of 0 ft MLW. Beyond that, the bottom remained unchanged. By September 1989, nearshore sediments present in June 1988 had been removed, carried away by longshore currents. These sediments were probably redistributed to the south of 21+75 or to the north of 49+00, behind Miller Pt. The reduced input of eroded sediment from the stabilized upper dike face and foreshore could not compensate for the erosional loss in the nearshore.

ESCARPMENT FORMATION

Escarments are formed when wind-generated waves attack the beach, particularly during a tidal surge. Northerly winds blow over the greatest expanse of water or fetch and, consequently, produce the largest waves - those most damaging to the beach. Tidal surges may be caused by wind conditions during storms, lunar cycles (spring tides), or the sloshing (seiche) of water in the Chesapeake Bay basin.

The recreational beach was graded in May 1988, erasing gullies and the large escarpment that had formed during the preceding year. By June 1988, the first survey of this monitoring year, a small escarpment had begun to form at

approximately 30+00. It rose in height northward, to 0.5-1 ft at the northern end of the beach.

Climatological data (wind parameters and amount of precipitation) were recorded by the Maryland Environmental Service (MES) at a weather station located 1 mi (1.6 km) east of the recreational beach. Wind roses were generated from the recorded information (Fig. 2-5). The precipitation data listed in Table 2-4 were used to correlate rain events with high winds and probable tidal surges.

Between May 27 and June 15, 1988, the wind blew from northerly directions at a velocities greater than 10 mi/hr on only two days.

Table 2-4: Precipitation data collected by MES.

| Date | Rainfall (in.) | Date | Rainfall (in.) | Date | Rainfall (in.) |
|---------|-------------------|---------|-------------------|---------|-------------------|
| June 8 | 0.4 | Dec. 11 | 0.01 | Apr. 16 | 0.50 |
| 9 | 0.51 | 18 | 0.01 | 17 | 0.01 |
| 16 | 0.10 | 21 | 0.24 | 18 | 0.02 |
| 17 | 0.02 | 23 | 0.24 | 19 | 1.05 |
| | | 27 | 0.14 | 20 | 0.03 |
| July 11 | 0.03 | 28 | 0.22 | 29 | 0.12 |
| 12 | 0.03 | | | 30 | 0.60 |
| 17 | 0.01 | Jan. 6 | 0.24 | | |
| 19 | 0.01 | 15 | 0.86 | May 1 | 0.03 |
| 21 | 1.60 | 26 | 0.12 | 2 | 1.90 |
| 23 | 2.75 | 30 | 0.40 | 3 | 0.02 |
| 24 | 0.10 | 31 | 0.05 | 4 | 0.02 |
| 26 | 0.40 | | | 5 | 0.38 |
| 27 | 0.19 | Feb. 3 | 0.38 | 6 | 1.82 |
| 28 | 0.04 | 4 | 0.30 | 7 | 0.02 |
| | | 14 | 1.10 | 10 | 0.25 |
| Aug. 3 | 0.15 | 15 | 0.24 | 11 | 0.32 |
| 6 | 0.15 | 16 | 0.15 | 12 | 0.04 |
| 20 | 1.60 | 21 | 0.29 | 13 | 0.01 |
| 23 | 0.36 | 22 | 1.15 | 16 | 0.64 |
| 24 | 0.25 | 27 | 0.10 | 17 | 0.30 |
| 25 | 0.05 | | | 18 | 0.01 |
| 29 | 1.60 | Mar. 4 | 0.20 | | |
| | | 5 | 0.02 | | |
| Sept. 4 | 1.50 | 6 | 0.70 | | |
| 9 | 0.10 | 7 | 0.50 | | |
| 13 | 0.10 | 19 | 0.38 | | |
| 24 | 0.15 | 21 | 0.48 | | |
| 25 | 0.60 | 22 | 0.05 | | |
| | | 24 | 0.70 | | |
| Oct. 2 | 0.51 | 25 | 0.50 | | |
| 3 | 0.10 | 27 | 0.02 | | |
| 18 | 0.01 | 30 | 0.07 | | |
| 21 | 1.50 | 31 | 0.40 | | |
| 24 | 0.15 | | | | |
| | | Apr. 1 | 0.40 | | |
| Nov. 1 | 0.62 | 2 | 0.02 | | |
| 5 | 0.30 | 3 | 1.00 | | |
| 6 | 0.10 | 4 | 0.04 | | |
| 7 | 0.10 | 5 | 0.03 | | |
| 11 | 0.12 | 6 | 0.80 | | |
| 16 | 0.10 | 7 | 0.03 | | |
| 19 | 0.58 | 8 | 0.38 | | |
| 20 | 0.03 | 9 | 0.13 | | |
| 27 | 1.32 | 12 | 0.01 | | |
| 28 | 0.82 | 15 | 0.10 | | |

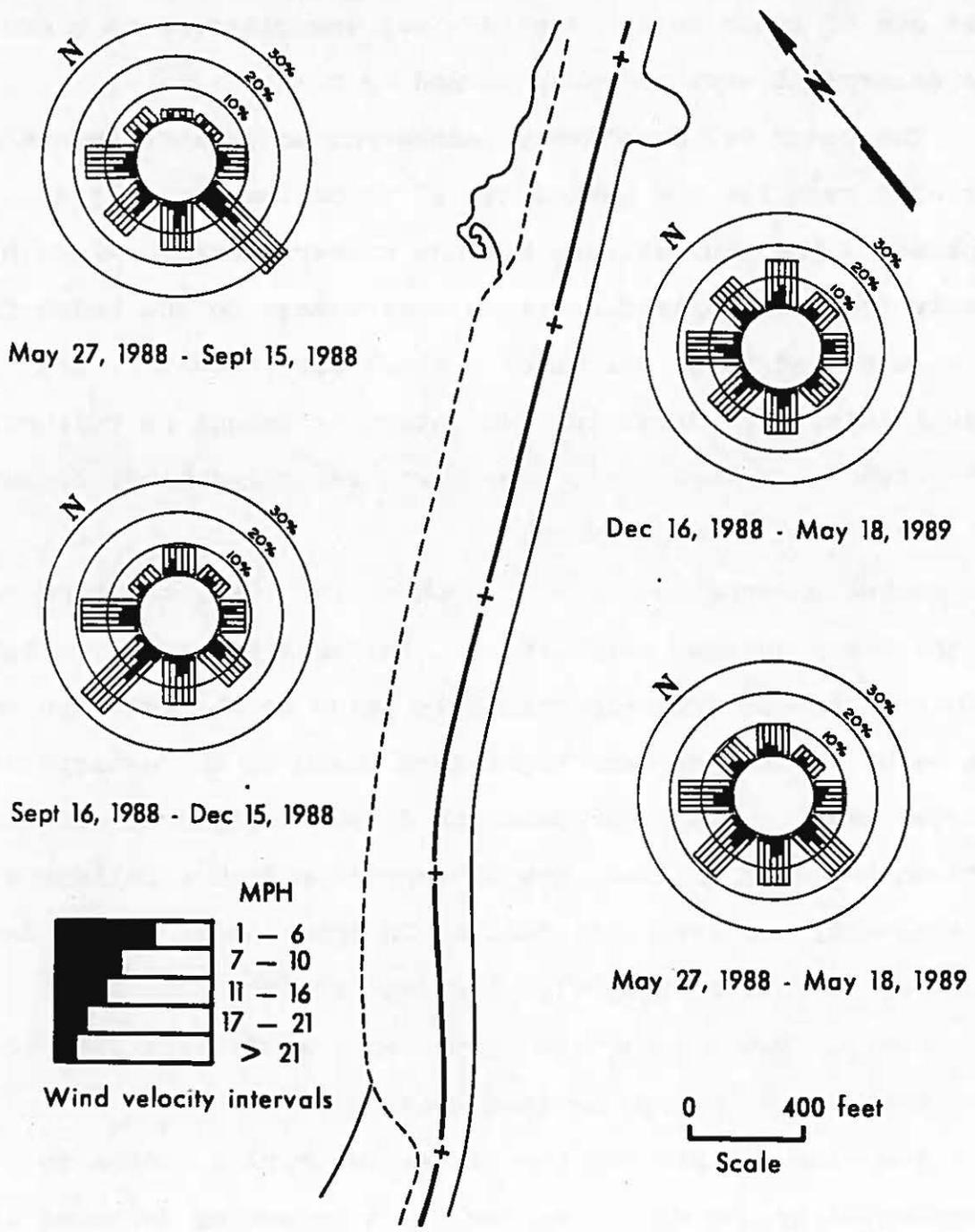


Figure 2-5: Wind climate in the vicinity of Hart-Miller Island for the period May 27, 1988, to May 18, 1989, from MES records.

Just one of those days - June 8 - was associated with a storm. The escarpment most probably formed on that day.

The beach was completely reconstructed in late August 1988. The wind rose for the period May 27 to September 15, 1988, represents the wind climate for the summer months. Winds blew mostly from southerly directions, and damage to the beach from wind-generated waves was minor. Tidal data, however, are unavailable; wind direction and intensity cannot be related to tide stage. In September, vegetation was very thick, obscuring the escarpment in many areas.

Between September 15 and December 15, 1988, the appearance of the beach changed very little. The escarpment, of variable height, extended from approximately 28+00 to the northern end of the beach. Dying or dead vegetation obscured the escarpment in several areas. The escarpment was dissected by numerous gullies. Between adjacent gullies, the escarpment commonly collapsed and, as a result, was less well defined in appearance. Winds during that period shifted slightly, blowing from more westerly directions. Waves generated by westerly winds were incapable of producing a new, better defined escarpment.

The wind climate for the winter and spring months is represented by the wind rose for the time period December 16, 1988 to May 18, 1989. Winds shifted from southerly and westerly directions to northerly ones and generated beach-damaging waves. During the May 1989 survey, a well-defined escarpment extended the entire length of the beach. At profile 21+75, the escarpment

was very small (≤ 2 in.). It rose in height to the north, with the greatest relief between 36+00 and 40+00. The dates when meteorological conditions were most favorable for escarpment formation were March 6, 7, and 24. On other stormy days, the wind was either blowing from a direction other than north or was of lesser intensity (< 15 mph).

GULLY FORMATION

Gully development along the recreational beach is controlled by the intensity of rainstorms and the slope of the beach. Rainfall intensity, the criterion used to define a "storm" (at least half an inch of rain in half an hour (Barnett and Hendrickson (1960)), could not be determined from the weather data collected at the containment facility. Only the amount of rain falling in a 24-hour period is recorded (Table 2-4). Gully development was assumed to be limited to those days on which total rainfall exceeded 0.5 in. Based solely on the amount of precipitation, there were 28 storms during the monitoring year. A total of 42.43 in. of rain was reported. Storms accounted for 29.33 in. of that total, or 69 %. These values are similar to those for the preceding monitoring year (Hennessee et al., 1989).

A minimum average slope of $4.1-4.2^\circ$ is prerequisite to gully formation on the recreational beach (Wells et al., 1986, 1987). Throughout the monitoring period, the slope of the dike face equalled or exceeded the critical minimum average on all profiles except 21+75 and, occasionally, 24+00 (Table 2-5). If no steps

had been taken to deter erosion, gullying would have occurred on all profiles except 21+75.

Table 2-5: Average slope, in degrees, of beach profiles, by survey date, from center of roadway to water line (6/88) or from snow fence to water line (9/88 through 5/89).

| Profile | Survey date | | | |
|---------|-------------|------|-------|------|
| | 6/88 | 9/88 | 12/88 | 5/89 |
| 21+75 | 3.0 | 3.1 | 2.9 | 3.5 |
| 24+00 | 3.5 | 4.3 | 3.7 | 4.2 |
| 28+00 | 4.4 | 5.5 | 5.1 | 5.4 |
| 30+00 | 5.2 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 6.8 |
| 32+00 | 5.1 | 8.0 | 8.3 | 8.7 |
| 36+00 | 4.3 | 5.9 | 7.0 | 7.8 |
| 40+00 | 4.3 | 7.7 | 8.9 | 8.3 |
| 44+00 | 5.0 | 8.5 | 9.3 | 8.8 |
| 48+00 | 6.2 | 11.6 | 10.6 | 10.0 |
| 49+00 | 5.5 | 8.4 | 10.8 | 9.2 |

The beach was surveyed about two weeks after the May 1988 regrade. Very shallow (<2 in.) gullies were observed from 42+00 northward. Two days of rainfall - June 8 and 9 - probably initiated the development of these incipient gullies.

Between the first and second surveys of the monitoring year (June and September 1988), the beach was reconstructed. Although the beach was vegetated below the snow fence, vegetation was sparse or absent in two areas: (1) 32+00 to 35+00 and (2) 41+00 to 48+00. Both areas were subject to sheetwash as well as gully erosion.

Rainfall totalled 12.72 in. during the period. Five storms capable of producing sufficient rainfall to cause sheetwash and gully erosion accounted for 8.95 in., or 70% of the

total rainfall. Sheetwash erosion stripped the dike face of sediment just below the snow fence. The combination of sheetwash erosion, beach reconstruction, and wave activity led to a dramatic increase in the average slope of the beach. From September 1988 onward, sheetwash and gully erosion became increasingly severe in response to the increase in slope along all profiles except 21+75 and 24+00.

By December 1988, the number, depth, and areal extent of gullies had increased. Gullies were present on the lower dike face between 27+00 and 36+00 and between 41+00 and 48+00. Increased slopes, due to intense rainfall, and a lack of vegetation promoted gully formation. The total rainfall for the period September to December 1988 was 7.12 in. Less rain fell than during the preceding period. There were, however, seven storms, accounting for 84% of the total rainfall (5.95 in.) Vegetation on the beach in December 1988 was either dead or dying. Only a few areas retained remnants of growth from the summer months.

Erosion of the recreational beach was greatest during the period December 1988 to May 1989. Gullies were present between 27+00 and 36+00 and between 41+00 and 48+00. Although the gullies were not deeply incised, they commonly intersected one another. The dike face below the snow fence appeared "washed out".

Average beach slopes from the snow fence bayward to the water line increased on profiles 21+75 through 36+00 and

decreased on 40+00 through 49+00. However, except for 21+75 and 24+00, all the profiles exceeded the critical slope of 4.1-4.2°. Average beach slope was altered by storms. Sheetwash erosion, gully development, and escarpment formation all contributed to the increased erosion along profiles 21+75 through 36+00. The slight decrease in slope for profiles 40+00 through 49+00 was due to deposition of sediments from the lower dike face along the upper foreshore.

Total rainfall for the period was 21.92 in., or 52% of the yearly rainfall. Storms accounted for 13.82 in., or 63% of the rainfall for the period. In May 1989, vegetation was beginning to reappear along the beach. However, the run of beach from about 41+00 to 48+00 remained barren. Aerial photographs of that section of the beach indicate the presence of a much lighter-colored sediment. It is possible that much finer-grained sediments were exposed following erosion of the reconstructed beach.

CONCLUSIONS

Wind-induced waves, in combination with high tides, were responsible for most of the erosion to the foreshore and nearshore of the recreational beach. Waves assaulting the beach created erosional escarpments. Sheetwash erosion, though greatly reduced from past years by upper dike stabilization, occurred in certain areas due to the increase in the slope of the reconstructed beach. Gullies formed below the snow fence almost

immediately after reconstruction, also as a result of the increase in slope.

Following stabilization of the beach, the volume of eroded sediment was much less than in previous years. Between June 1984 and June 1988, approximately 11,000 yd³ (8410 m³) of sediment were removed from the beach above the 0 ft contour. Approximately 600 yd³ (459 m³) of sediment above 0 ft MLW and 900 yd³ (688 m³) below 0 ft MLW were eroded during the period September 1988 to May 1989. Erosion in the foreshore decreased on all profiles except 30+00 and 32+00. Gully erosion was slight compared to past monitoring periods.

RECOMMENDATIONS

Although the upper dike face has been stabilized, the strip of beach below the snow fence is still subject to erosion, particularly by wave attack. Vegetating the area immediately downslope of the snow fence would reduce sheetwash erosion. With a reduction in the erosion of sediment from the upper and lower dike face, material lost from the foreshore and nearshore will not be replenished, and shoreline erosion will accelerate. To alleviate this situation, sand replenishment and/or the installation of an offshore breakwater may be necessary. Yearly renourishment of the foreshore and immediate nearshore would also reduce the beach slope, thereby deterring sheetwash erosion and creating an aesthetically-pleasing beach.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The following people were among the survey crews that collected data along the recreational beach: Marguerite Toscano, Philip Allen, Lamere Hennessee, Sally Jones, Randall Kerhin, Dave Bibler, Kathryn Koczot, Darlene Wells, William Panageotou, Brian Maccubbin, and Laura Malinoski. Climatological data were supplied by the Maryland Environmental Service, and bench mark data were supplied by the Great Lakes Dredging Company.

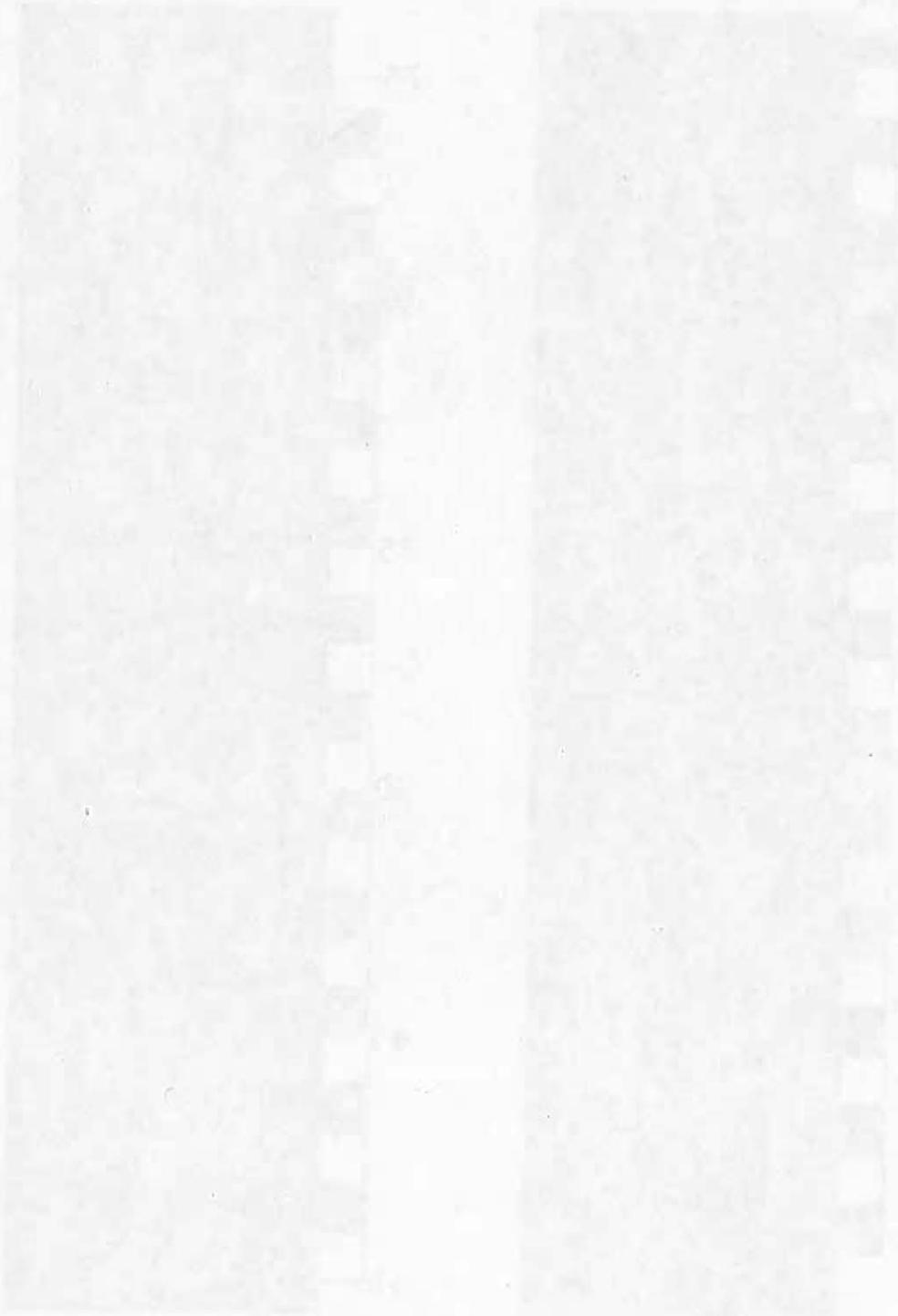
THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK

APPENDICES

- Appendix A: Xeroradiographs of the gravity cores.
- Appendix B: Shepard's diagrams and component (sand-silt-clay) plots of selected stations.
- Appendix C: Contour maps of the recreational beach.
- Appendix D: Cross-sectional profiles of the recreational beach.

APPENDIX A

Xeroradiographs of the gravity cores.



HART-MILLER ISLAND - 8th Year
Core BC-1 April 4, 1989

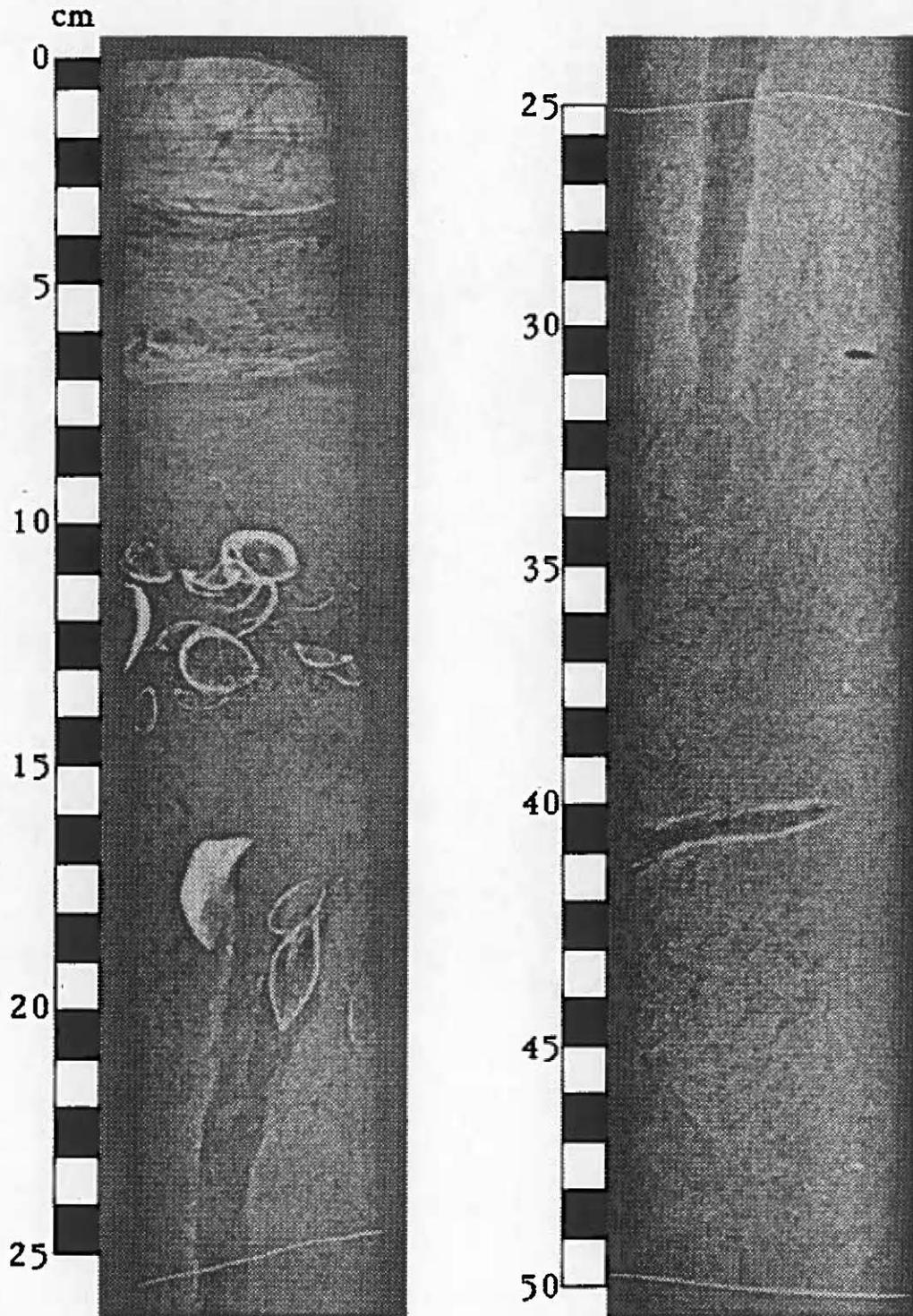


Figure A-1

HART-MILLER ISLAND - 8th Year
Core BC-2 April 4, 1989

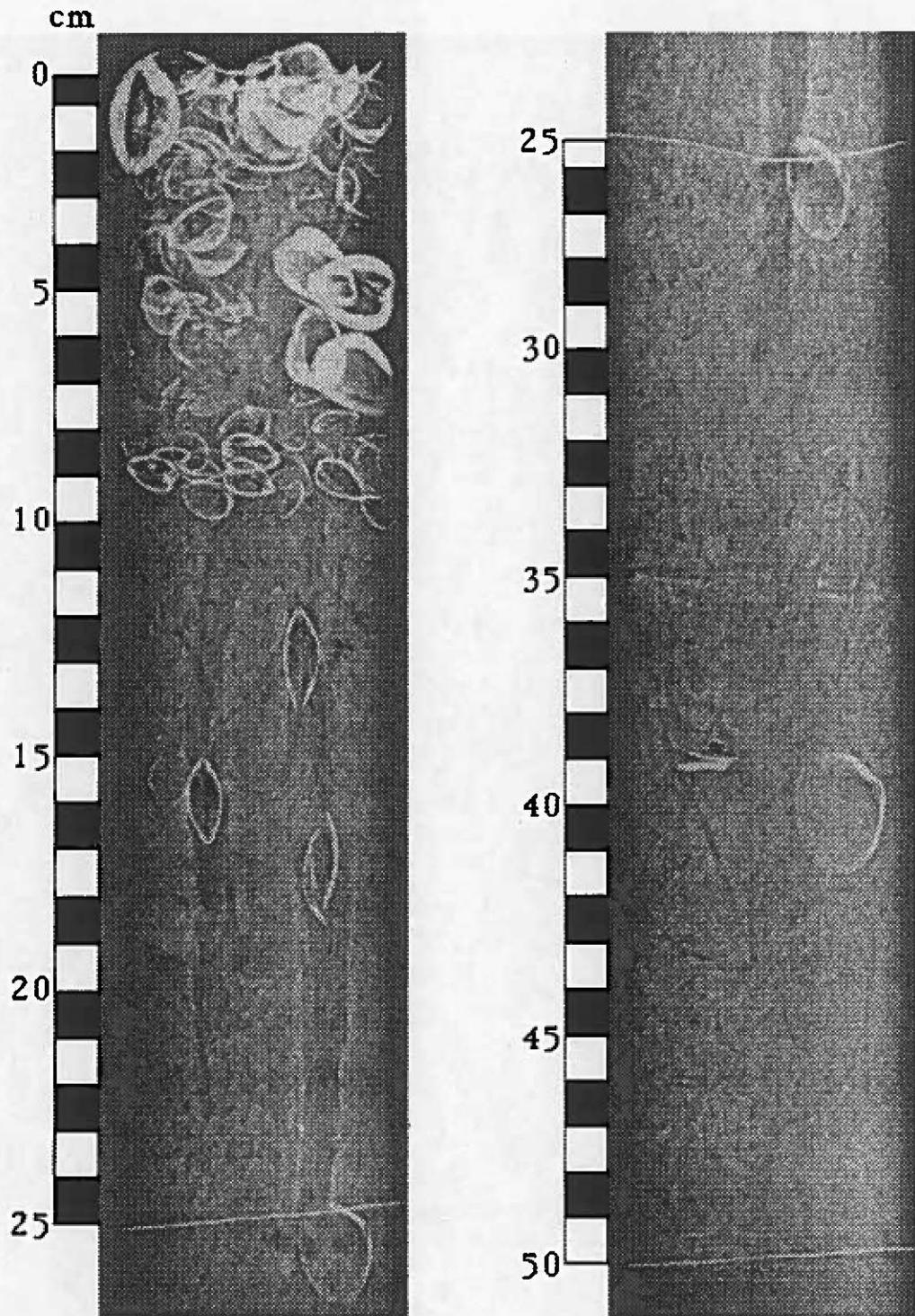


Figure A-2

HART-MILLER ISLAND - 8th Year
Core BC-3 April 4, 1989

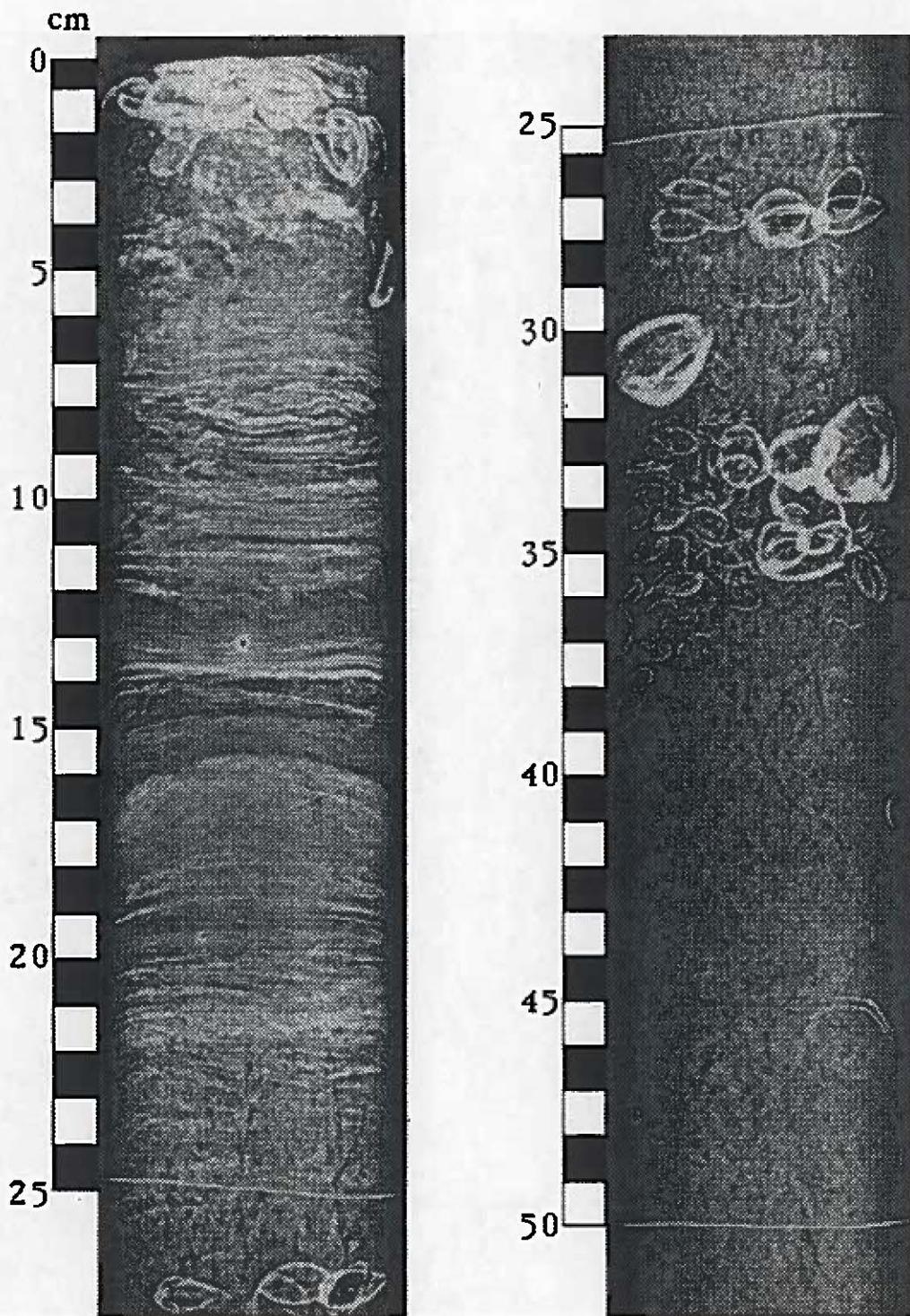


Figure A-3

HART-MILLER ISLAND - 8th Year
Core BC-4 April 4, 1989

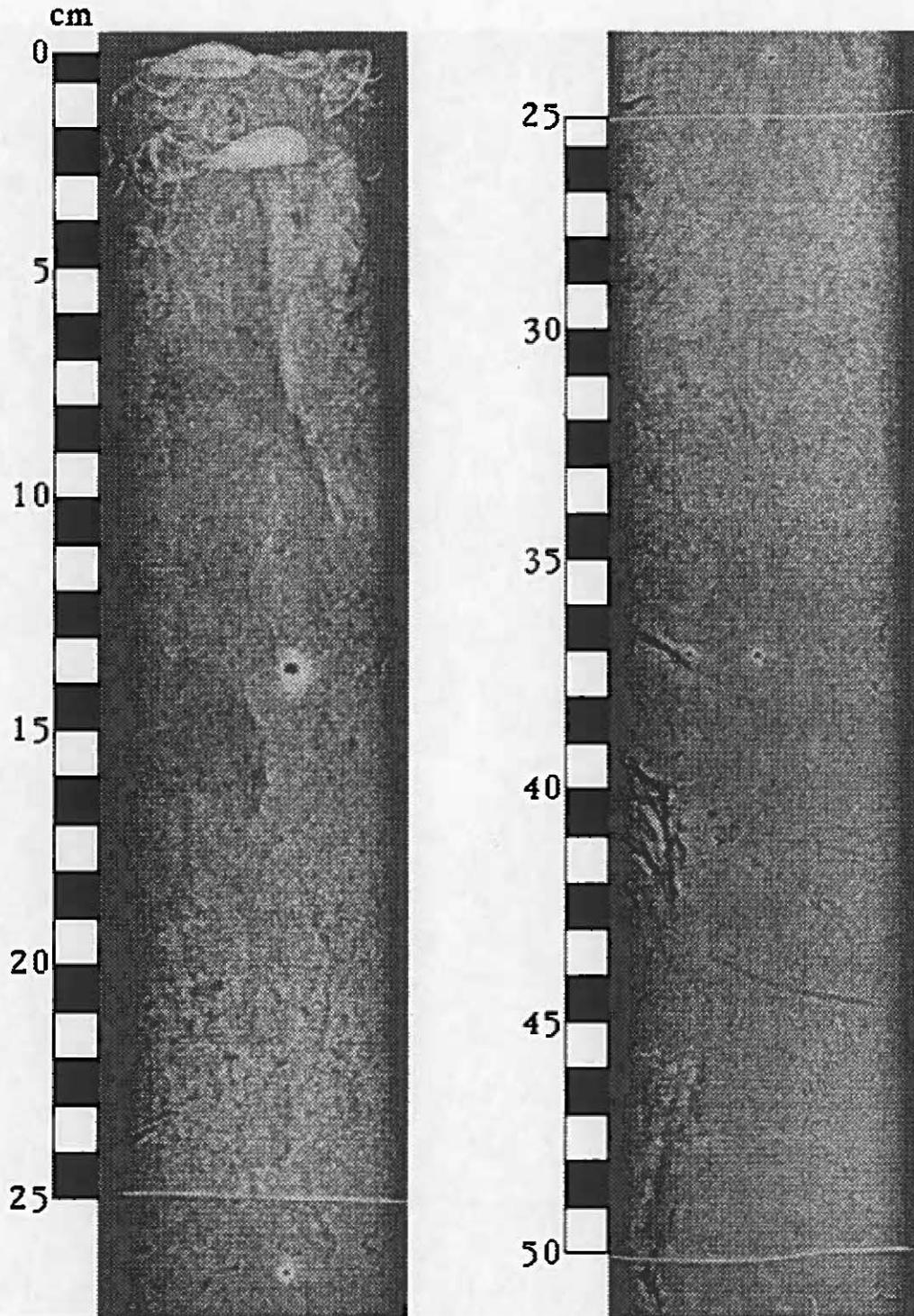


Figure A-4

HART-MILLER ISLAND - 8th Year
Core BC-5 April 3, 1989

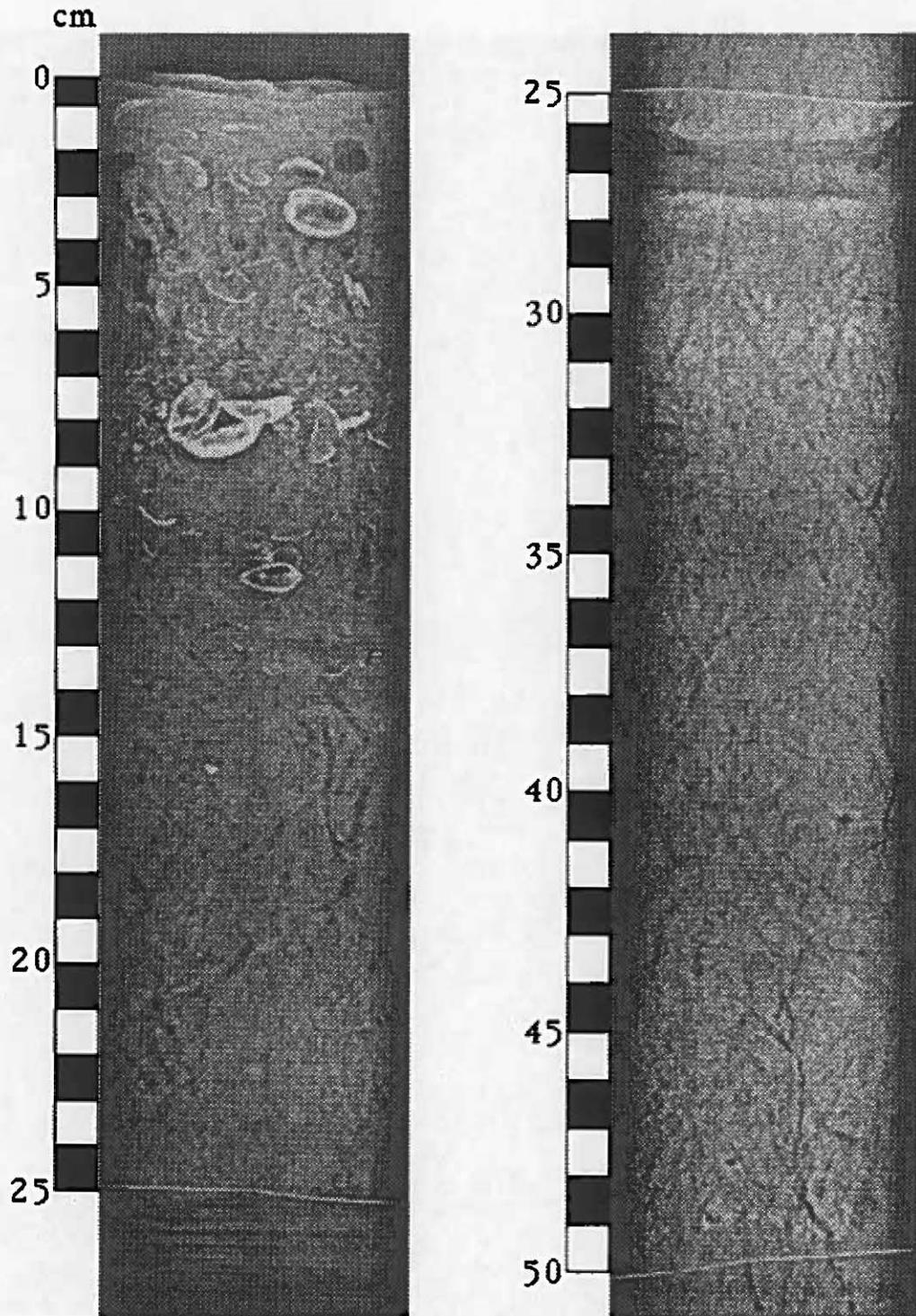


Figure A-5

HART-MILLER ISLAND - 8th Year
Core BC-6 April 3, 1989

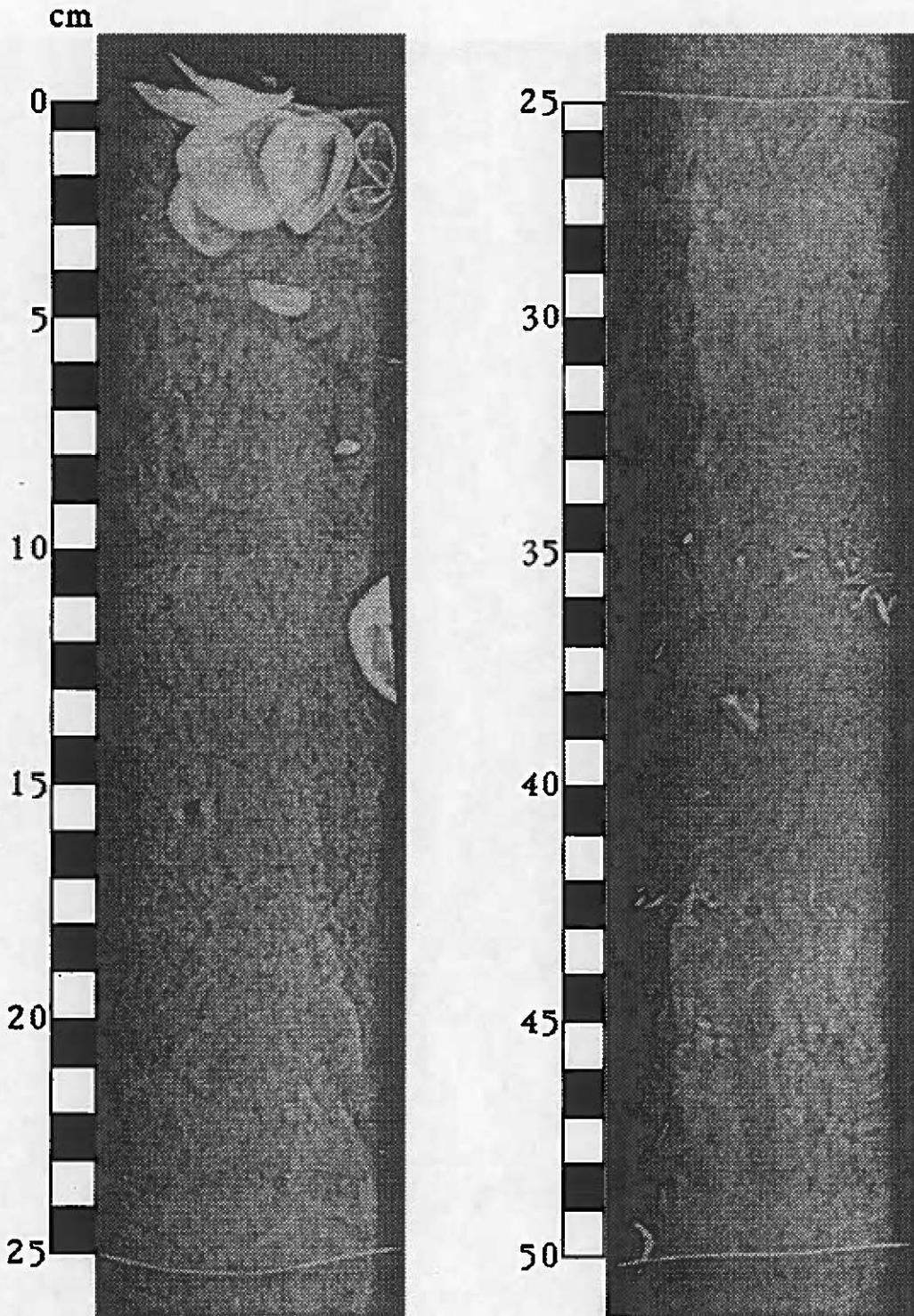


Figure A-6

HART-MILLER ISLAND - 8th Year
Core BC-7 April 3, 1989

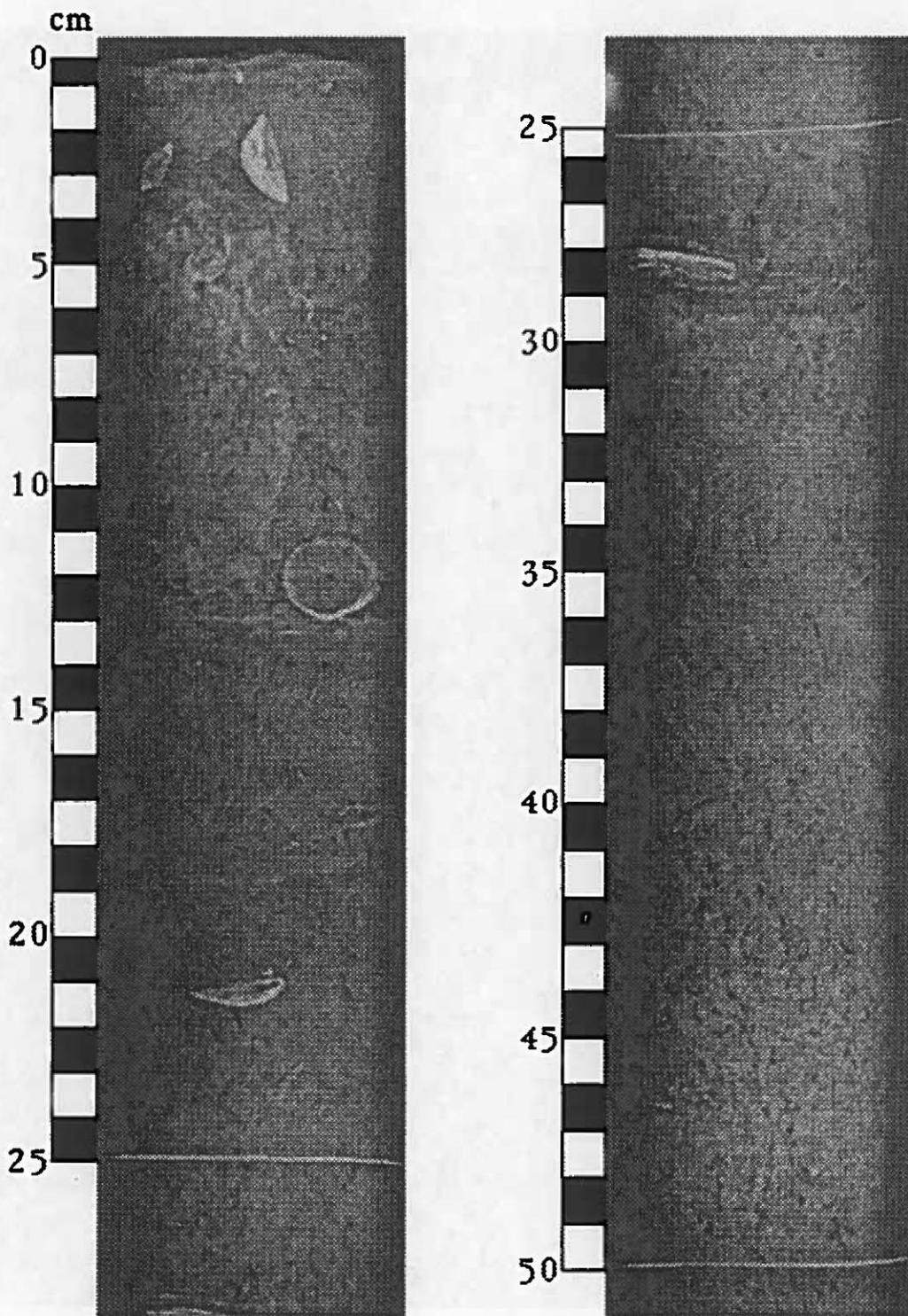


Figure A-7

HART-MILLER ISLAND - 8th Year
Core 12 April 4, 1989

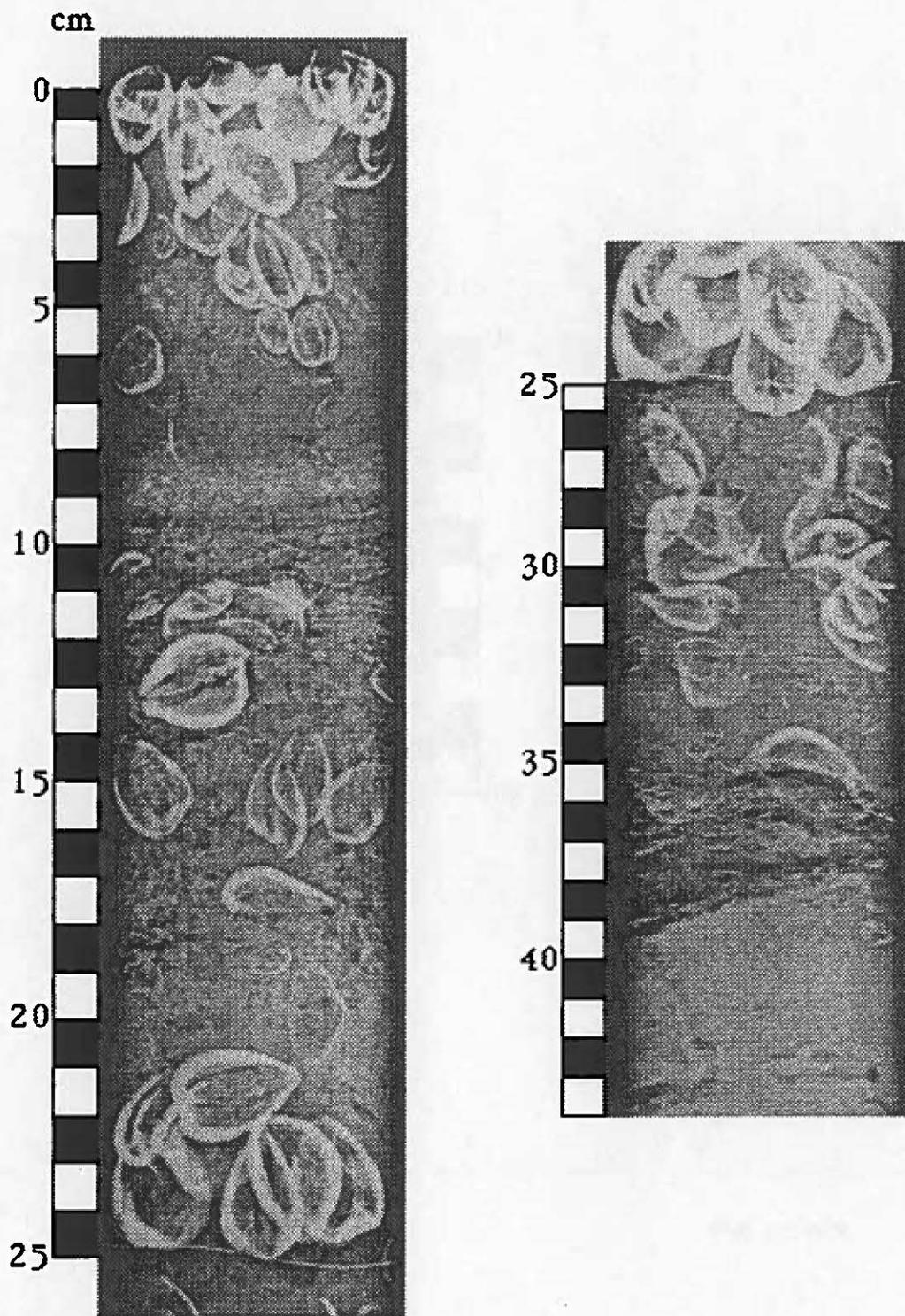


Figure A-8

HART-MILLER ISLAND - 8th Year
Core 12A April 4, 1989

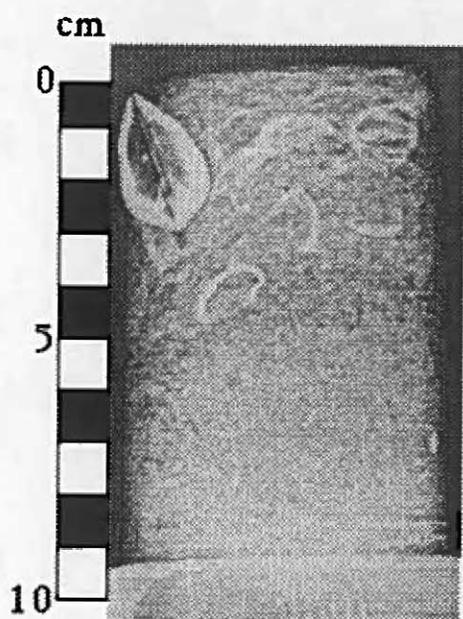


Figure A-9

HART-MILLER ISLAND - 8th Year
Core 12B April 4, 1989

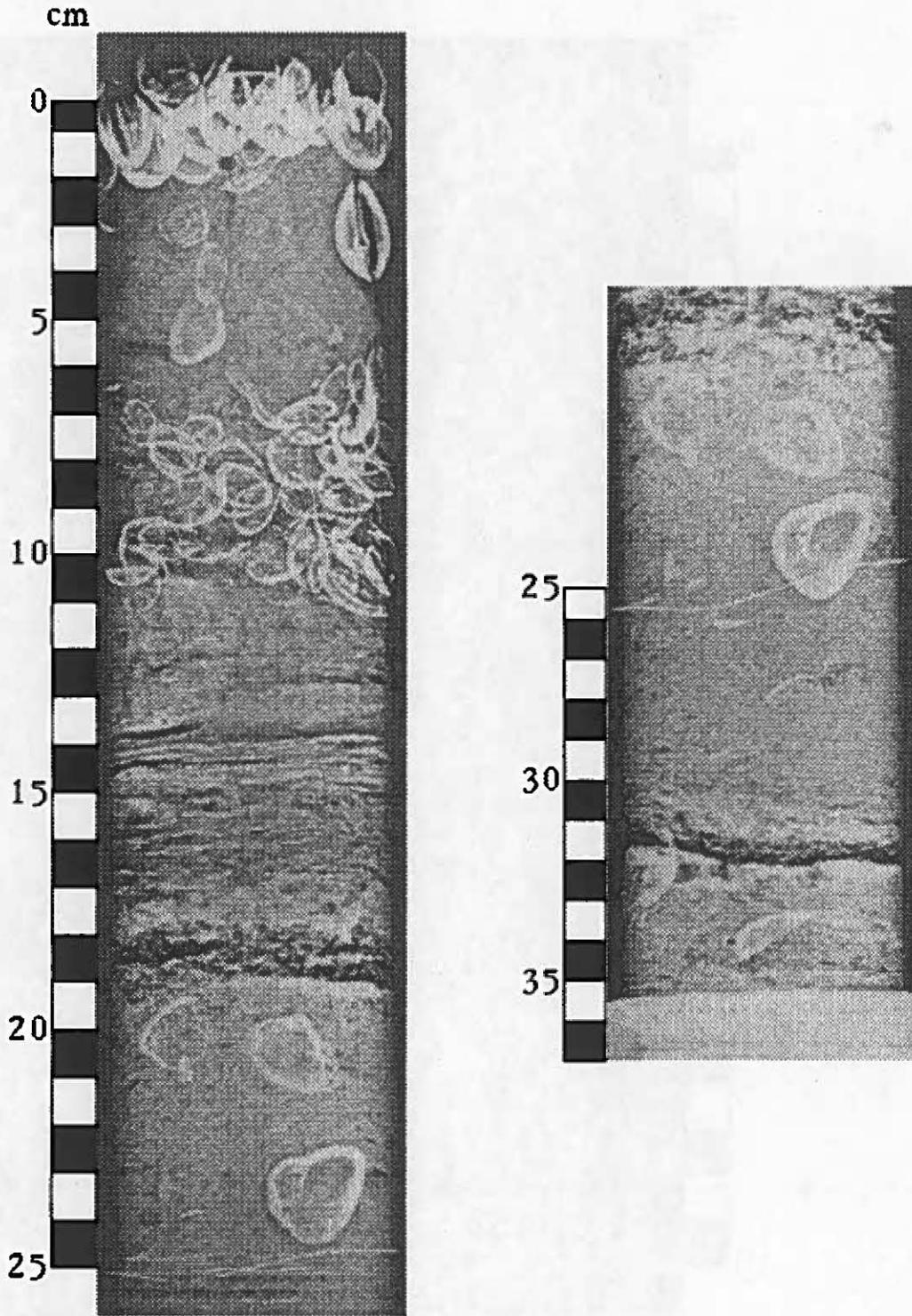


Figure A-10

HART-MILLER ISLAND - 8th Year
Core 12C April 4, 1989

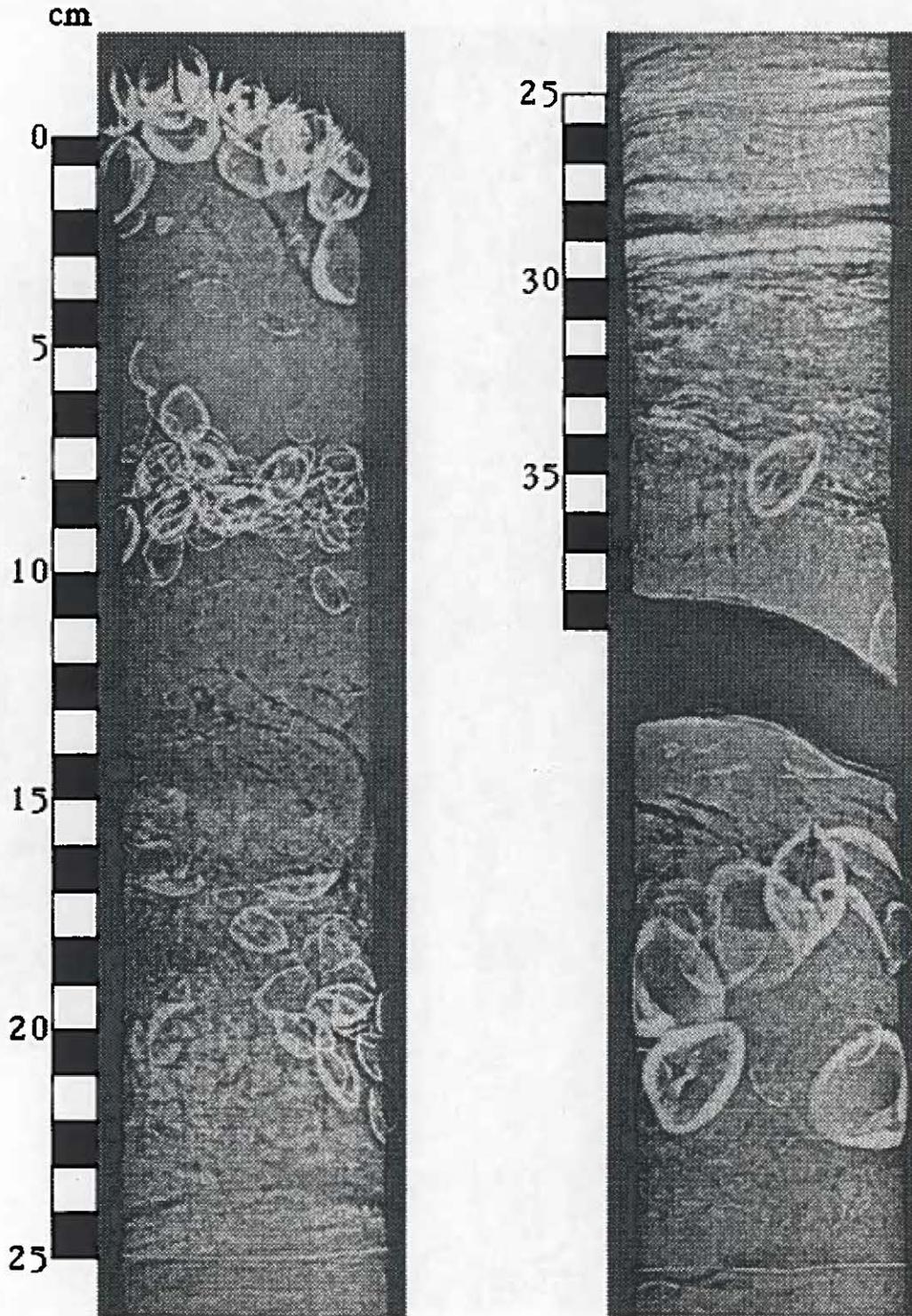


Figure A-11

HART-MILLER ISLAND - 8th Year
Core 12D April 4, 1989

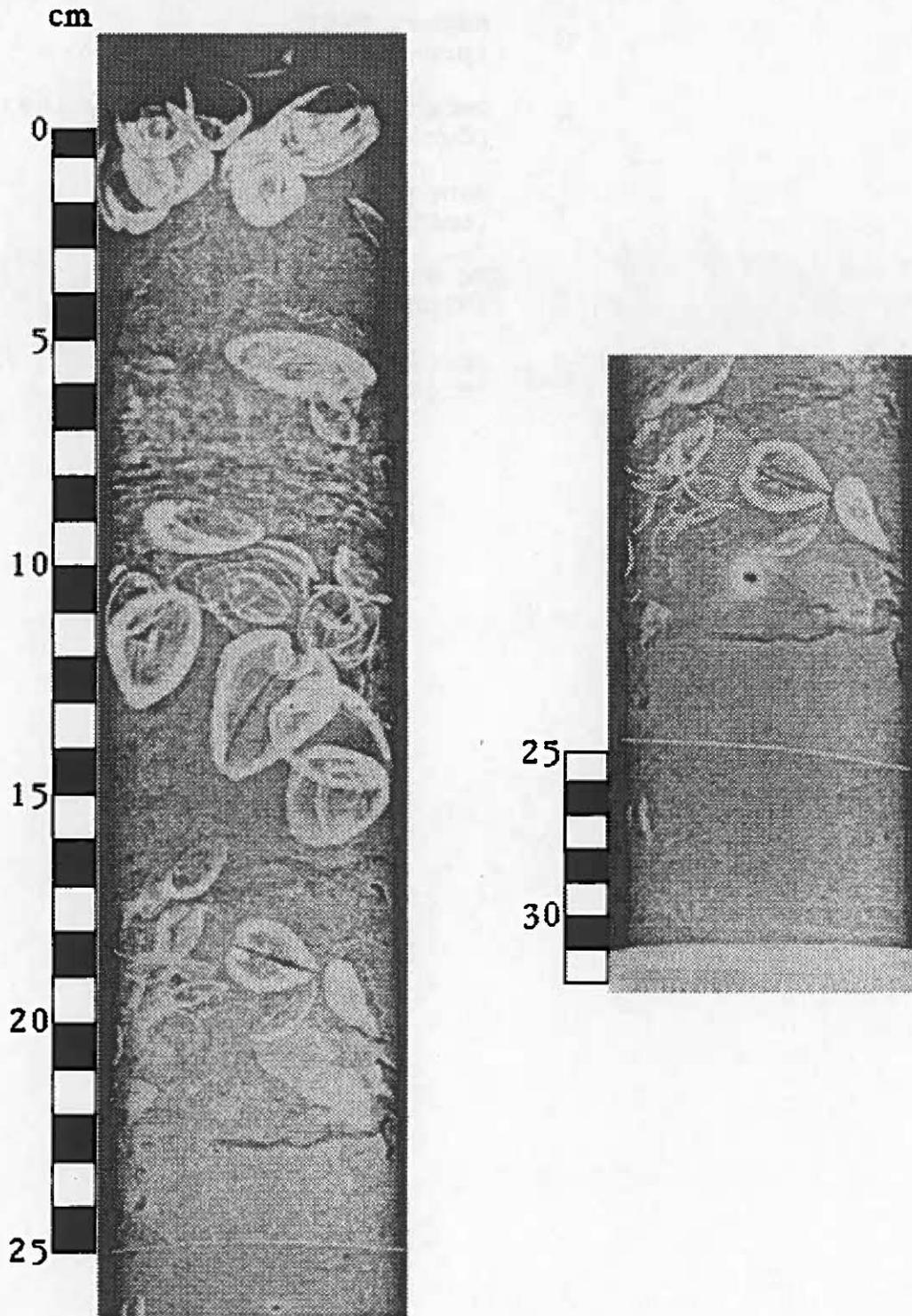


Figure A-12

APPENDIX B

Shepard's diagrams and component (sand-silt-clay) plots
of selected stations.

LEGEND (Shepard's diagram)

- August 1981
(pre-construction)
- △ December 1981 - February 1983
(during construction)
- + June 1983 - April 1988
(post-construction)
- × November 1988
(eighth monitoring year)
- ◇ April 1989
(eighth monitoring year)

STATION 3

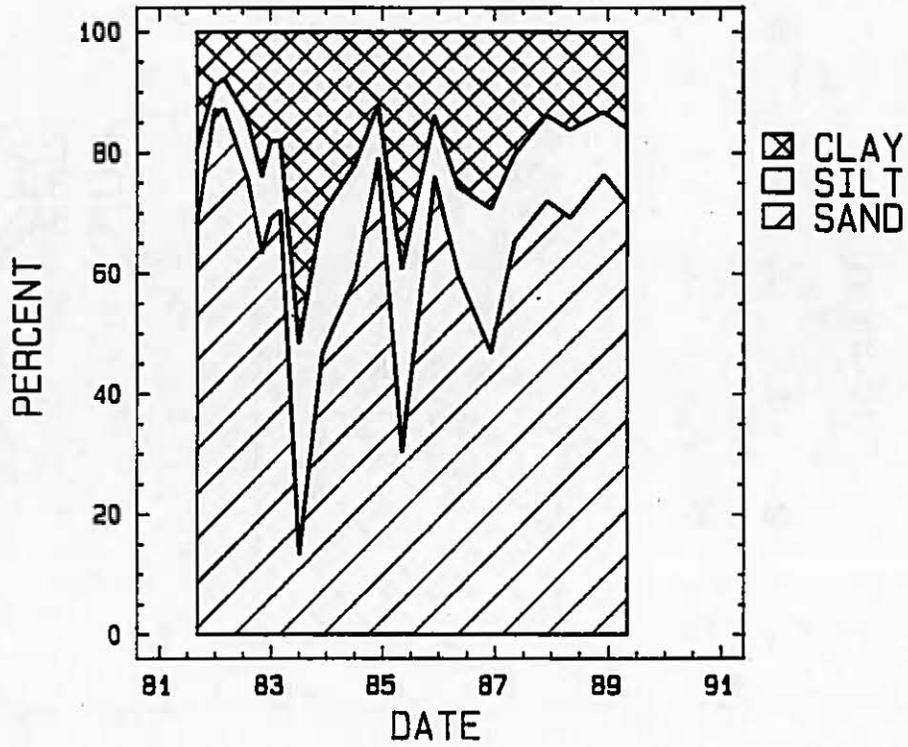
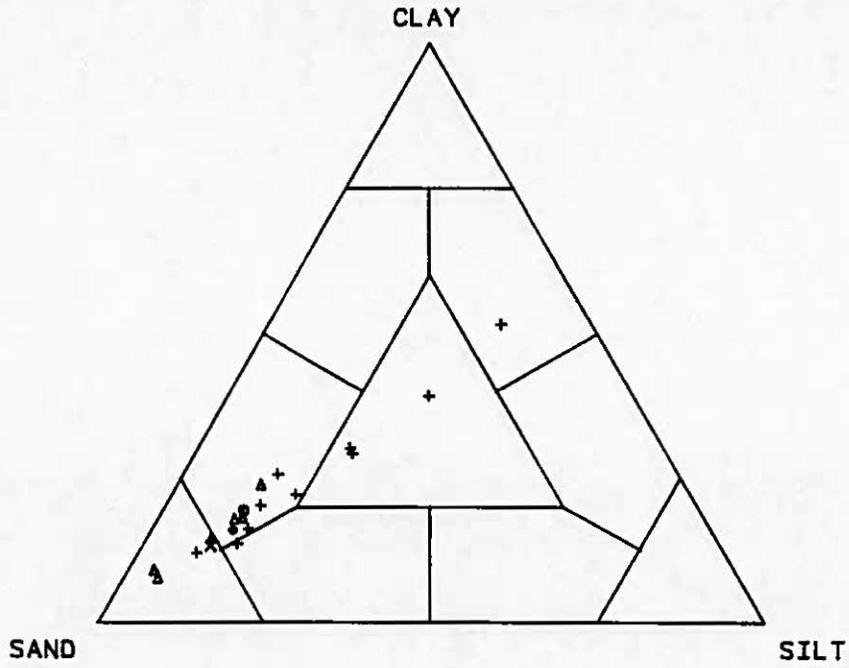


Figure B-1

STATION 8A

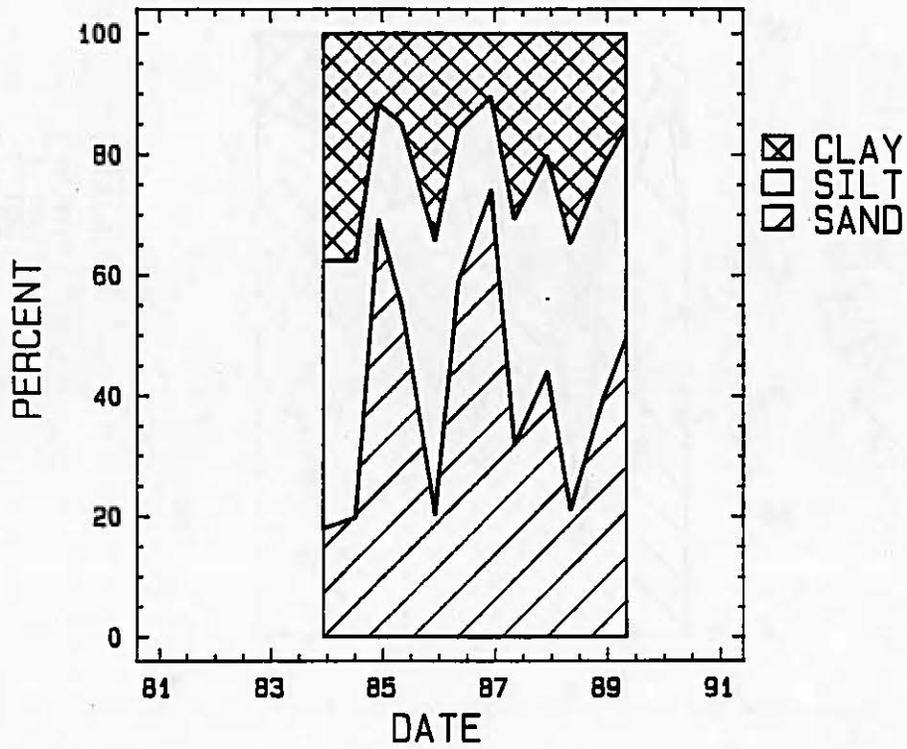
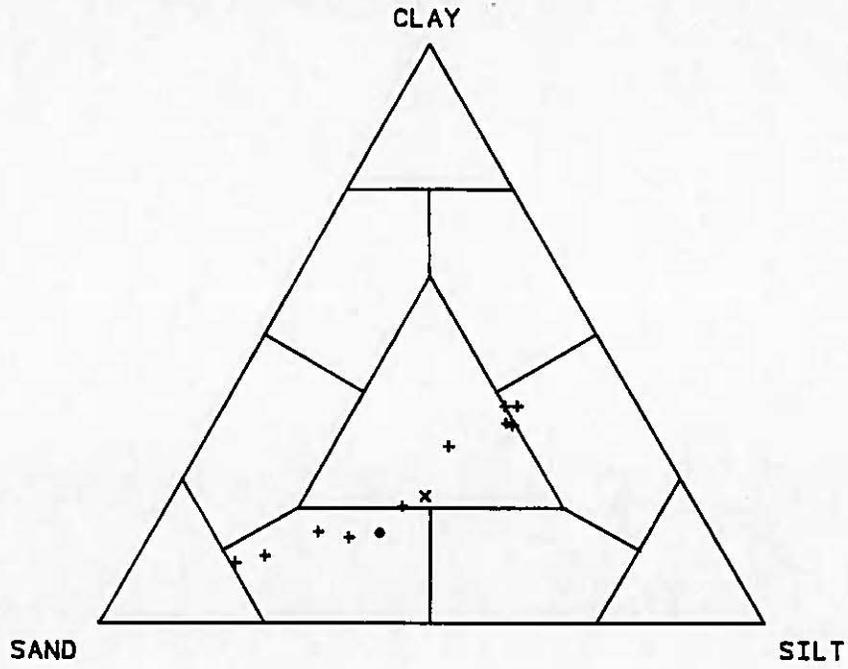


Figure B-2

STATION 12

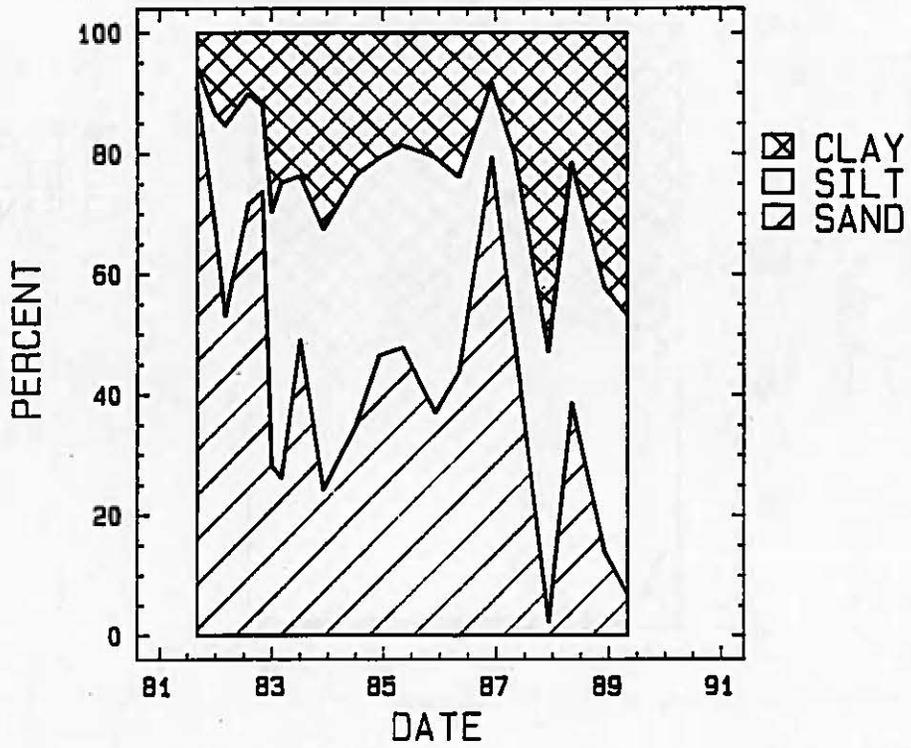
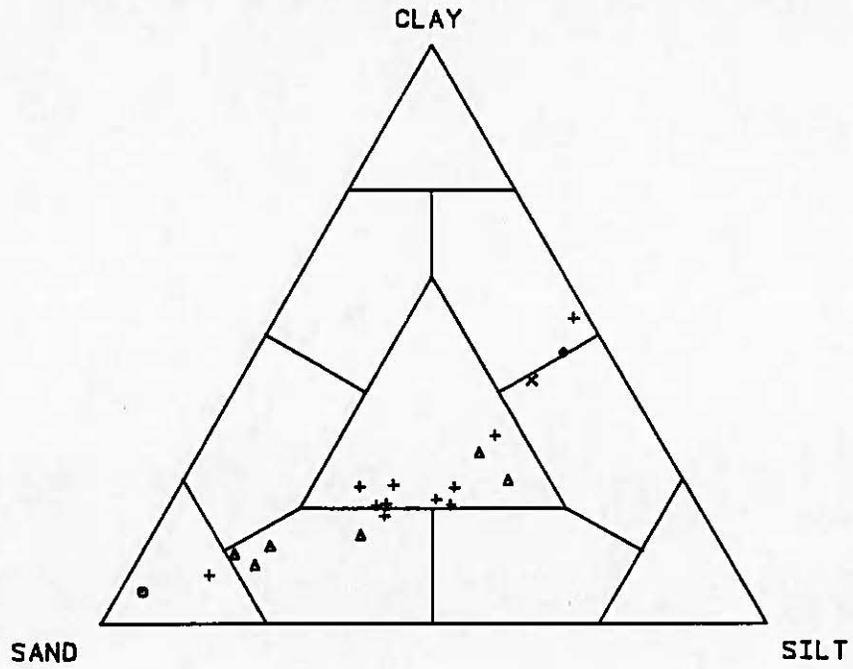


Figure B-3

STATION 14

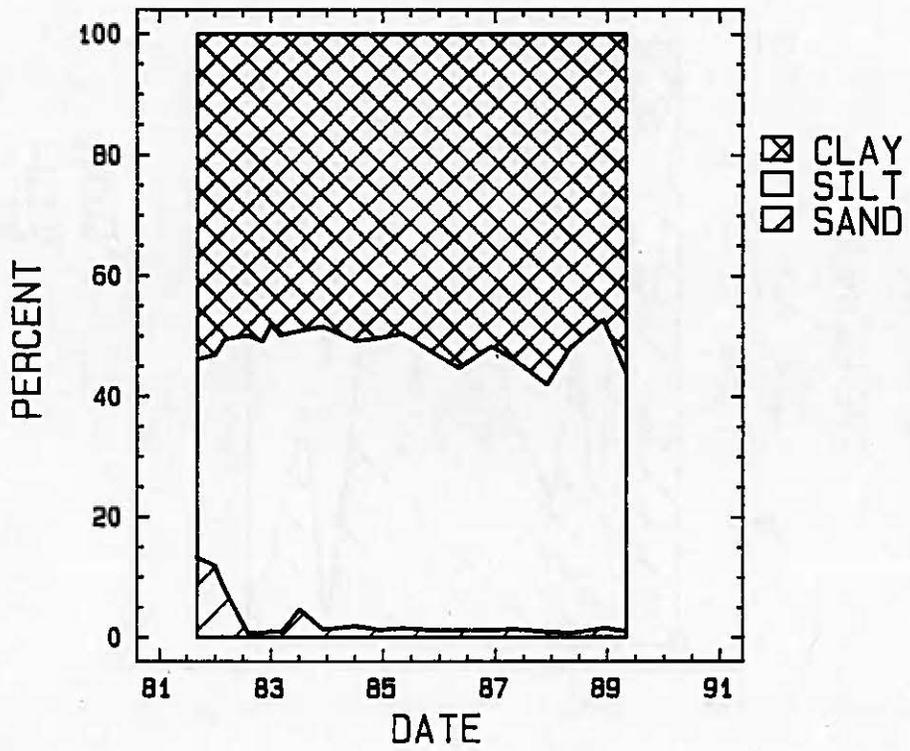
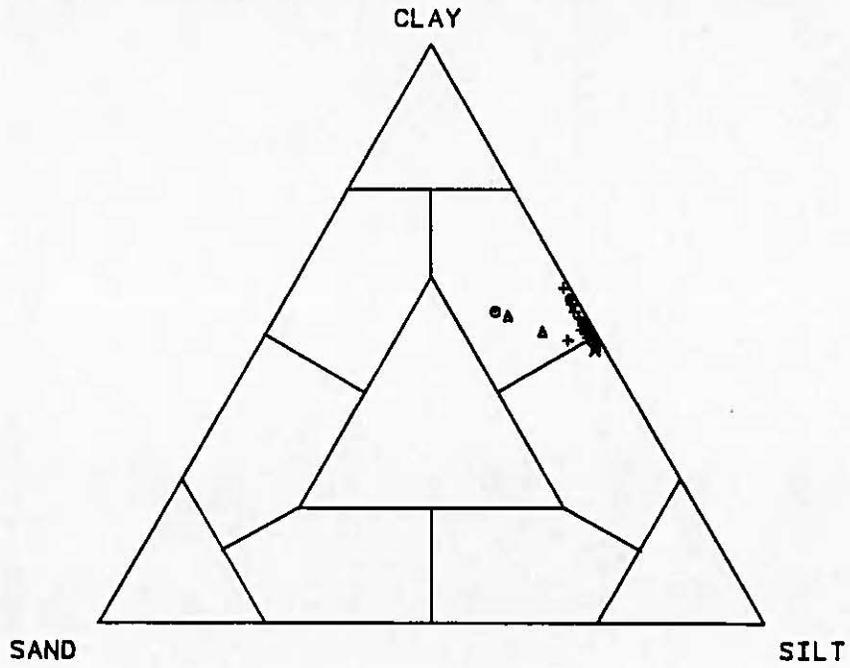


Figure B-4

STATION 18

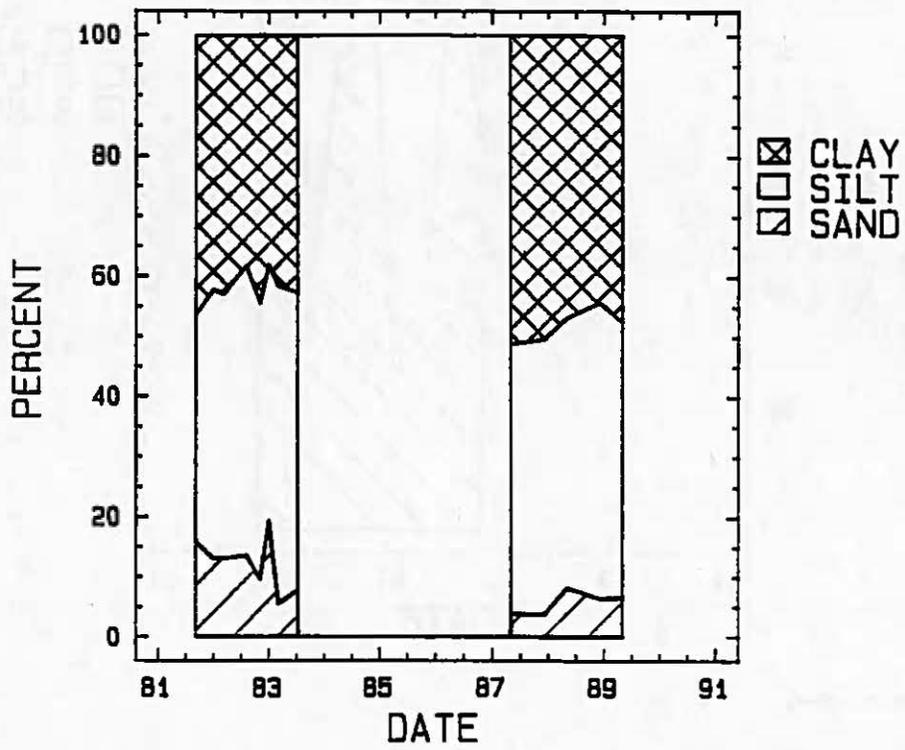
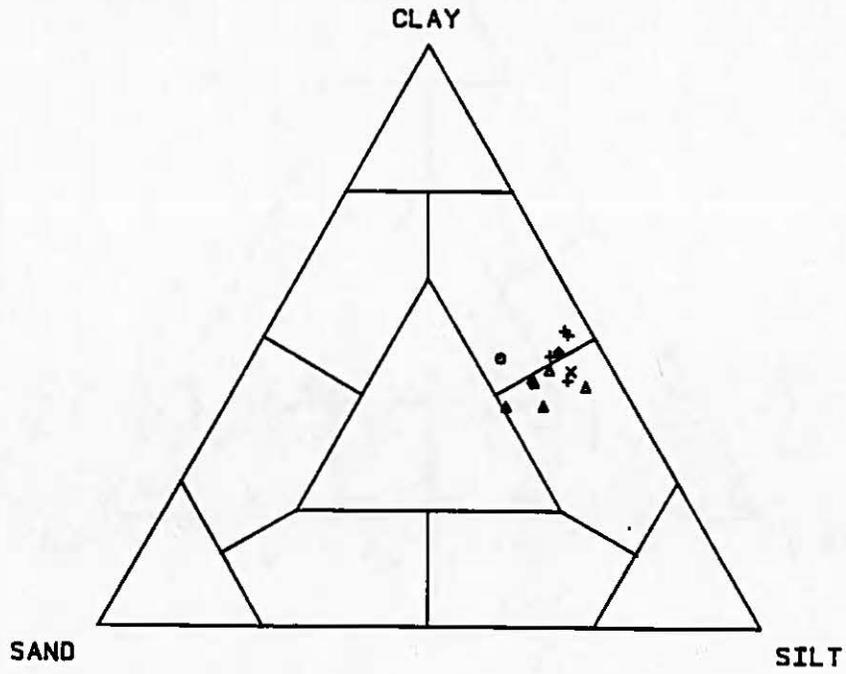


Figure B-5

STATION 21B

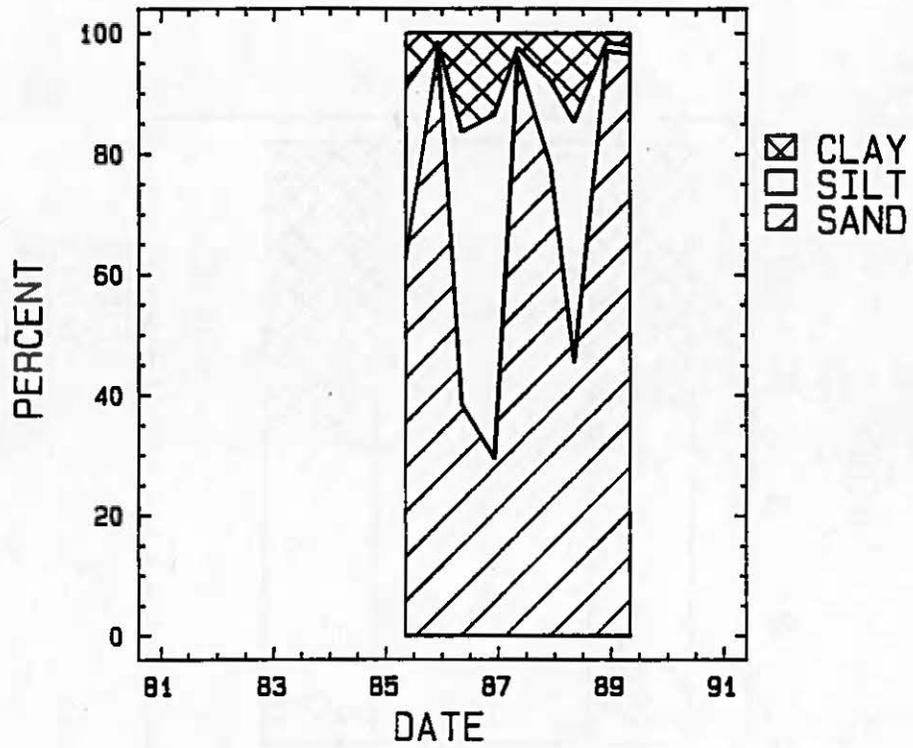
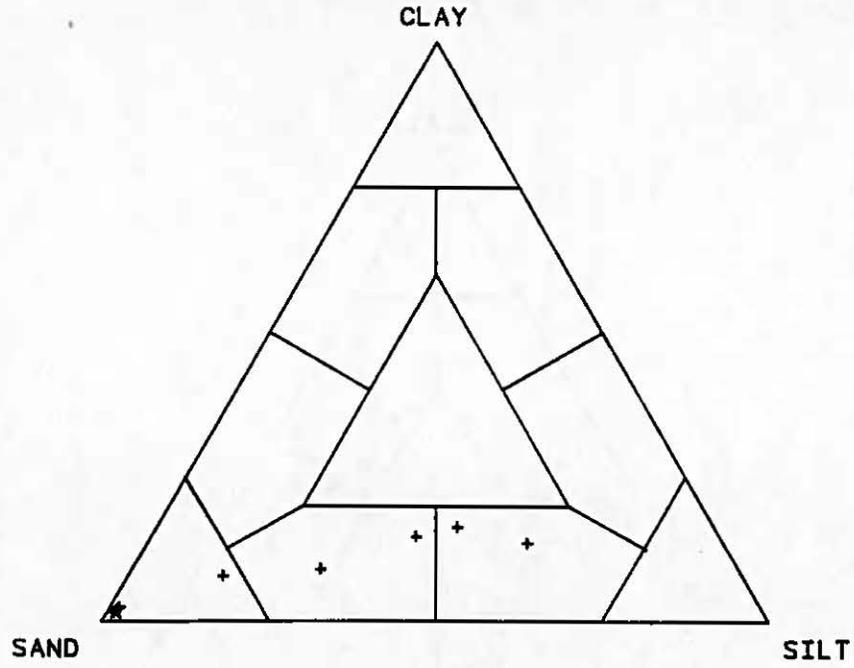


Figure B-6

STATION 22

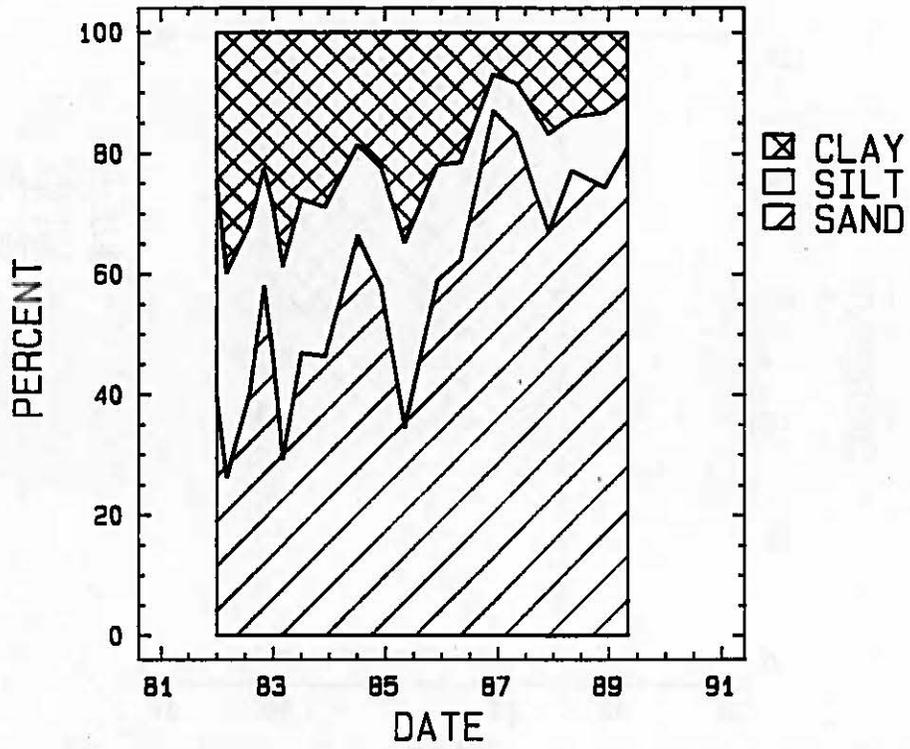
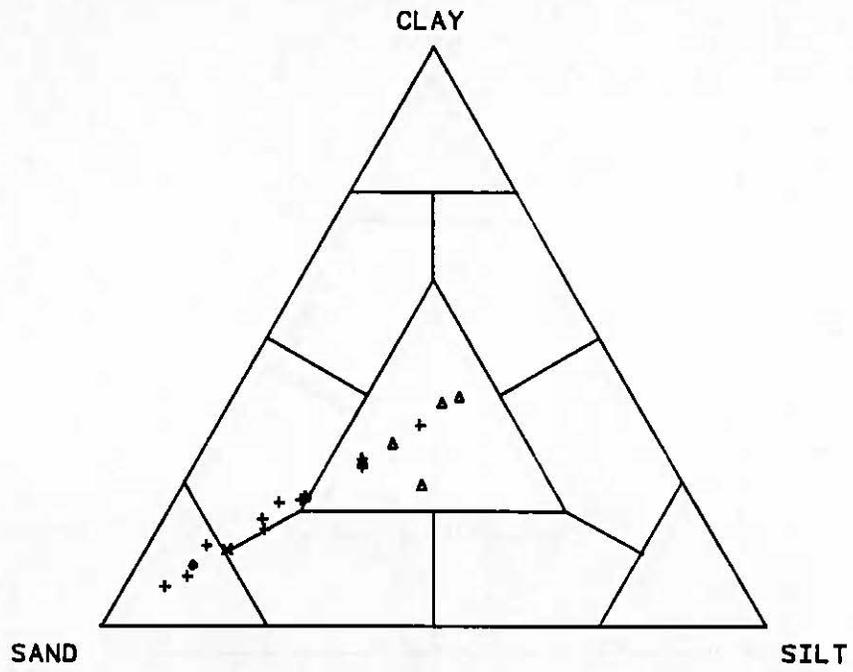


Figure B-7

STATION 25

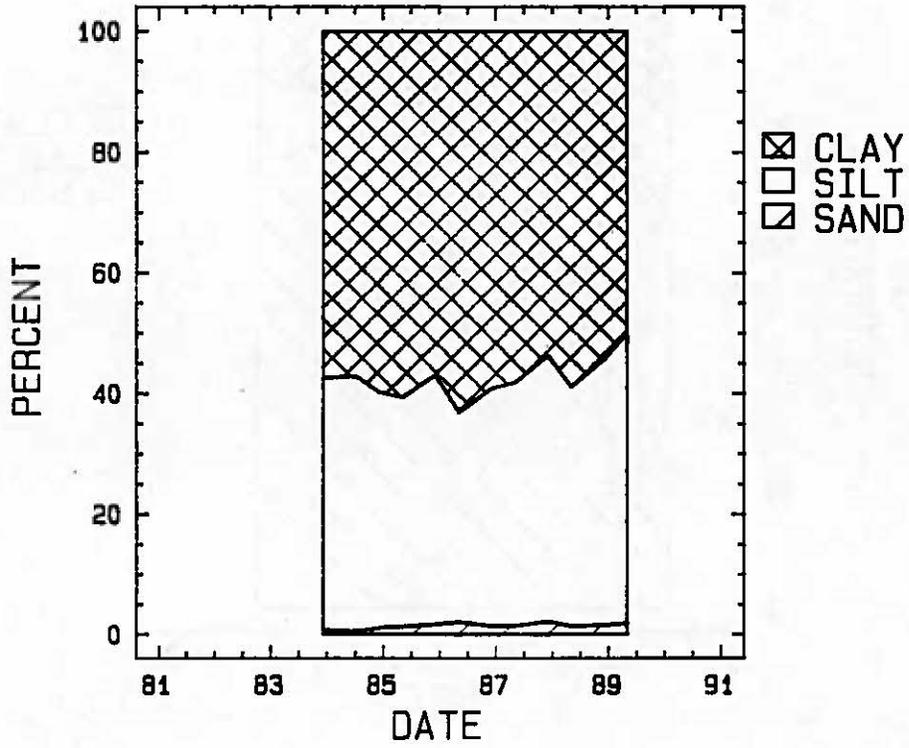
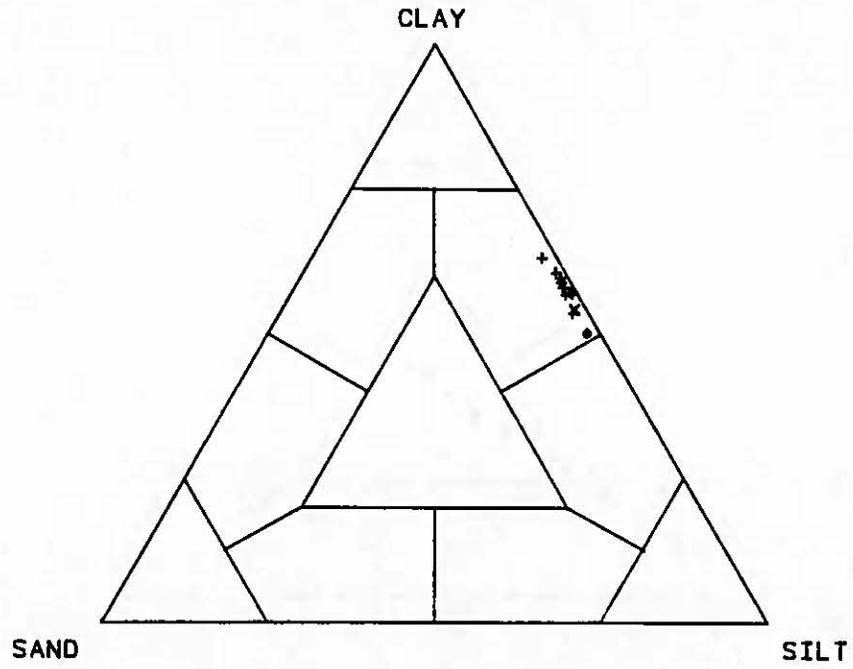


Figure B-8

STATION 26

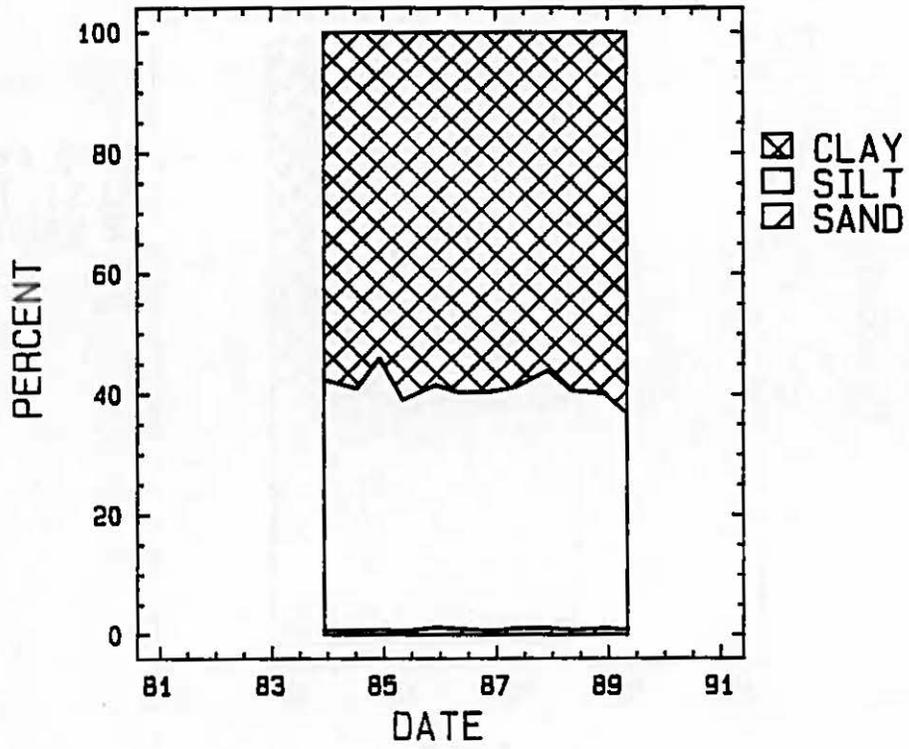
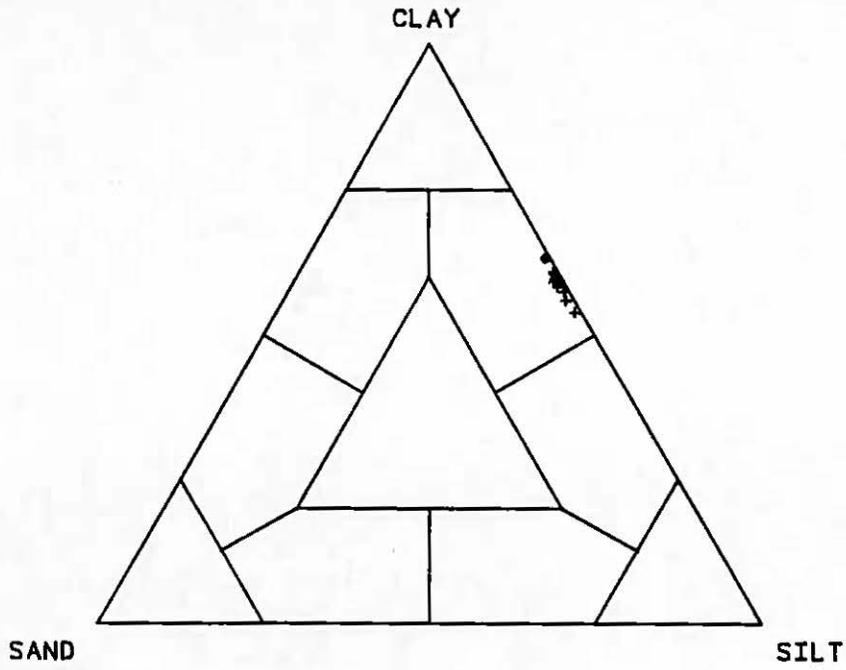


Figure B-9

STATION 27

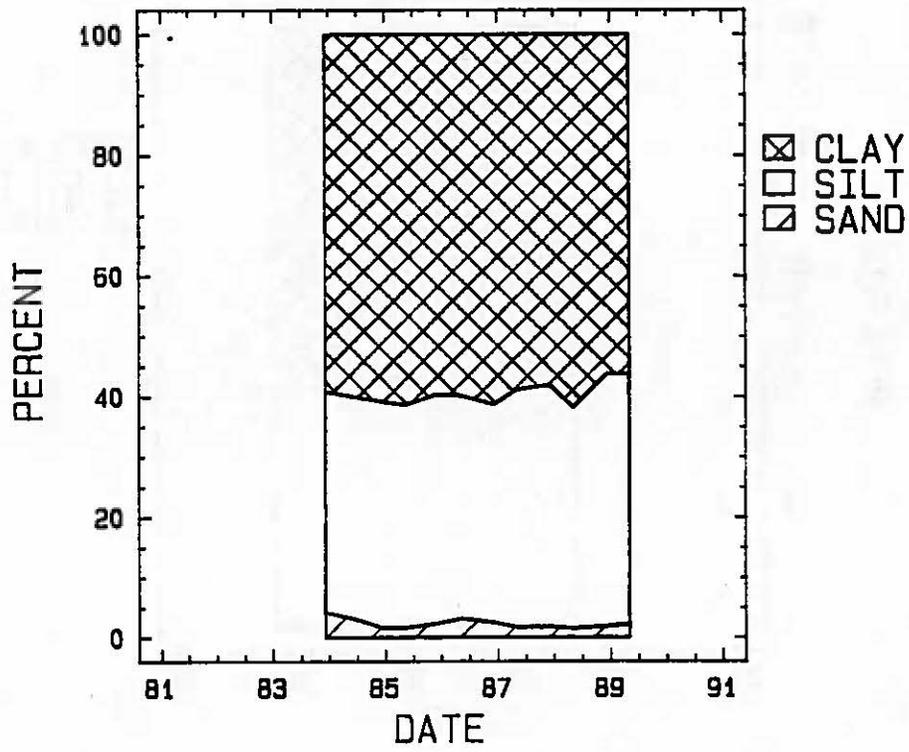
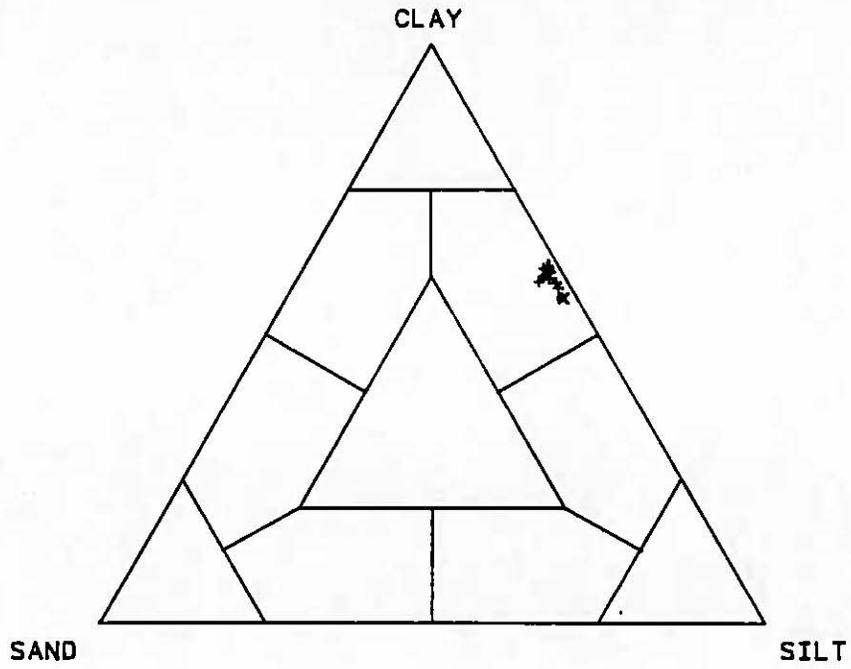


Figure B-10

STATION BC-3

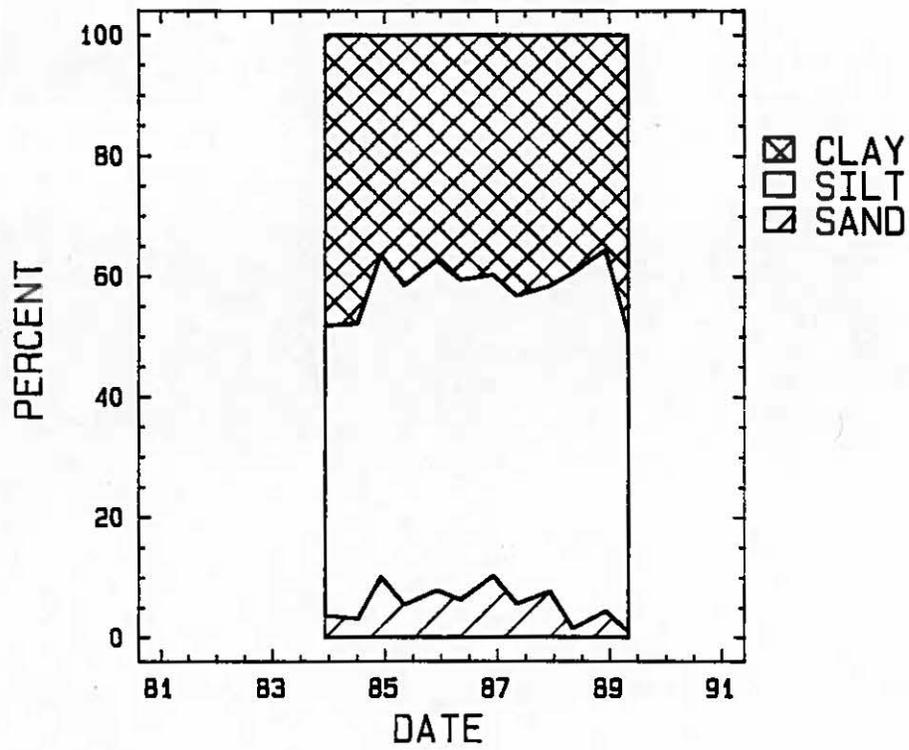
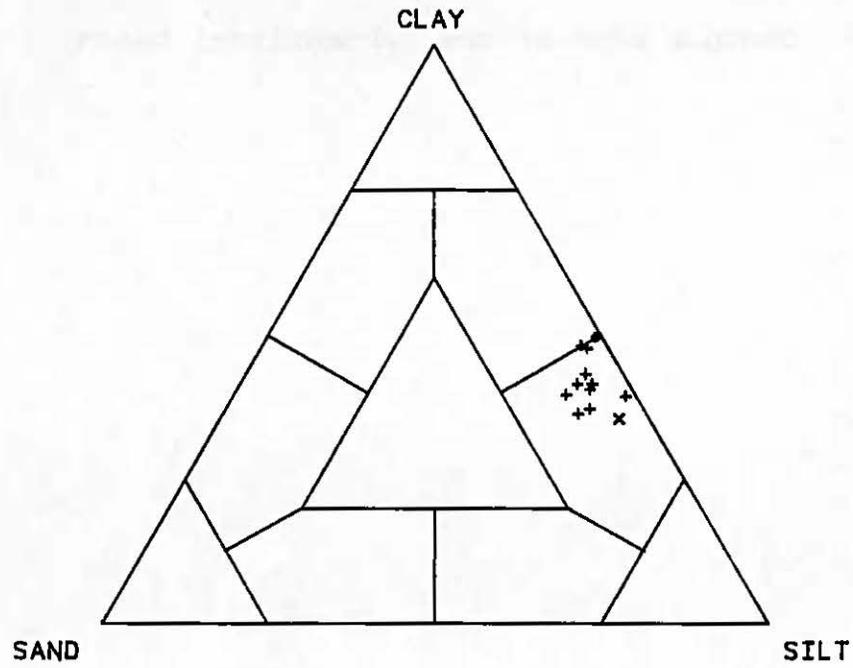


Figure B-11

APPENDIX C

Contour maps of the recreational beach.

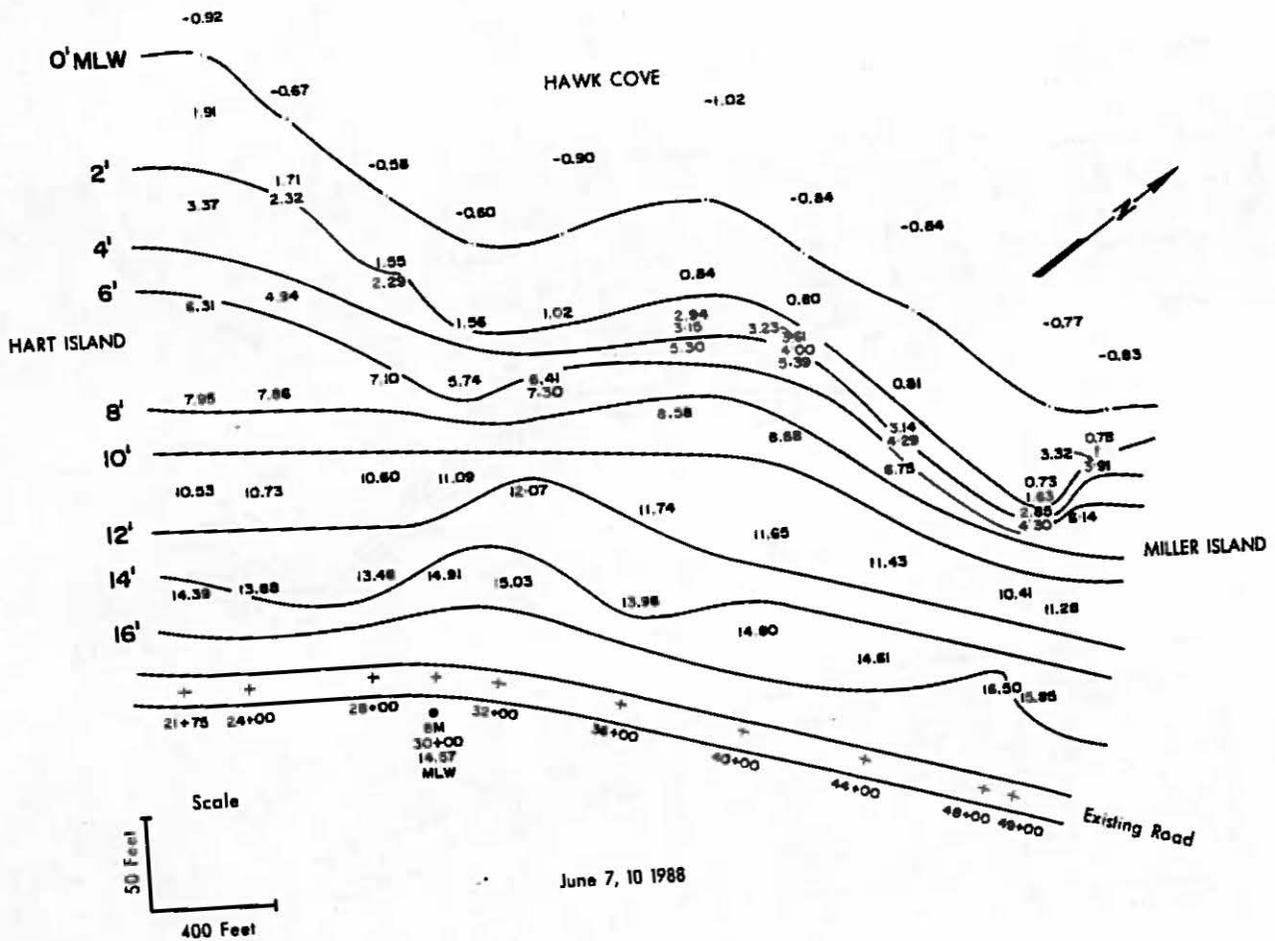


Figure C-1

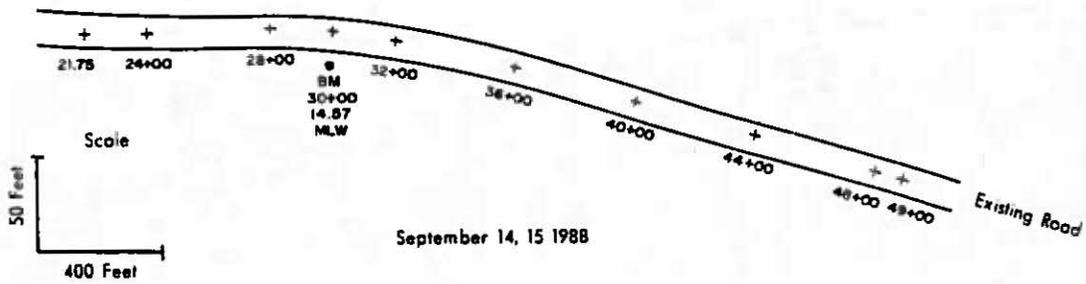
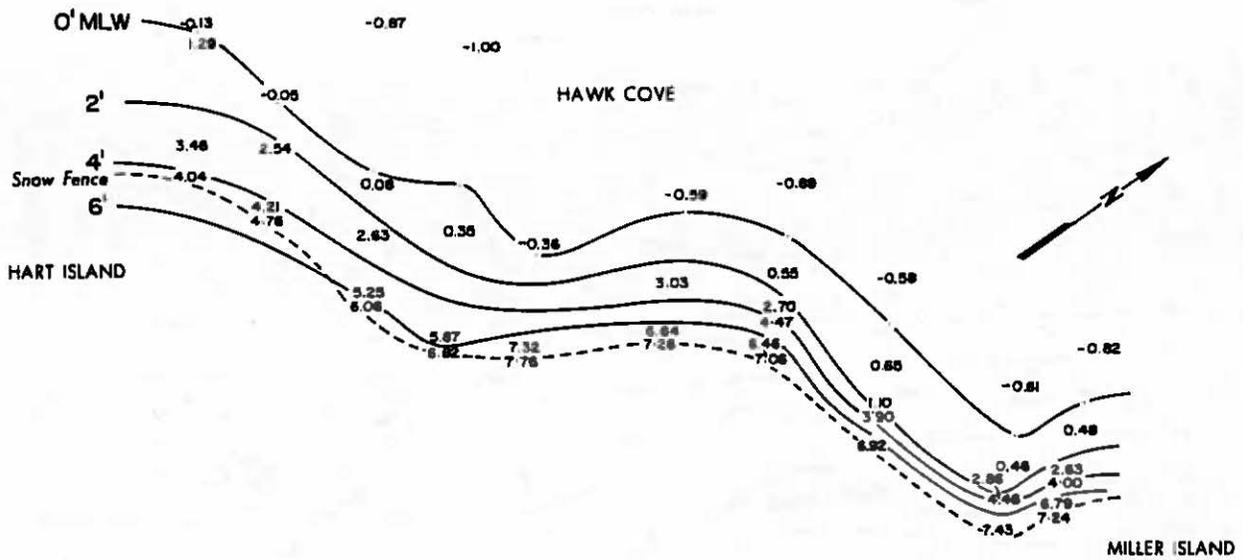


Figure C-2

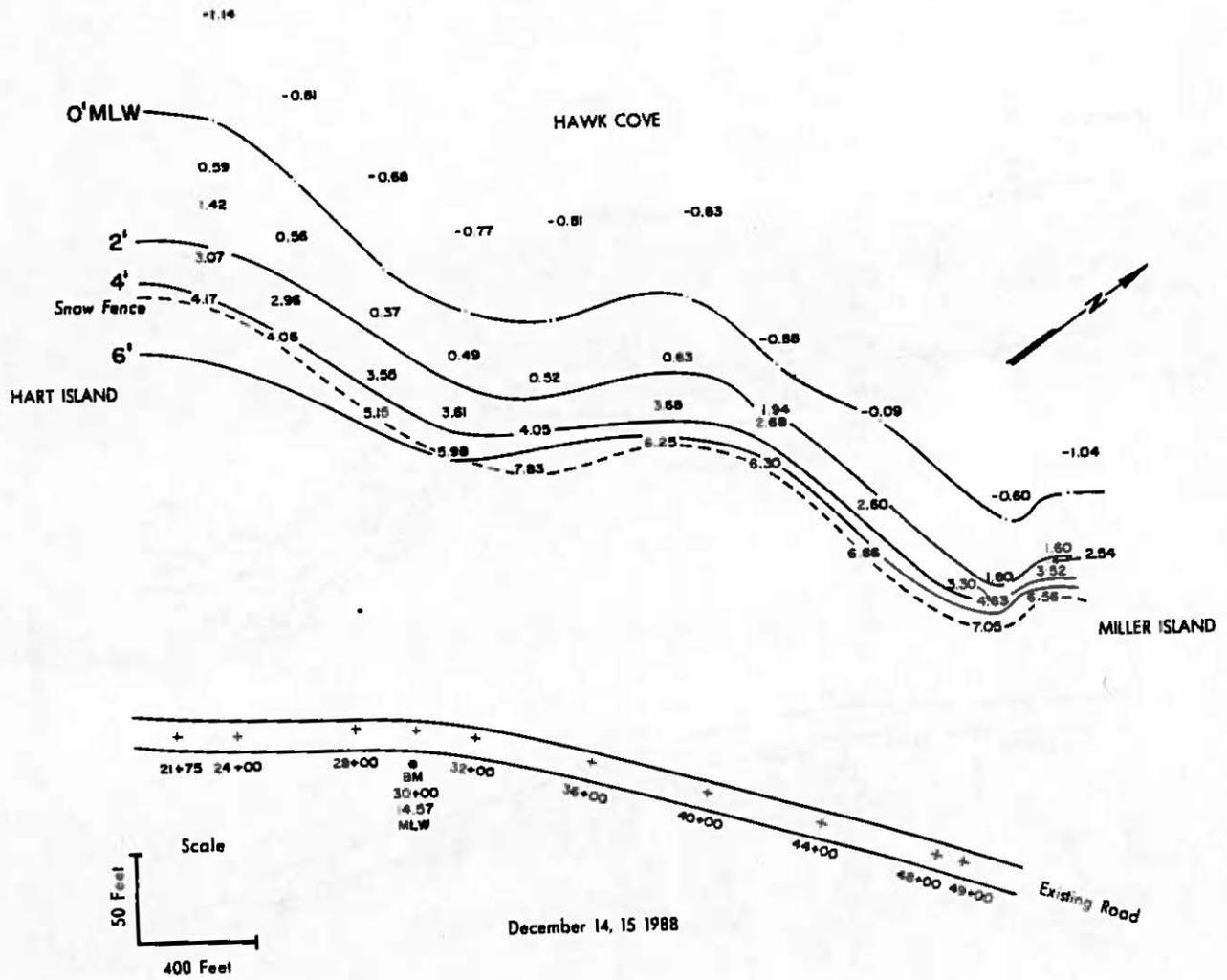


Figure C-3

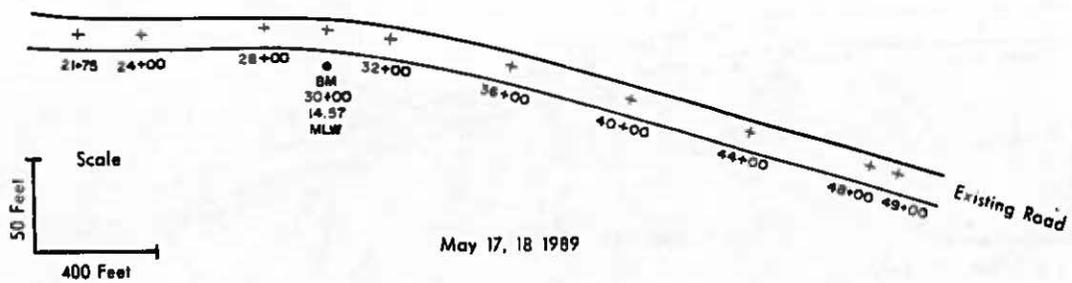
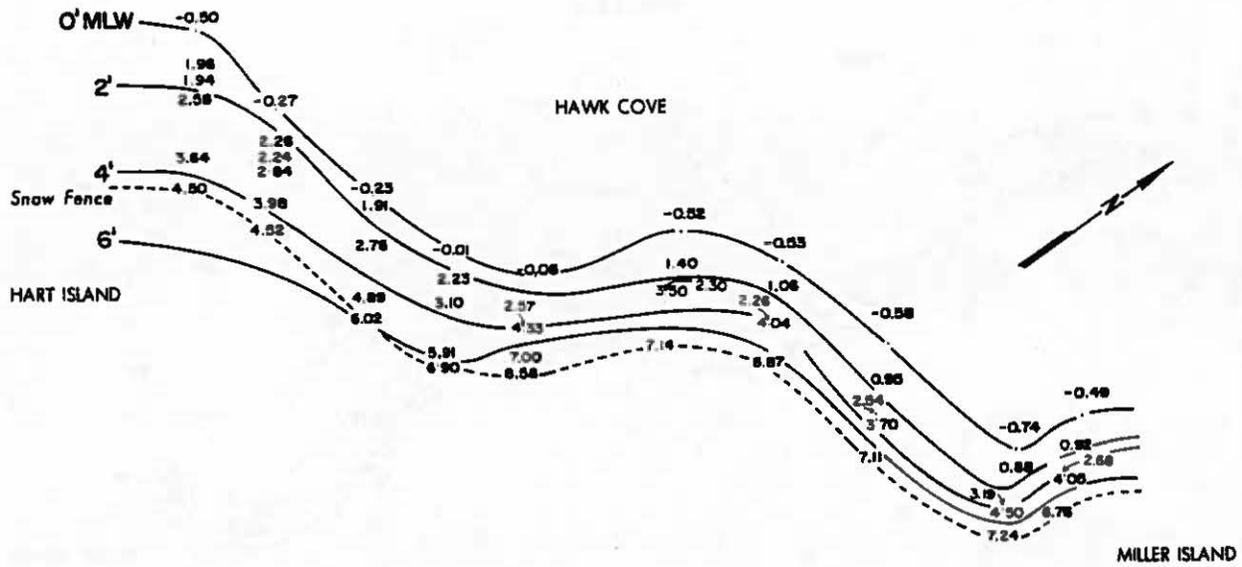


Figure C-4

APPENDIX D

Cross-sectional profiles of the recreational beach.

Figures D-1 through D-10

Cross-sectional profiles for each of the profile stations, based on surveys conducted in June 1984 and June 1988.

Figures D-11 through D-20

Cross-sectional profiles for each of the profile stations, based on surveys conducted in June 1988 and September 1988.

Figures D-21 through D-30

Cross-sectional profiles for each of the profile stations, based on surveys conducted in September 1988 and May 1989.

Figures D-31 through D-34

Extended cross-sectional profiles for stations 21+75, 30+00, 40+00, and 49+00, based on surveys conducted in June 1988 and September 1989.

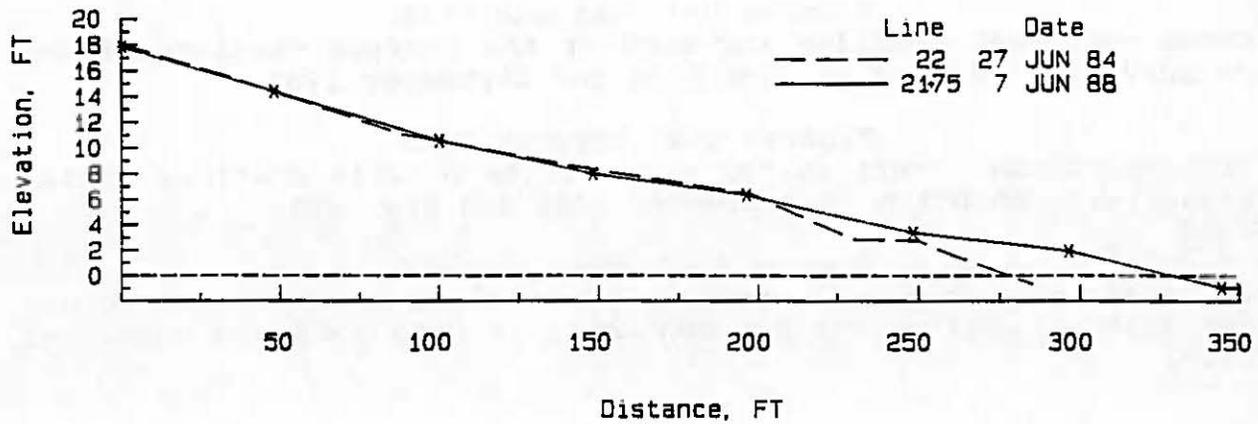


Figure D-1

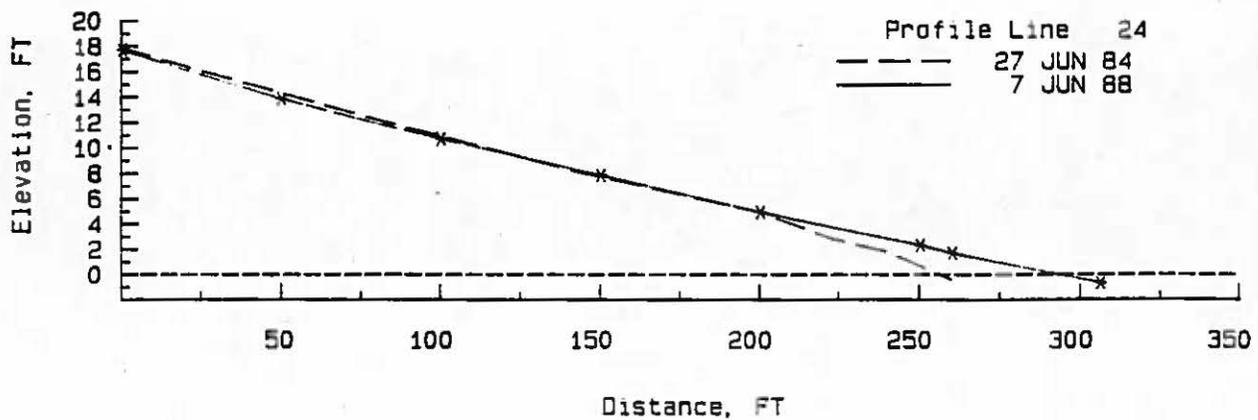


Figure D-2

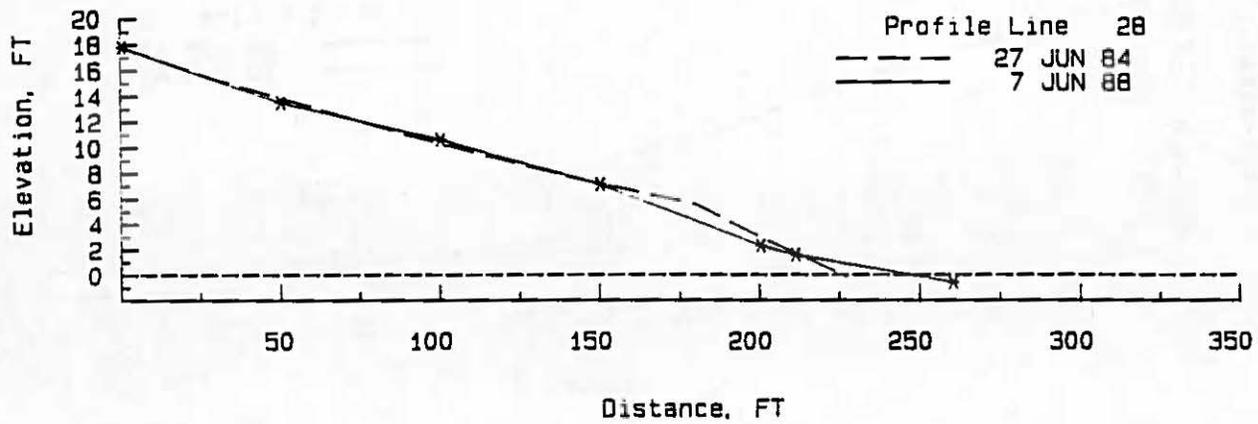


Figure D-3

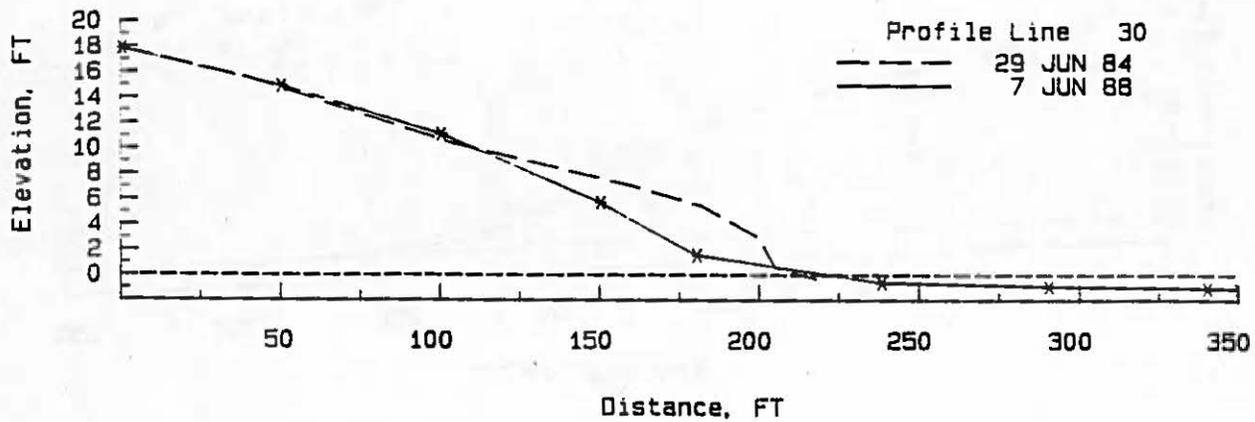


Figure D-4

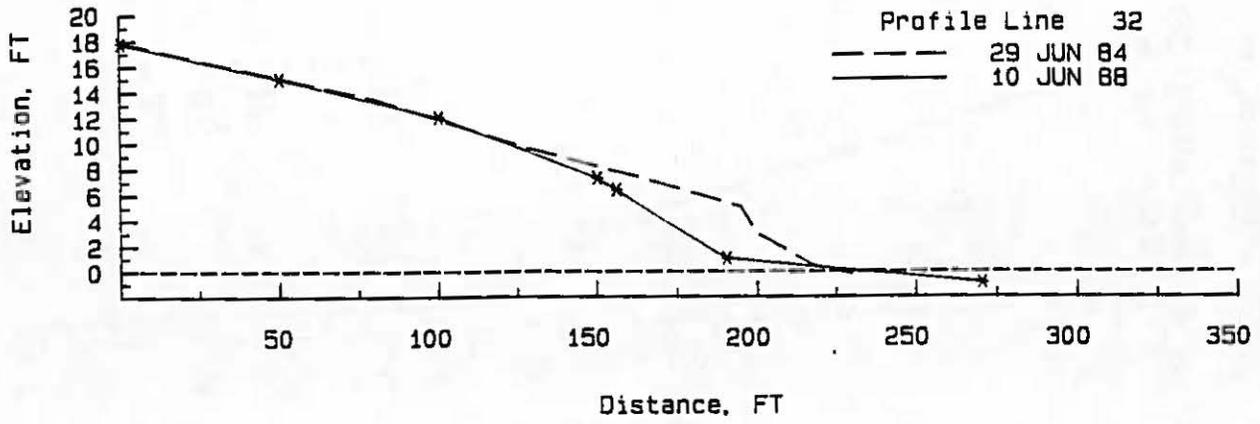


Figure D-5

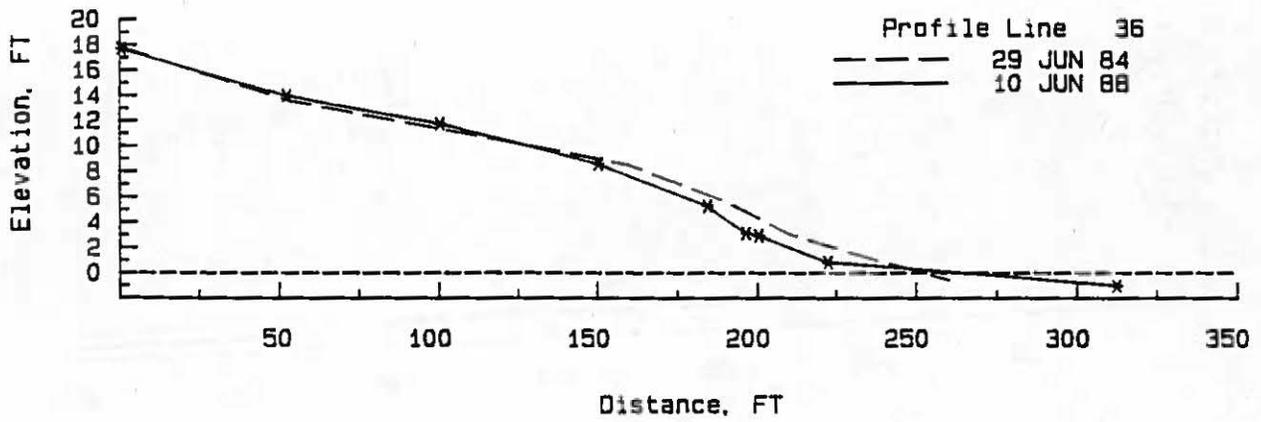


Figure D-6

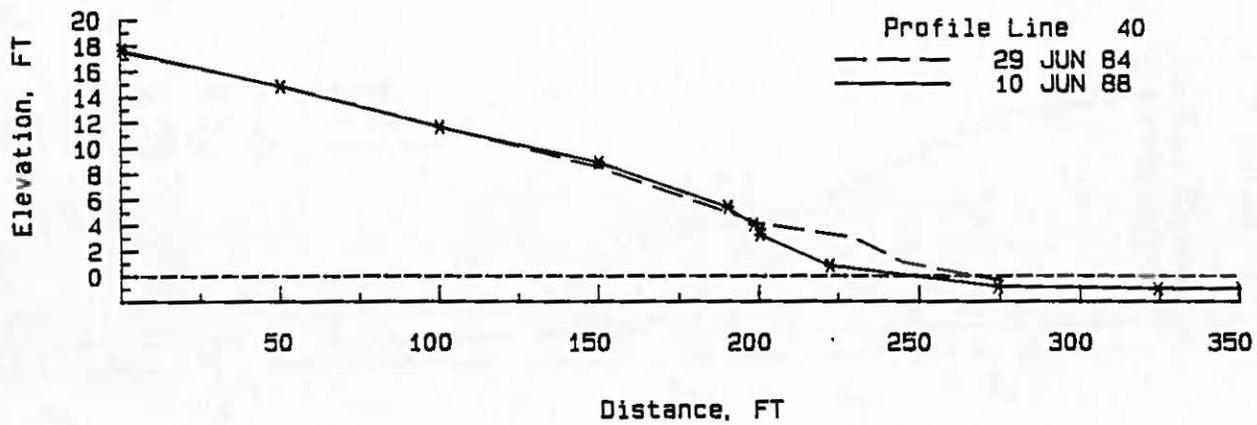


Figure D-7

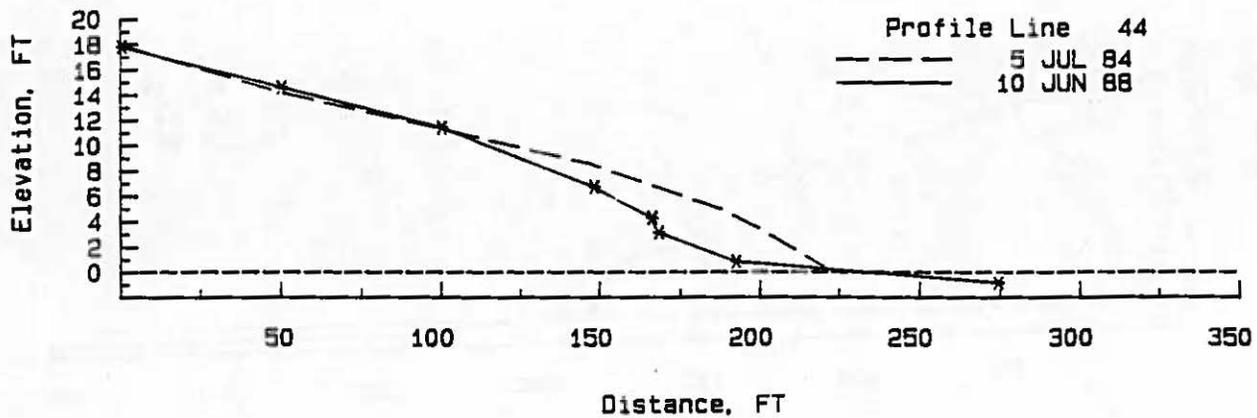


Figure D-8

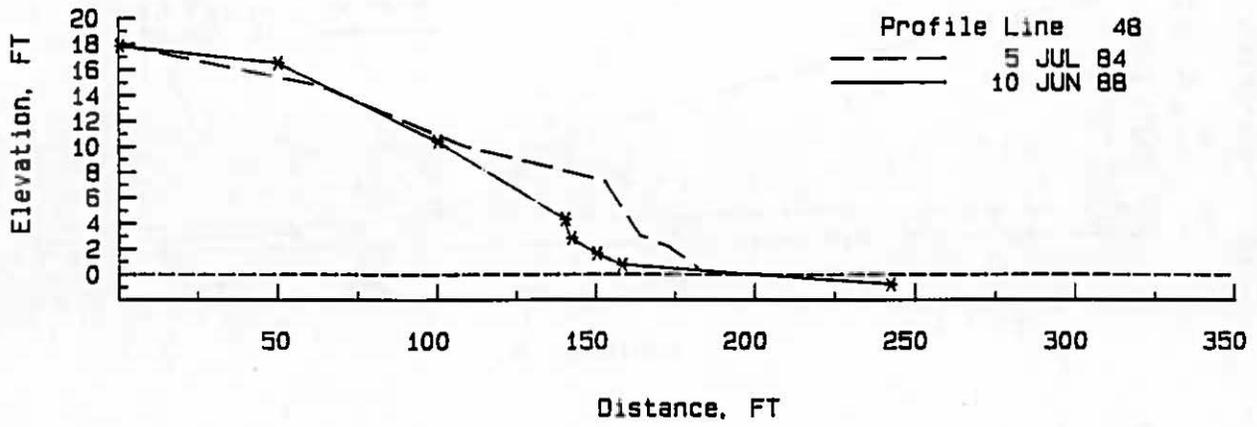


Figure D-9

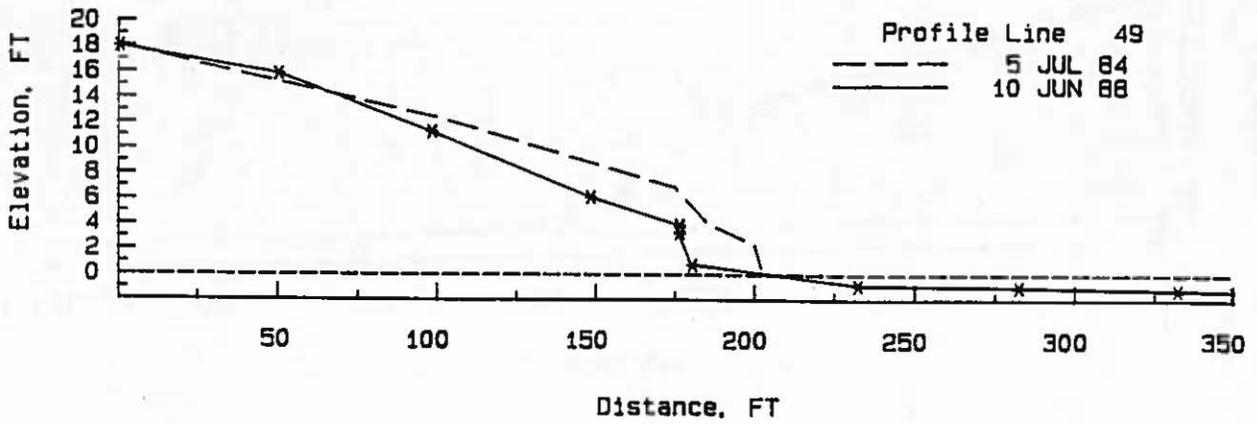


Figure D-10

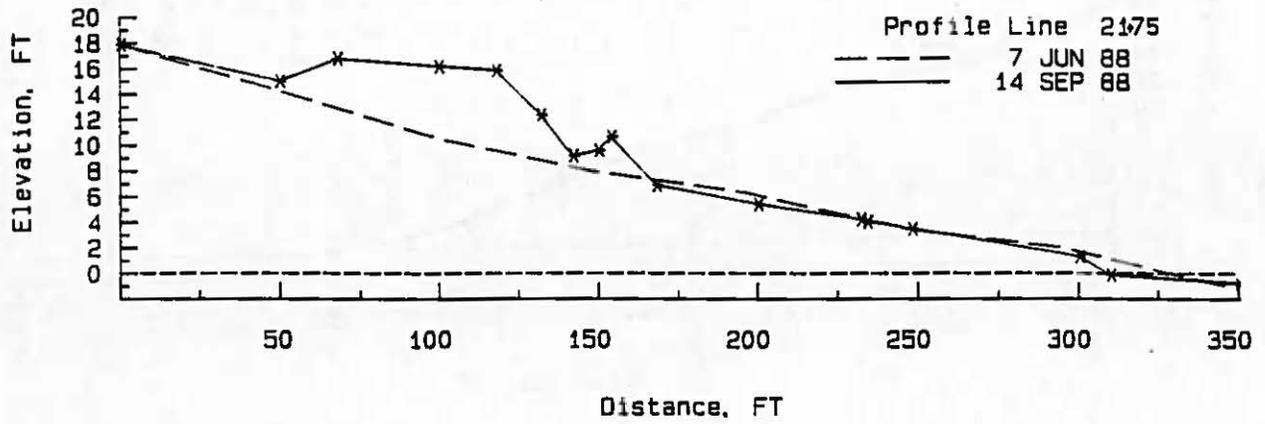


Figure D-11

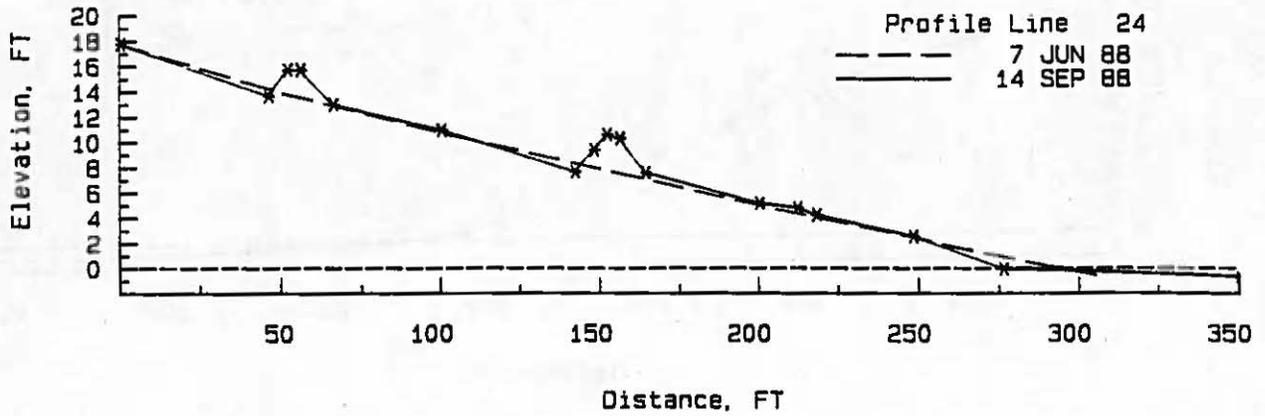


Figure D-12

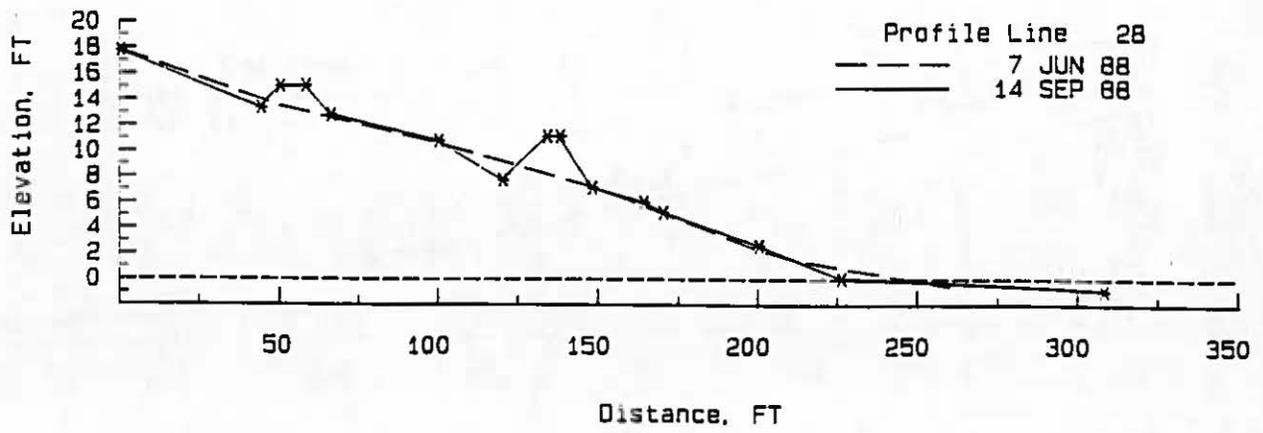


Figure D-13

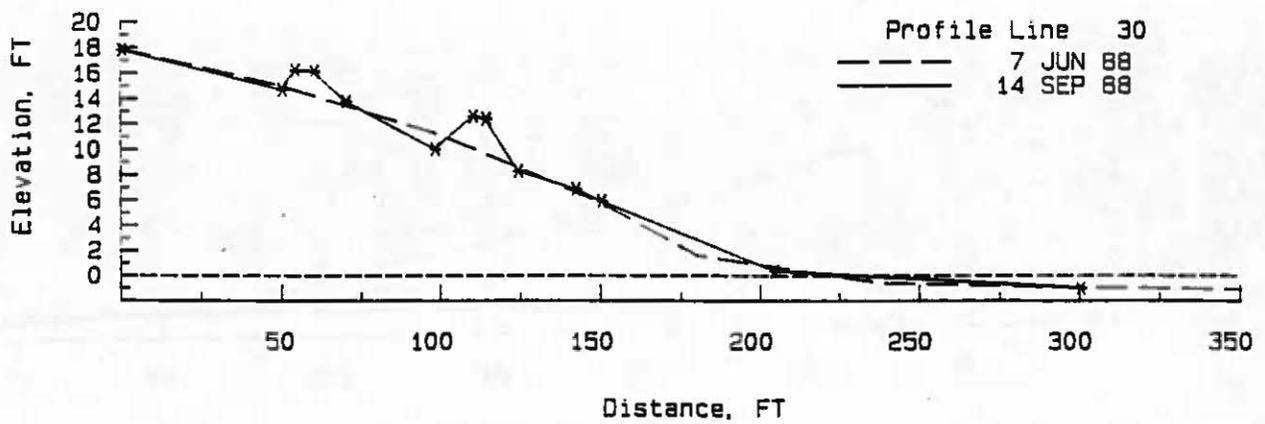


Figure D-14

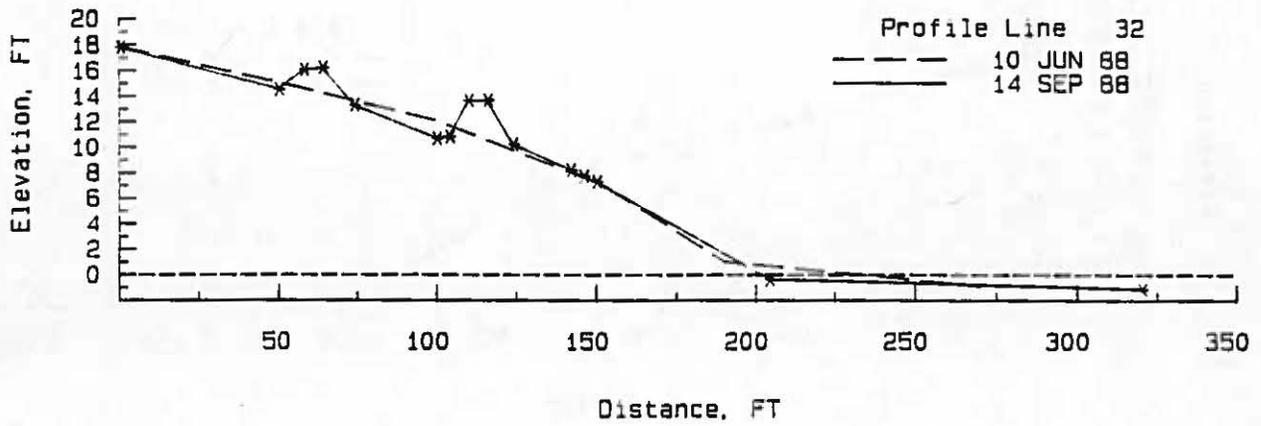


Figure D-15

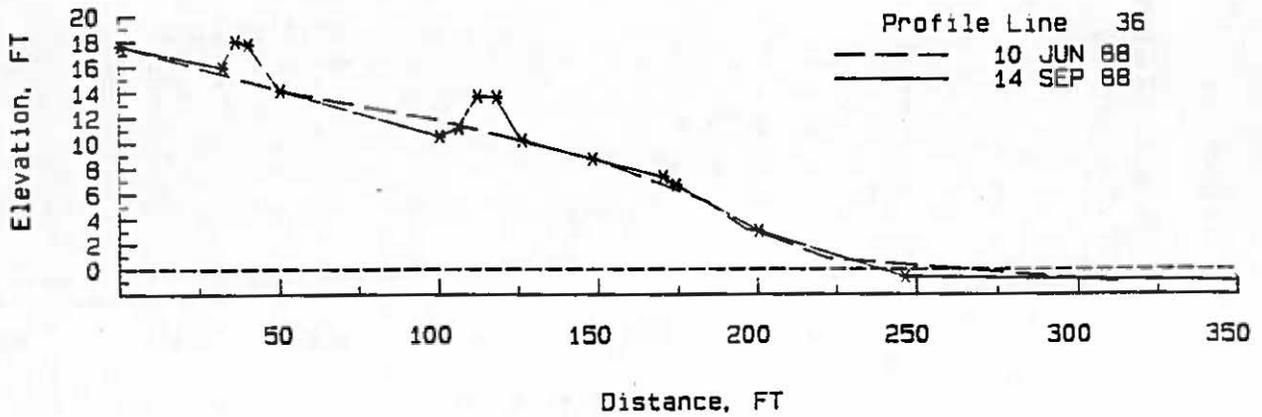


Figure D-16

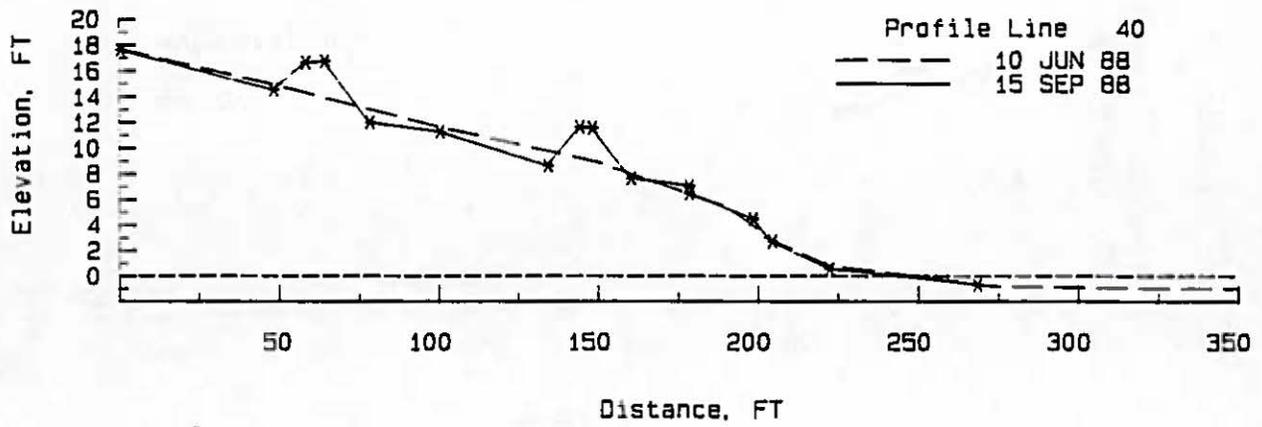


Figure D-17

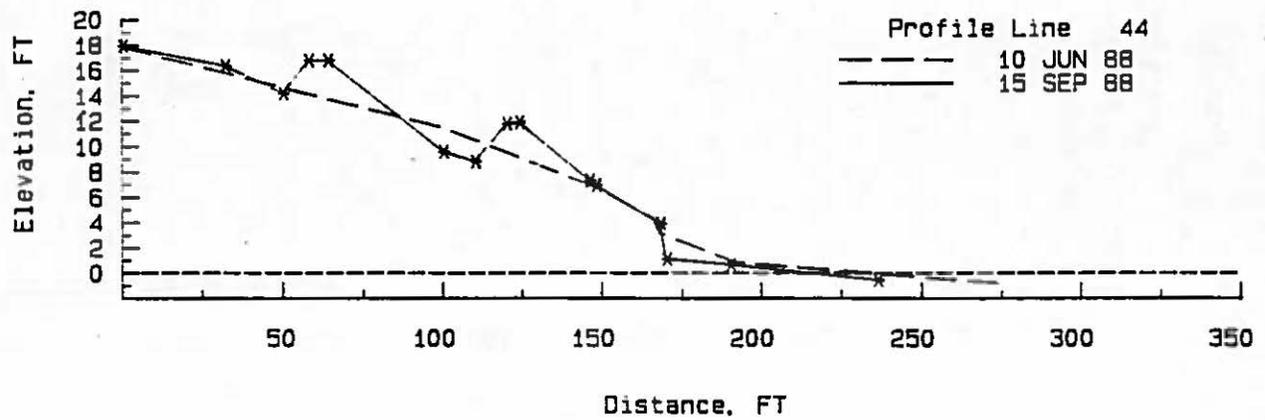


Figure D-18

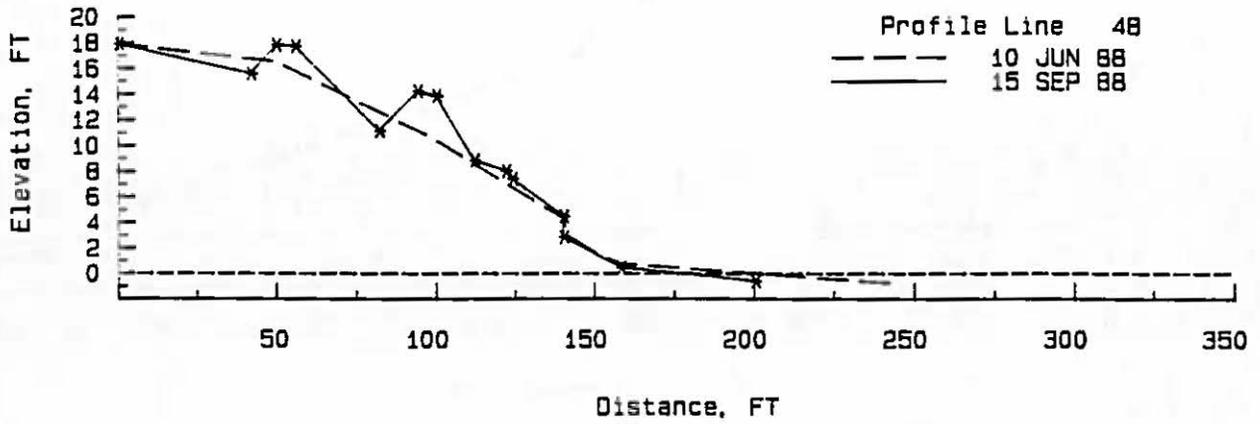


Figure D-19

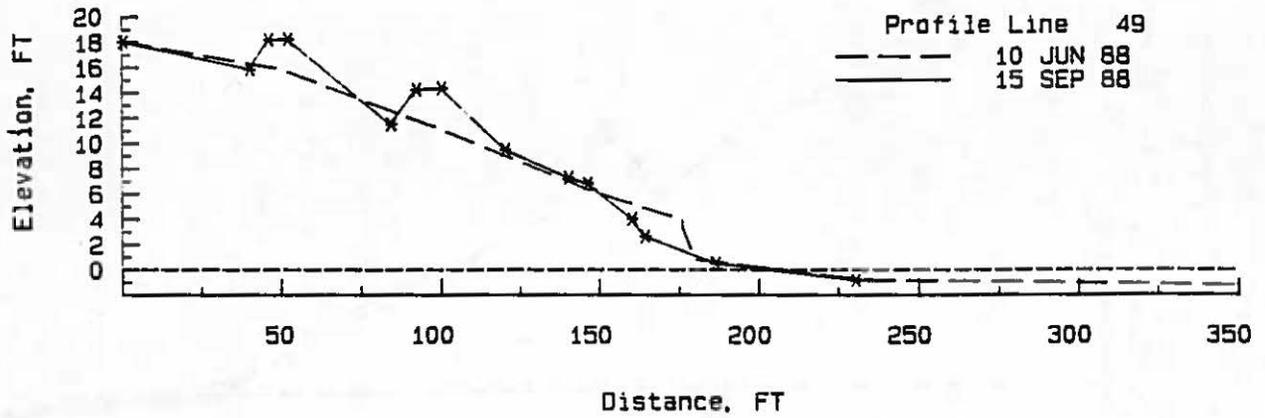


Figure D-20

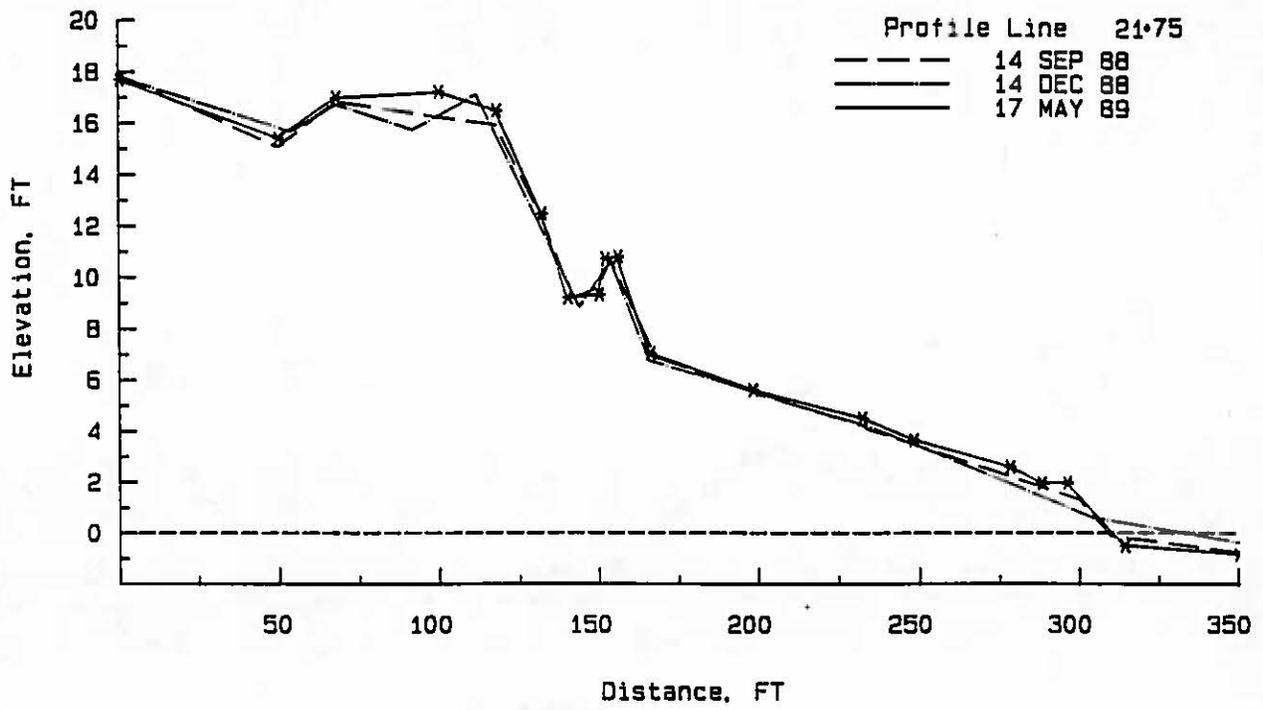


Figure D-21

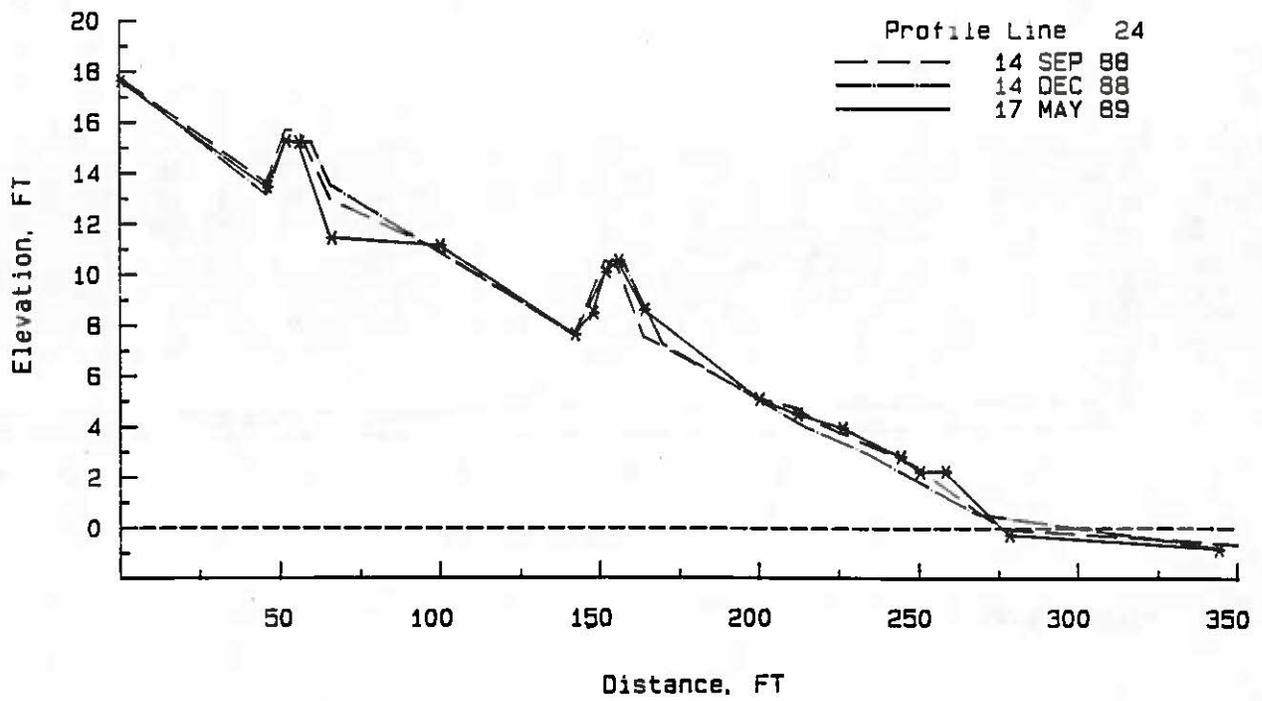


Figure D-22

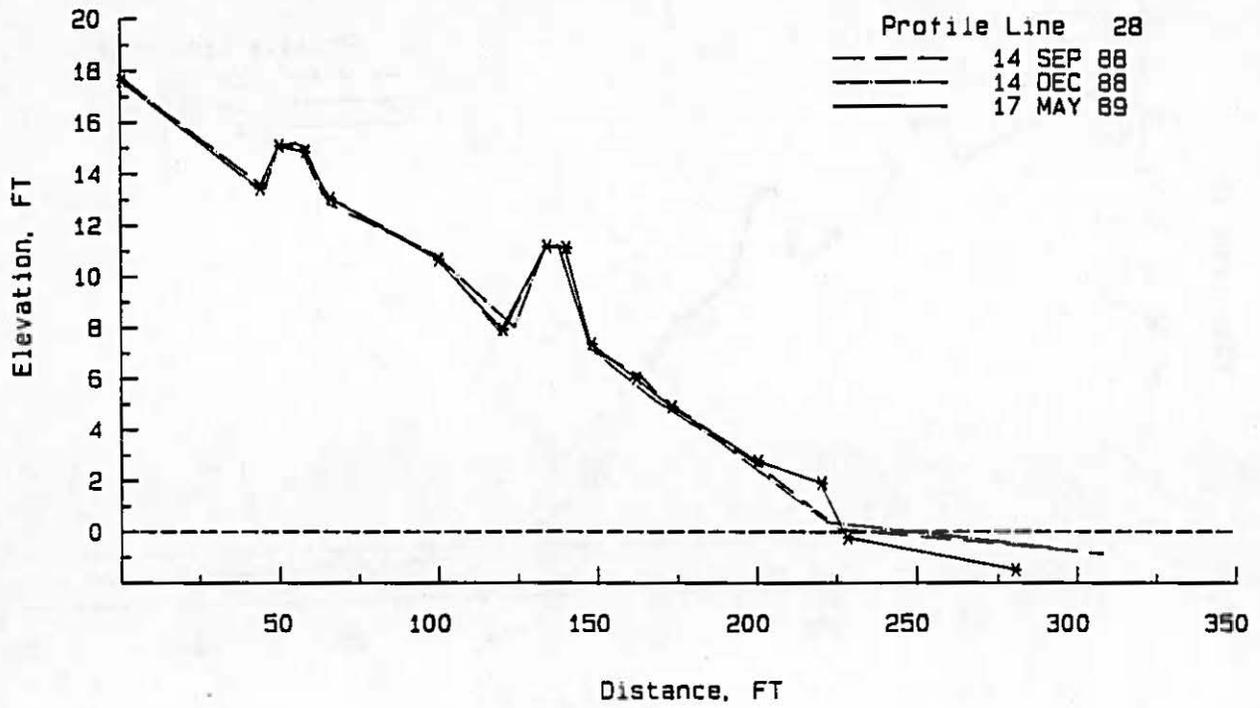


Figure D-23

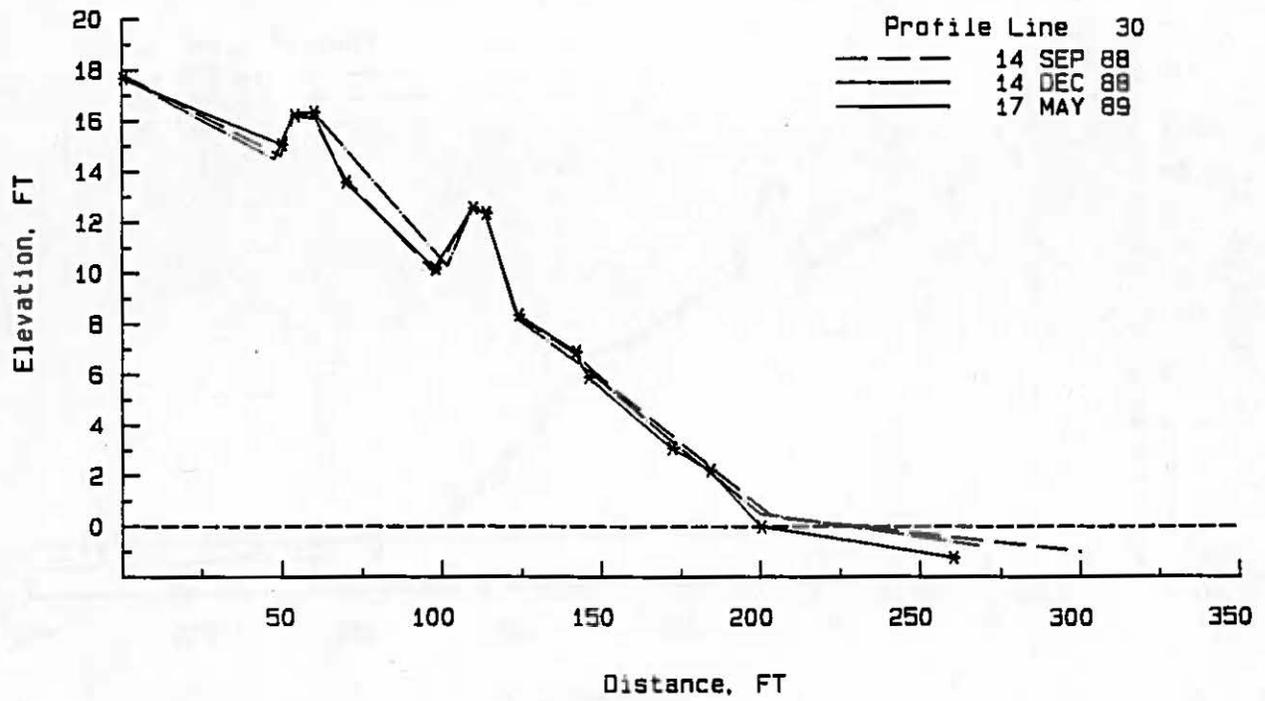


Figure D-24

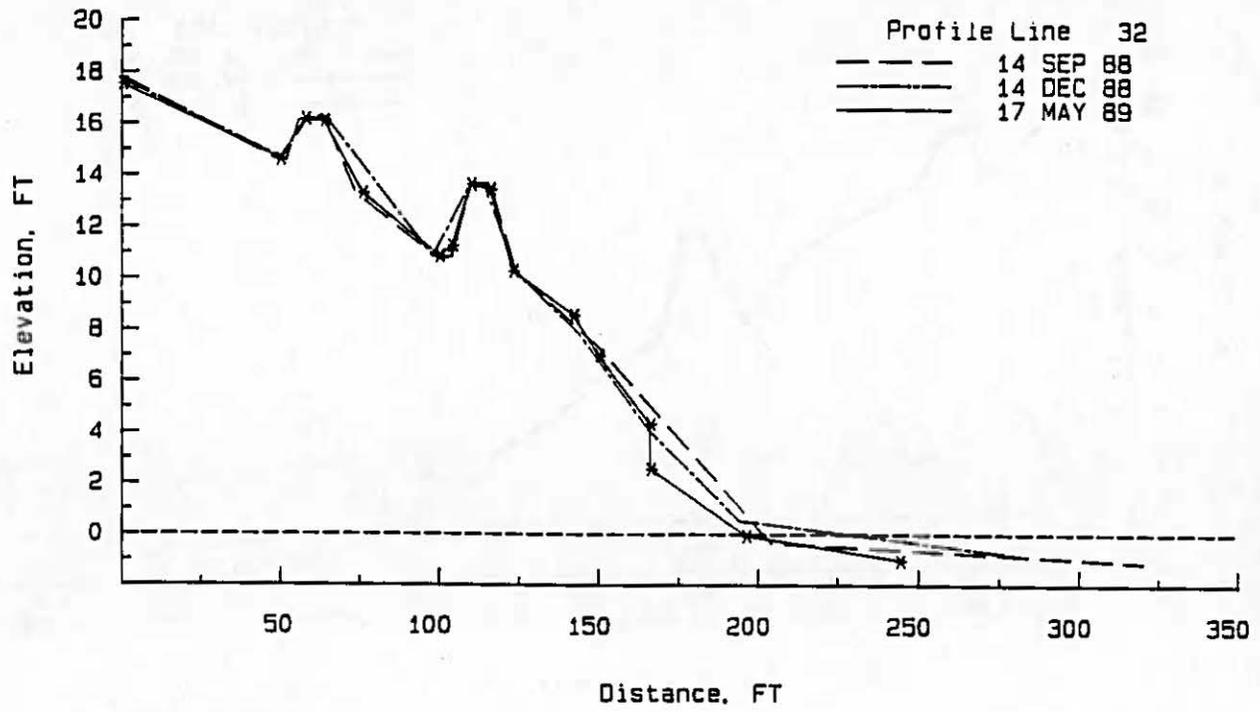


Figure D-25

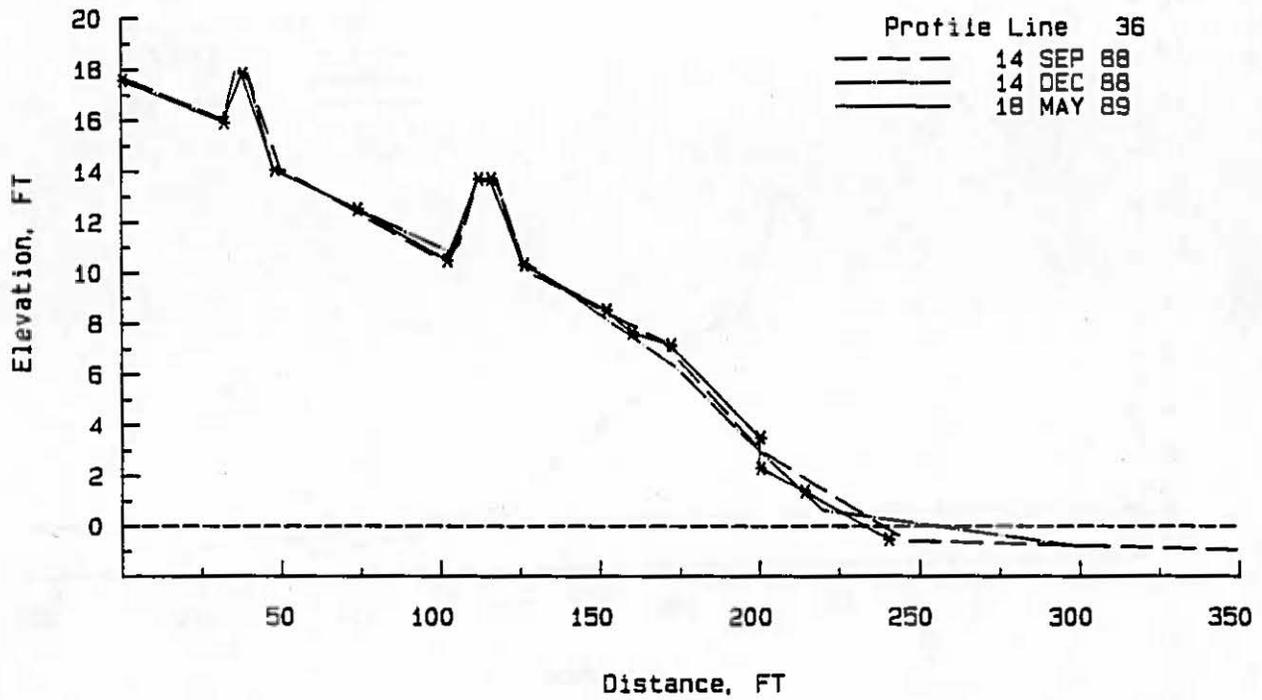


Figure D-26

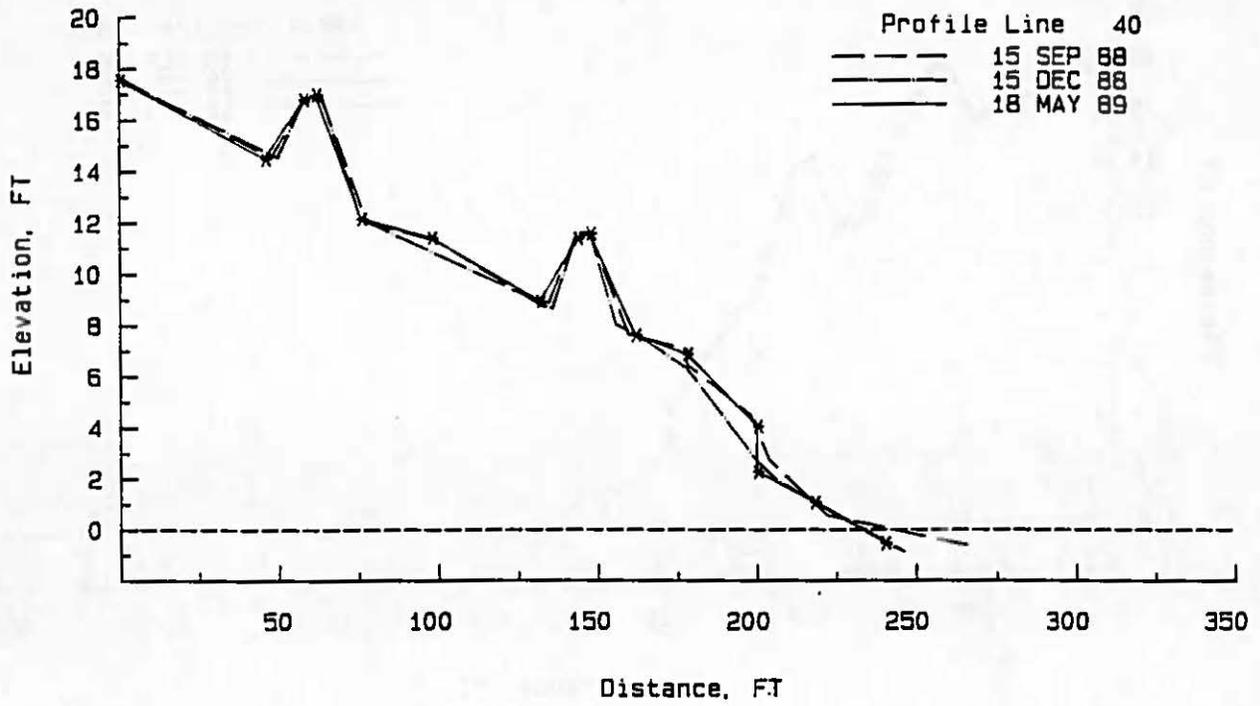


Figure D-27

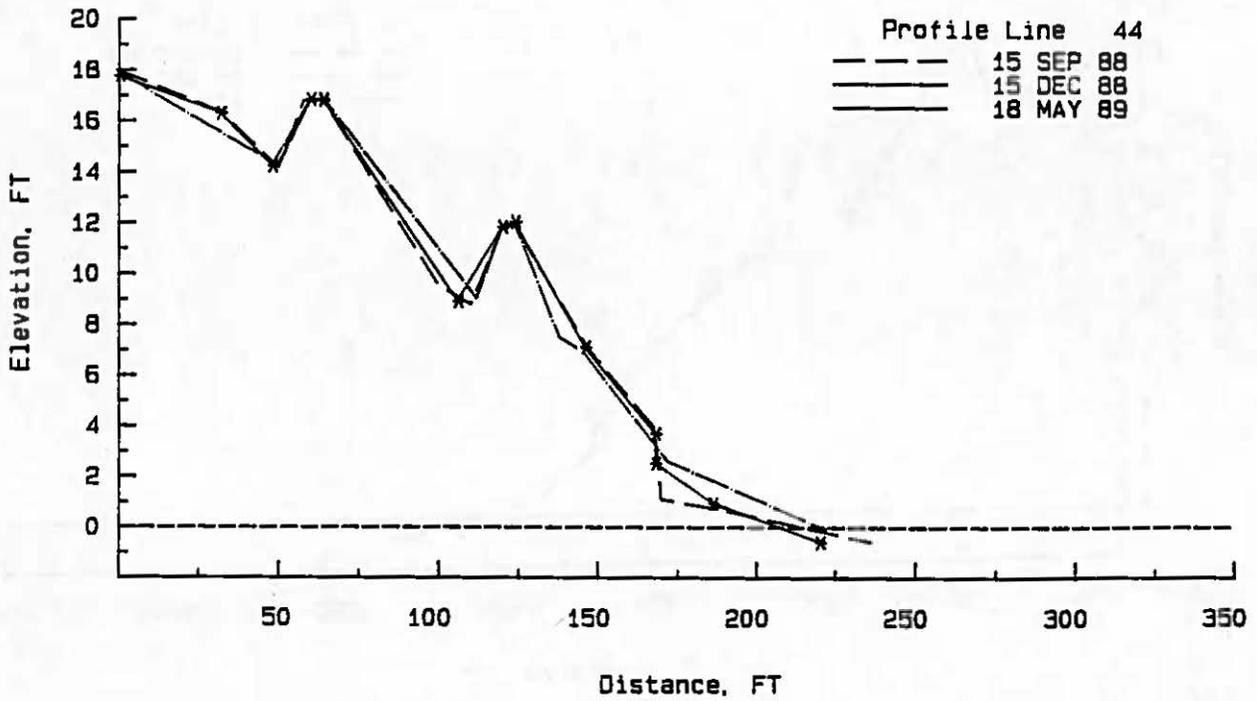


Figure D-28

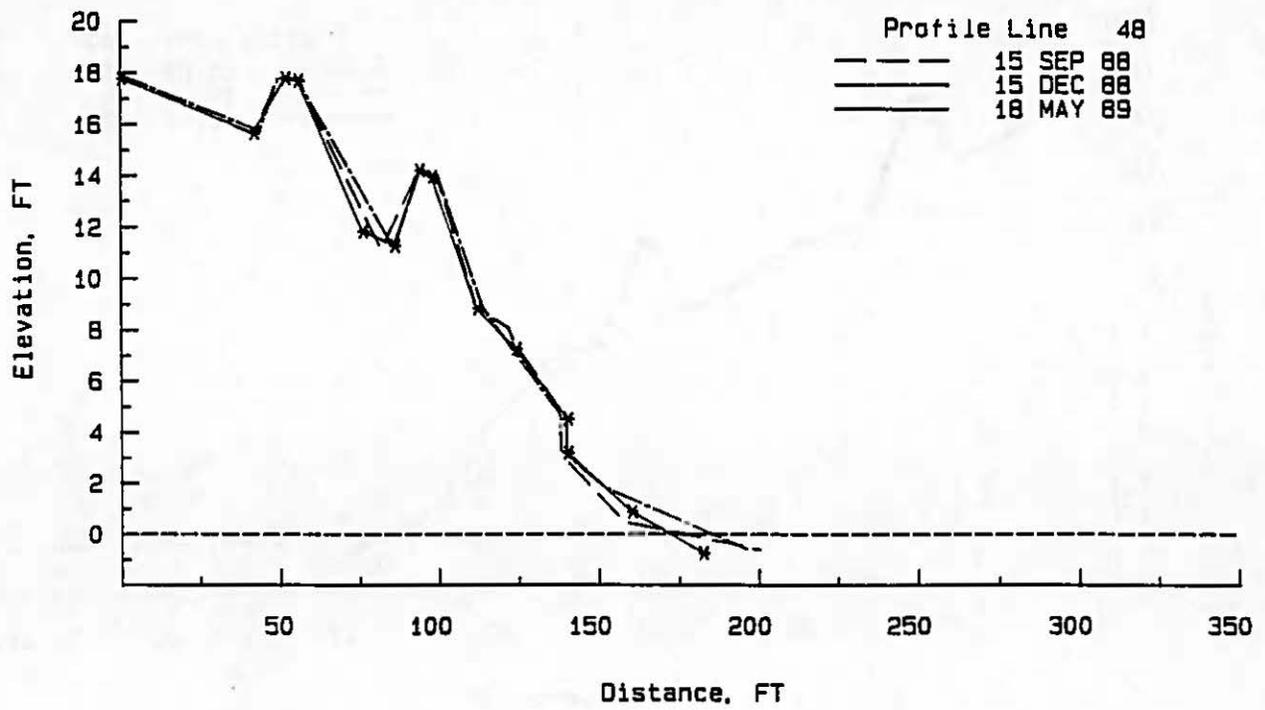


Figure D-29

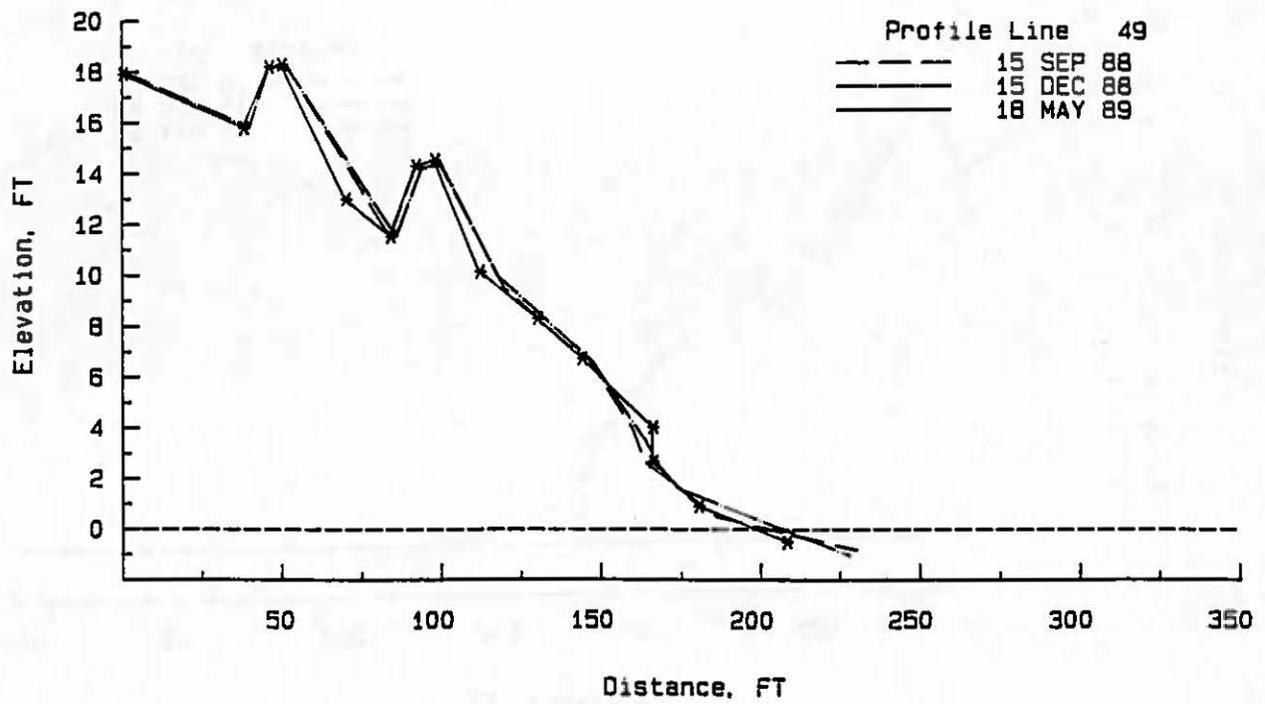


Figure D-30

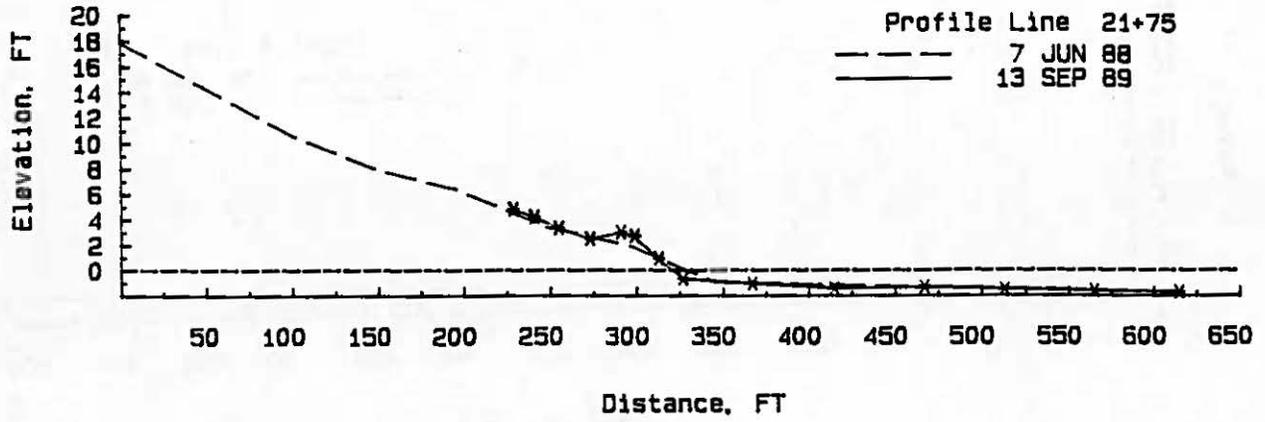


Figure D-31

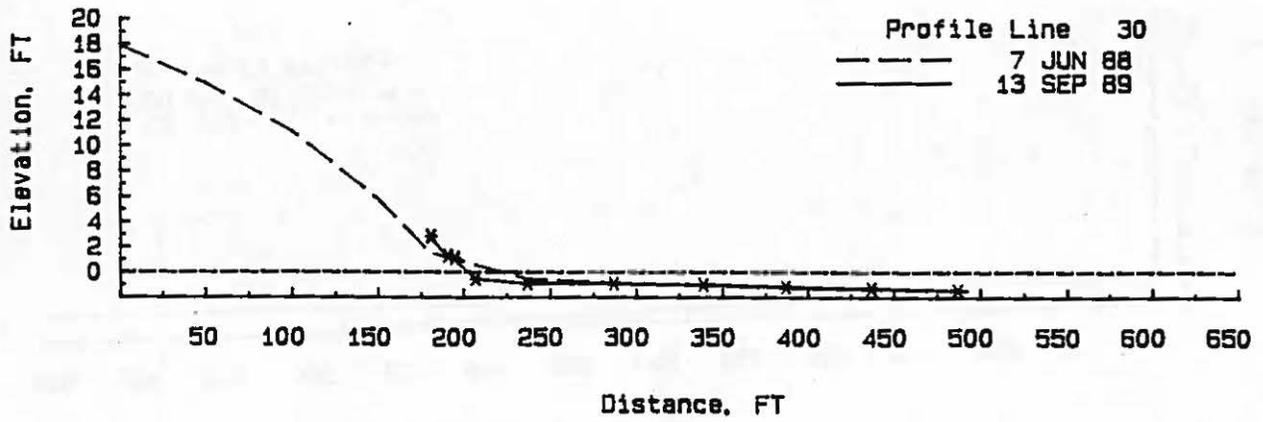


Figure D-32

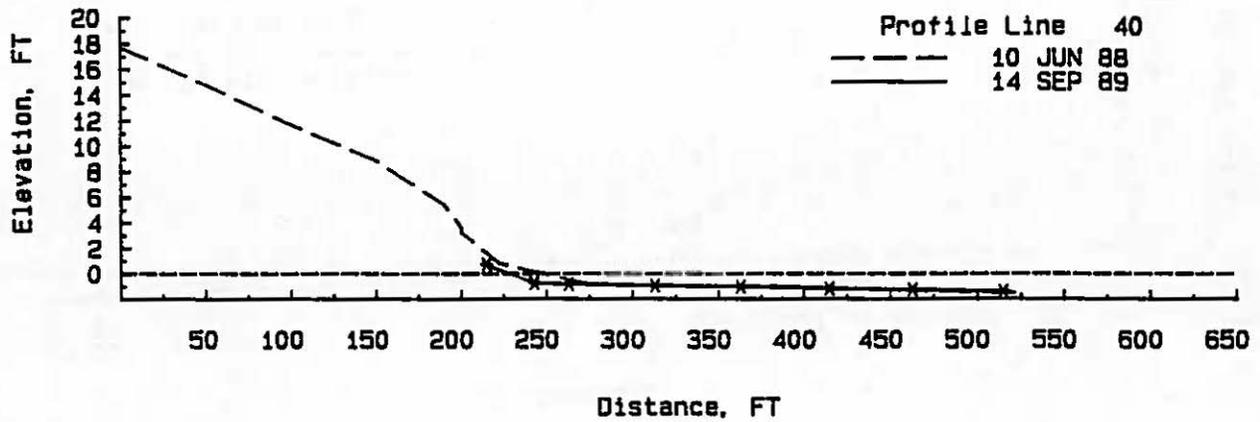


Figure D-33

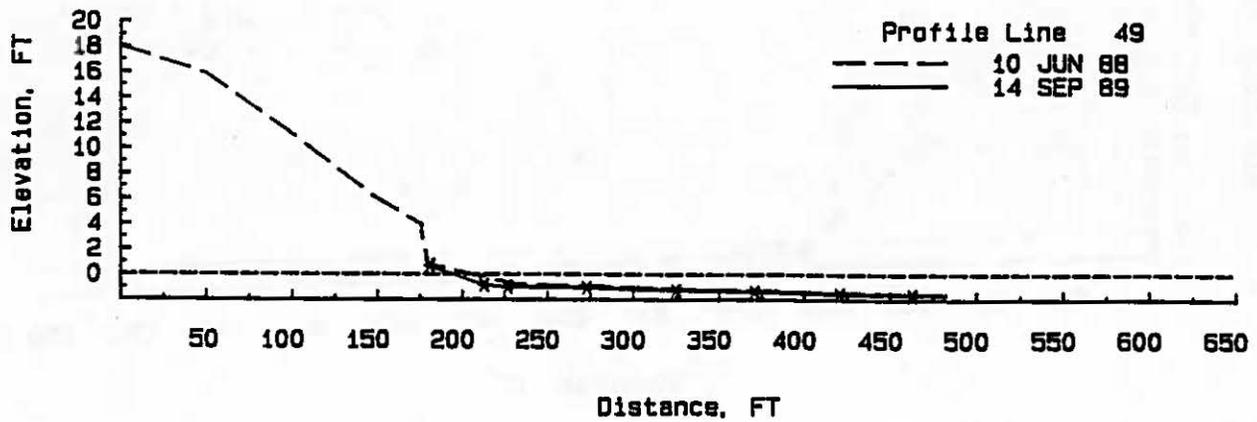


Figure D-34

Project III
of Benthic Studies
at the Hart Miller Island
Containment Facility

for

Maryland Department of Natural Resources
Tidewater Administration
580 Taylor Avenue
Annapolis, MD 21401

by

Dr. Linda E. Duguay, Principal Investigator
The University of Maryland
Center for Environmental & Estuarine Studies
Chesapeake Biological Laboratory
Solomons, MD 20688-0038

JUNE 1990

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

I would like to acknowledge my appreciation for assisting in this year's Hart Miller Island benthic monitoring program to: Mr. Hayes T. Pfitzenmeyer for helping with the field collections and expertise in identification of the organisms; to Mary Thomas for assistance on the cruises and to Ms. Kathy Speith and Mr. Ingo Wehrtmann for assistance on the cruises and the actual processing of the preserved samples. We also acknowledge the outstanding assistance of the Captains and Mates of the RV ORION and RV AQUARIUS of the University of Maryland, Center for Environmental and Estuarine Studies (UMCEES) Research Fleet.

ABSTRACT

Benthic invertebrate populations in the vicinity of the Hart-Miller Island dredge containment facility in the upper Chesapeake Bay were monitored for the eighth successive year in order to assess any possible effects on the biota from the operation of the containment facility. Nearfield infaunal and epifaunal samples were taken along with reference samples in December 1988 and April and August 1989. The infaunal samples were collected with a 0.05 m² Ponar grab and washed on a 0.5 mm screen. Epibenthic samples were scraped from pilings which support a series of piers around the facility with a specially designed scraping apparatus. Thirteen infaunal stations were sampled on each cruise (8 nearfield/experimental and 5 reference). The stations include nine silt-clay stations, three oyster shell stations and one sand substrate station. A total of 31 benthic species was collected from these thirteen stations. The most abundant species were again the annelids, *Scolecopides viridis*, *Tubificoides* sp.; and *Heteromastus filiformis*; the crustaceans, *Leptocheirus plumulosus*, and *Cyathura polita*; and the clams, *Rangia cuneata* and *Macoma balthica*.

Species diversity (H') values were evaluated at each of the thirteen infaunal stations. The highest diversity value (3.1358) was obtained for a nearfield oyster shell station (S2) in December; whereas, the lowest diversity value (0.1183) occurred at the nearfield sand station (S1) in April. For the three

sampling dates the overall highest diversity values occurred in December and, like last year, the lowest overall diversity values occurred in April.

The length-frequencies of the clams, *R. cuneata*, *M. balthica*, and *Macoma mitchelli* were examined at the nearfield and reference stations. There was good correspondence in terms of numbers of clams and the size groupings for the three sampling dates. *Macoma mitchelli* was the least abundant of the three species of clams as it has been in past years. Cluster analysis of the stations over the three sampling periods usually associate stations in response to bottom type. Variations in recruitment might explain why some specific stations did not form tight groupings. The clusters were consistent with studies from previous years, indicating no unusual groupings. Rank analysis of differences in the mean abundances of selected species at the stations with the silt/clay substrates indicated significant differences for the nearfield stations in December and for the reference stations in April. Significant differences in means for the combined silt/clay nearfield and reference stations occurred only in April.

Epifaunal populations were similar to that observed in previous years. Samples were collected at two depths (1 m and 2-3 m, depending on the station depth) below the winter ice scour zone. The epifaunal population persisted throughout the year at these deeper locations along the pilings. The nearfield and reference populations were very similar over all three sampling

periods. As previously reported the amphipod, *Corophium lacustre*, was one of the most abundant organisms, present at both the reference and nearfield stations at all sampling periods. The colonial bryozoan, *Victorella pavid*a, was likewise present at both reference and nearfield stations on almost all sampling periods, but was absent from reference station R5 in April.

The results of the current monitoring effort suggest that once again, only localized and temporary effects on the benthos result from the containment facility. These effects are limited primarily to the area where dredged material is transferred from barges into the facility, and they are believed to be caused by a washing-away of the bottom by the propellers of the tug boats. Discharge of effluent from the facility occurred during this sampling year and to date no adverse effects on the benthic populations have been observed. However, it is still early and continued monitoring of the area is necessary during this period of final filling in of the containment facility.

INTRODUCTION

This report presents the results of studies conducted during the eighth consecutive year of benthic monitoring studies in and around the vicinity of the Hart and Miller Island containment facility. Estuarine areas with wide seasonal salinity changes and vast shallow soft-bottom shoals, such as the Hart Miller Island site, are important. These areas serve as important breeding and nursery grounds rich in nutrients for many commercial and non-commercial species of invertebrates and migratory fish.

Since it is an area that is environmentally unpredictable from year to year, it is important to maintain as complete a record as possible on all facets of the ecosystem. Holland (1985) and Holland et al. (1987) completed long term studies of more stable mesohaline areas further down-Bay. They found (1) most macrobenthic species showed significant year-to-year fluctuations in abundance, primarily as a result of slight salinity changes and (2) that the spring was a critical period for the establishment of both regional and long-term distribution patterns. One can thus expect even greater fluctuations in the benthic organisms inhabiting the region of the Hart and Miller Island containment facility, which is located in the highly variable oligohaline portion of Chesapeake Bay. Indeed past studies (Pfitzenmeyer and Tenore, 1987; Duguay, Tenore, and Pfitzenmeyer, 1988; and Duguay, 1989) indicate that the benthic

invertebrate populations in this region are predominantly opportunistic or r-selected species with short life spans, small body size and often high numerical densities. These opportunistic species are characteristic of disturbed and highly variable regions (Beukema, 1988).

The objectives of the study presented in this report were:

1. To monitor the nearfield benthic populations for possible effects of discharged effluents and possible seepages from the containment facility by following changes in population size and species composition over seasonal cycles.
2. To collect samples of the epibenthic fauna on the pilings along the perimeter of the containment facility for any immediate sign of detrimental effects to these organisms as a result of discharge or seepage.
3. To continue monitoring of benthic and epibenthic populations at established reference stations for intercomparisons with the nearfield stations surrounding the containment facility.
4. To provide selected species of benthic invertebrates and fishes for chemical analysis of organic and metal concentrations by an outside laboratory (Martel, Inc.), in order to ascertain various contaminant levels of organisms and to determine if there is any possible bioaccumulation occurring.

METHODS AND MATERIALS

Three cruises were conducted during the eighth monitoring year- on December 1-2 1988, April 10-11, 1989 and August 7-8, 1989. The sampling sites, which are shown in Figures 1 and 2 with CBL and STATE designations, were located in the field by means of the LORAN-C navigational system of the ship. Latitude and longitude of each station can be found in the *Eighth Year*

Data Report. Three replicate grabs were taken with a 0.05 m² Ponar grab at each of the 13 benthic infaunal stations (S1-S8 and HM-7, 9, 16, 22, and 26) at each sampling period. The samples were washed separately on a 0.5 mm screen and fixed in 10% formalin/seawater on board the ship. In the laboratory the samples were again washed on a 0.5mm sieve, then transferred to 70% ethyl alcohol. The samples were then sorted, and each organism was removed, identified, and enumerated.

Length-frequency measurements were made on the three most abundant mollusks. A qualitative sample was scraped from the pilings at the epifaunal stations (R1-R5, see Figs. 1 and 2) by a specially designed piling scraping device constructed of aluminum. In general, the scrape samples were preserved and handled similarly to the infaunal benthic samples. However, only a qualitative or relative estimate of abundance was made for each species using the following numerical ratings:

- 1 (very abundant),
- 2 (abundant or common),
- 3 (present).

Station depths were recorded from the ship's fathometer. Water temperature and salinity were measured from surface water samples collected through the vessel's through-hull seawater intake hoses. Temperature was determined with a hand held mercury thermometer (range of -20 to 110°C) to the nearest 0.5 °C. Salinity was determined with an AO Goldberg hand-held salinometer to the nearest ppt.

The quantitative infaunal sample data was analyzed by a series of statistical tests. A method of rank analysis was used to determine the dominance factor (Fager, 1957). The Shannon Wiener (H') diversity index was calculated for each station after data conversion to base₂ logarithms (Pielou, 1966). Stations were grouped according to numerical similarity of the fauna by cluster analysis (BMDP-77 Biomedical Computer Programs P-Series; Dixon and Brown, 1977). Analysis of variance and the Student-Neuman-Keuls multiple range test were used to determine differences in faunal abundance between stations (Nie et al., 1975). Friedman's non-parametric rank analysis test (Elliott, 1977) was used to compare mean numbers of the eleven most abundant species, between the slit/clay, nearfield and reference, stations. Then the two sets of stations were added together and retested.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Since the beginning of the benthic survey studies in 1981, a small number of species has dominated the populations of benthic invertebrates collected at the various nearfield and reference sites in the vicinity of the containment facility. Variations in the range and average number of *S. viridis*, *L. plumulosus*, and *R. cuneata* at the reference stations since August 1981 are presented in Table 1. The populations, particularly of the first two species, have remained relatively stable over this monitoring period. Variations in dominant or most abundant species occur

primarily as a result of the different bottom types (Table 2). The most abundant species this year were the annelid worms, *Scolecoides viridis*, *Tubificoides sp.*, *Heteromastus filiformis*; the crustaceans, *Cyathura polita* and *Leptochierus plumulosus*; and the clam, *Rangia cuneata* (see Tables 3 and 4). Soft bottoms are preferred by the annelid worms, *S. viridis*, *Tubificoides sp.* and *H. filiformis*, as well as the crustaceans, *L. plumulosus* and *C. polita*. The most common inhabitants of the predominately old oyster shell substrates are more variable, with the barnacle, *Balanus improvisus*, and the worm, *Nereis succinea*, often among the dominant organisms. Sudden

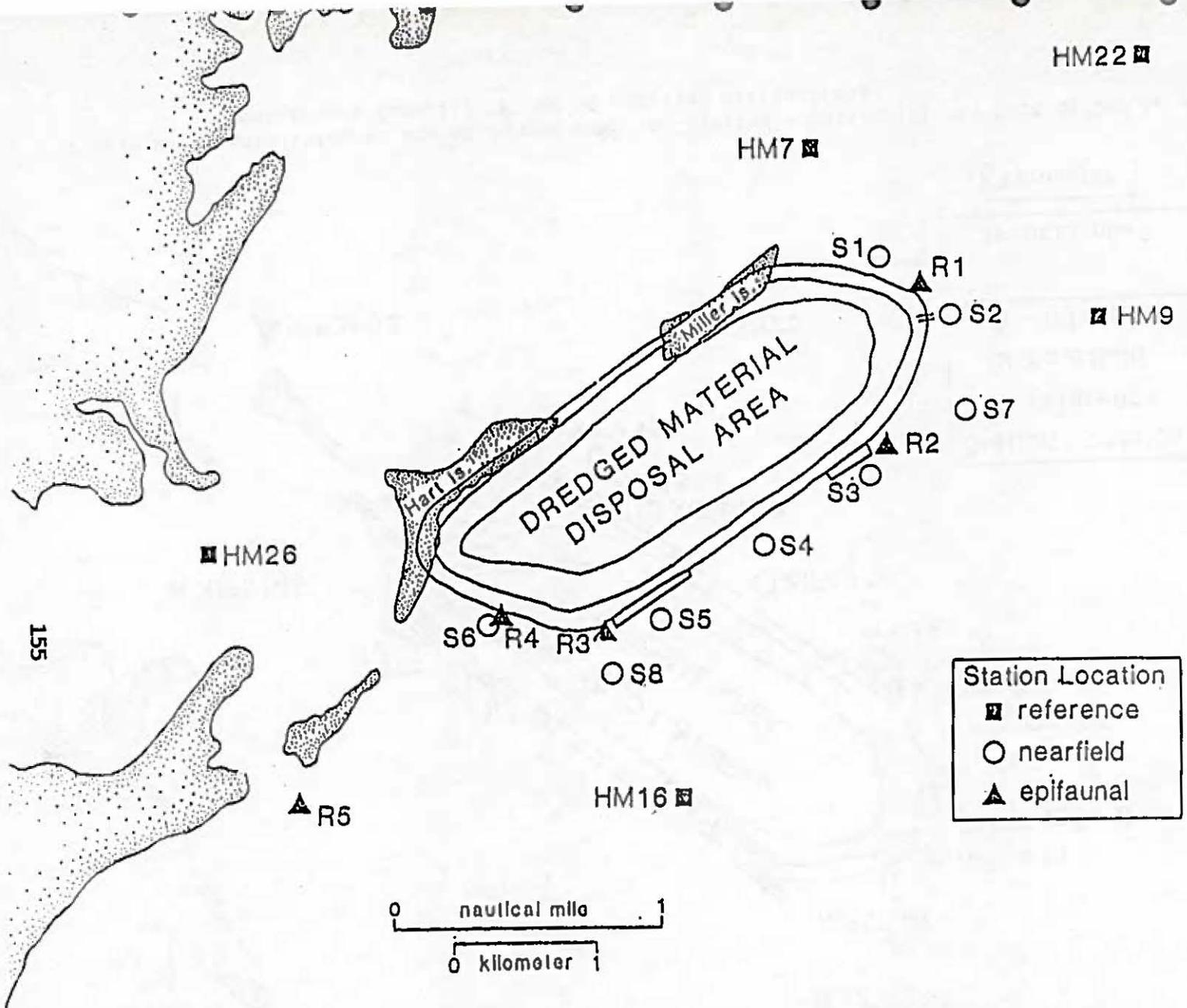


Figure 1: Benthic infaunal and epifaunal sampling station locations at the Hart-Miller Island containment facility. University of Maryland, Chesapeake Biological Lab designations.

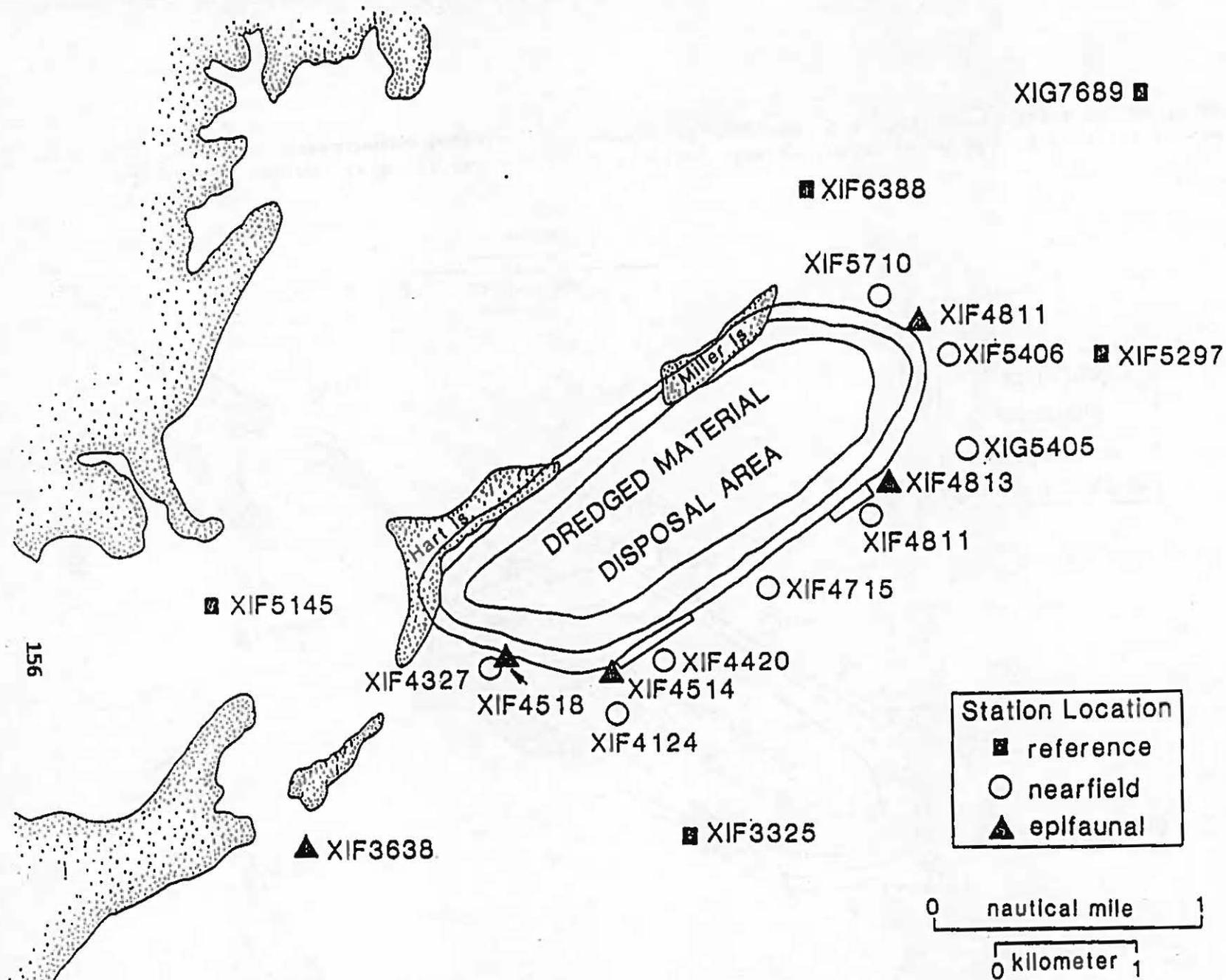


Figure 2: Benthic infaunal and epifaunal sampling station locations at the Hart-Miller Island containment facility. State of Maryland designations.

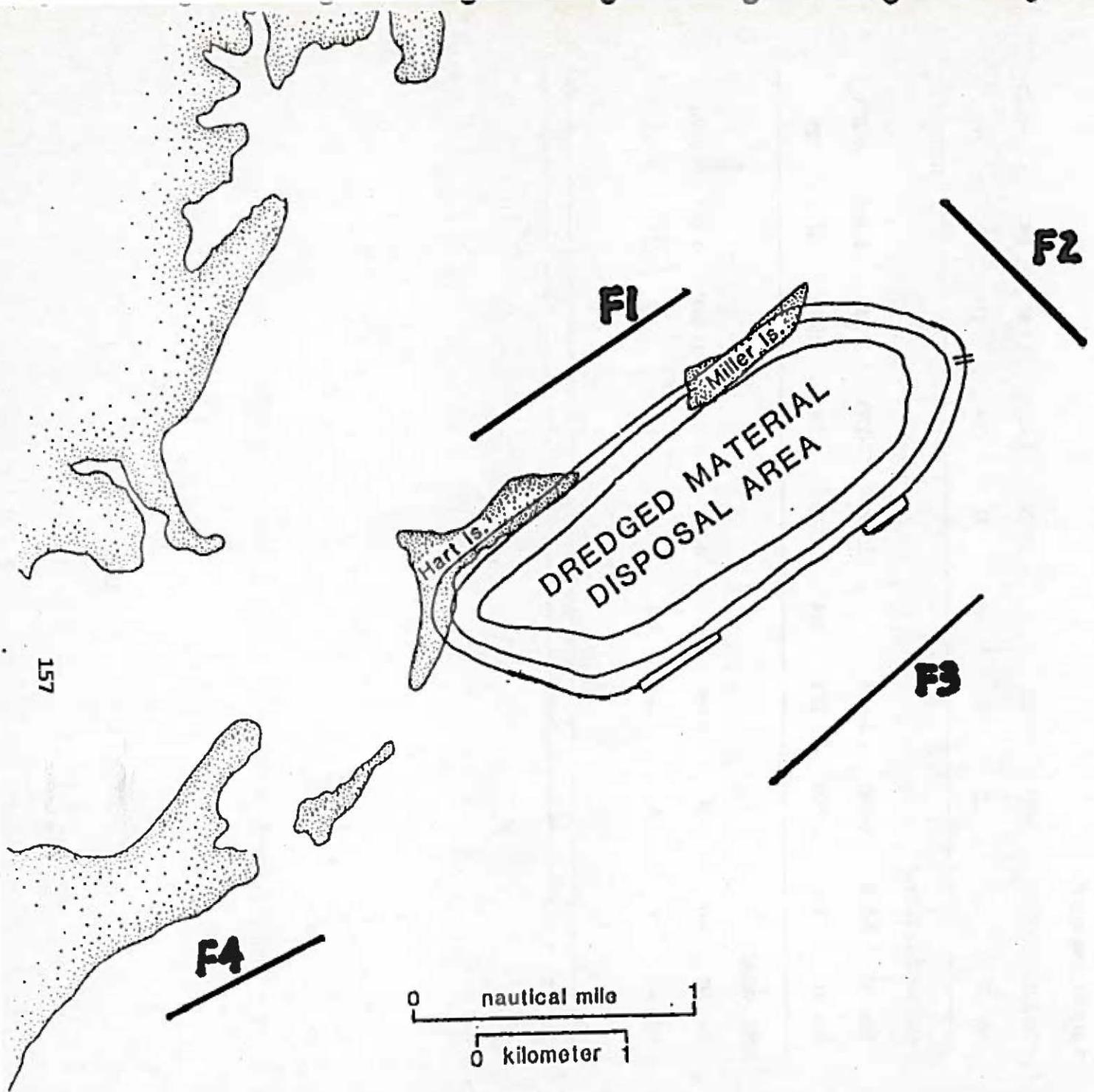


Figure 3: Fish trawling station locations at the Hart-Miller Island containment facility.

TABLE 1. Relative abundances (#/m²) of three of the most abundant species of benthic organisms which occur at the Hart-Miller Island Reference stations over the 8 year study period from August 1981 to August 1989.

| | Aug.,Nov. 1981 | Feb.,May, Aug.,Nov. 1982 | Feb.,May 1983 | Sep.1983 Mar.1984 | Oct.1984 Apr.1985 | Dec. 1985 Apr., Aug. 1986 | Dec.1986 Apr.,Aug. 1987 | Dec.1987 Apr.,Aug. 1988 | Dec.1988 Apr.,Aug. 1989 |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Scolecoclepidis viridis | | | | | | | | | |
| Range/m ² | 0-1825 | 0-286 | 0-264 | | 11-153 | 7-1287 | 13-447 | 0-657 | 20-3420 |
| Avg./m ² | 229 | 121 | 69 | 546 | 92 | 398 | 179 | 178 | 998 |
| Leptochierus plumulosus | | | | | | | | | |
| Range/m ² | 0-2960 | 0-5749 | 7-6626 | | 20-441 | 7-1293 | 7-3312 | 0-3693 | 0-2474 |
| Avg./m ² | 832 | 1459 | 2259 | 614 | 272 | 308 | 1,111 | 398 | 327 |
| Rangia cuneata | | | | | | | | | |
| Range/m ² | 0-46 | 0-99 | 0-135 | | 0-75 | 0-273 | 13-3007 | 0-2267 | 0-580 |
| Avg./m ² | 9 | 9 | 22 | 455 | 27 | 102 | 687 | 359 | 123 |

TABLE 2: A list of the 3 numerically dominant benthic organisms collected from each bottom type on each sampling date during the eighth year of monitoring studies at the Hart-Miller Island containment facility.

| STATION | December 1988 | April 1989 | August 1989 |
|--|--|--|--|
| NEARFIELD SOFT BOTTOM (S3,4,5,6,8) | Tubificoides sp. Heteromastus filiformis Streblospio benedicti | Scolecoclepides viridis Tubificoides sp. Heteromastus filiformis | Scolecoclepides viridis Leptochierus plumulosus Cyathura polita |
| NEARFIELD SHELL BOTTOM (S2,7) | Streblospio benedicti Balanus improvisus Nereis succinea | Scolecoclepides viridis Tubificoides sp. Nereis succinea | Scolecoclepides viridis Leptochierus plumulosus Corophium lacustre |
| REFERENCE SOFT BOTTOM (HM7,16,22) | Tubificoides sp. Rangia cuneata Cyathura polita | Scolecoclepides viridis Tubificoides sp. Nacoma balthica | Leptochierus plumulosus Scolecoclepides viridis Cyathura polita |
| REFERENCE SHELL BOTTOM (HM9) | Streblospio benedicti Heteromastus filiformis Tubificoides sp. | Tubificoides sp. Scolecoclepides viridis Nereis succinea | Scolecoclepides viridis Leptochierus plumulosus Rangia cuneata |
| BACK RIVER REFERENCE (HM26) | Tubificoides sp. Streblospio benedicti Heteromastus filiformis | Tubificoides sp. Scolecoclepides viridis Cyathura polita | Cyathura polita Scolecoclepides viridis Tubificoides sp. |

TABLE 3: Number of benthic organisms per m squared (m2) found at the Reference Stations for the eight year monitoring study (December 1988 - August 1989) for the Hart-Miller Island benthic studies.

| SPECIES NAME | SPECIES# | HM7 | | | HM9 XIF5297 | | | HM16 XIF3325 | | | HM22 XIF7689 | | | HM26 XIF5145 | | | TOTALS |
|-----------------------------------|----------|------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| | | Dec | Apr | Aug | Dec | Apr | Aug | Dec | Apr | Aug | Dec | Apr | Aug | Dec | Apr | Aug | |
| RHYNCHOCELA (ribbon worms) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Micrura leidyi | 2 | 20 | 13 | | | | 27 | 66 | 7 | 47 | 7 | 7 | 53 | 7 | | 254 | |
| ANNELIDA (worms) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Heteromastus filiformis | 3 | 20 | 48 | 40 | 67 | 56 | 187 | 140 | 133 | 27 | 100 | 93 | 67 | 220 | 147 | 194 | 1549 |
| Nereis succinea | 5 | | 7 | 7 | | 167 | 20 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 7 | | | | 13 | 13 | 273 |
| Eteone heteropoda | 8 | | 7 | | | | | 7 | 47 | | 7 | | | 60 | 67 | | 195 |
| Polydora ligni | 9 | 60 | | | | | | | | | 80 | 7 | | 7 | 7 | | 161 |
| Scolecopides viridis | 10 | 47 | 3420 | 706 | 20 | 2473 | 1554 | 80 | 2253 | 634 | 20 | 1427 | 154 | 33 | 1593 | 560 | 14974 |
| Streblospio benedicti | 11 | 47 | | | 93 | 27 | 13 | | 13 | | 13 | 7 | | 1853 | 620 | 207 | 2933 |
| Limnodrilus hoffmeisteri | 13 | | | | | | | 107 | | | | | | 73 | | | 180 |
| Tubificoides sp. | 14 | 253 | 18 | 34 | 33 | 1280 | 13 | 833 | 1827 | 154 | 400 | 327 | | 17913 | 17993 | 467 | 41543 |
| Capitella capitata | 15 | | | | | | | 7 | 13 | | | | | 60 | | 7 | 87 |
| MOLLUSCA (mollusks) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ischadium recurvus | 16 | | | | | | 7 | | | | | | | | | | 7 |
| Macoma balthica | 19 | | 13 | 7 | | | 7 | 540 | 333 | 126 | | 27 | | 20 | 27 | | 1100 |
| Macoma mitchelli | 20 | 7 | | | | | 7 | 180 | 13 | 13 | | 7 | 7 | 20 | 7 | | 261 |
| Rangia cuneata | 21 | 133 | 80 | 93 | 13 | | 307 | | 33 | 154 | 580 | 360 | | 27 | 27 | 67 | 1874 |
| ARTHEROPODA (crustaceans) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balanus improvisus | 27 | | | | | 87 | | | | | | | | | | | 87 |
| Balanus subalbidus | 28 | | | | | 60 | | | | | | | | | | | 60 |
| Leucon americanus | 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 20 | 20 |
| Cyathura polita | 30 | 40 | 33 | 133 | 20 | 20 | 147 | 400 | 207 | 326 | 33 | 27 | 80 | 93 | 173 | 666 | 2398 |
| Cassidinidea lunifrons | 31 | | | | | 7 | | | | | | | | | | 13 | 20 |
| Edotea triloba | 33 | | | | | | | 7 | | | | | | 20 | 20 | 7 | 54 |
| Gammarus palustris | 35 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 7 | | | 7 |
| Leptocheirus plumulosus | 36 | 7 | 60 | 2474 | | | 394 | 160 | 207 | 1074 | | 27 | 366 | 27 | 53 | 60 | 4909 |
| Corophium lacustre | 37 | | 7 | | 27 | 40 | 40 | | | | | | 20 | 13 | | 40 | 187 |
| Gammarus daiberi (Tigrids) | 38 | | | | | | 7 | | | 7 | | | 7 | | | | 21 |
| Melita nitida | 40 | | | 47 | | | 13 | | | | | | 7 | | | | 20 |
| Nonoculodes edwardsi | 42 | | | | | | 13 | | | 7 | | | 7 | | | 7 | 34 |
| Chironomid sp. | 43 | 40 | | 142 | | | 7 | | | 80 | | | 20 | 7 | 20 | 47 | 221 |
| Rithropanopeus harrisi | 44 | | | 13 | | 67 | 13 | | | | | | | | | 40 | 133 |
| Stylochus ellipticus | 48 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 13 | | 13 |
| TOTAL NUMBERS | | 674 | 3744 | 3507 | 273 | 4294 | 2749 | 2501 | 5158 | 2622 | 1280 | 2323 | 742 | 20506 | 20787 | 2415 | 73575 |

3717
3507
180
3687

TABLE 4: Number of benthic organisms per m squared (m2) found at the Nearfield Stations for the eighth year studies (1988 - 1989) around the Hart-Miller Island containment facility.

| SPECIES NAME | S1 XIF 5710 | | | S2 XIF 5406 | | | S3 XIF 4811 | | | S4 XIF 4715 | | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------|------|-------|----------------|------|------|----------------|------|------|----------------|------|------|------|
| | Dec | Apr | Aug | Dec | Apr | Aug | Dec | Apr | Aug | Dec | Apr | Aug | |
| RHYNCHOCOELA (ribbon worms) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Micrura leidyi | 2 | 13 | 40 | 13 | | | 140 | 60 | 72 | 47 | 33 | 32 | |
| ANNELIDA (worms) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Heteronastus filiformis | 3 | 353 | 7 | 33 | 47 | 92 | 440 | 380 | 60 | 267 | 140 | 40 | |
| Nereis succinea | 5 | | 20 | 127 | 127 | | | | | 13 | 7 | 7 | |
| Eteone heteropoda | 8 | | | | | | | 180 | | | 13 | | |
| Polydora ligni | 9 | 420 | | 267 | 133 | | 13 | 20 | | | | 7 | |
| Scolecoplepides viridis | 10 | 100 | 12540 | 1506 | 7514 | 500 | 47 | 4480 | 786 | 167 | 2487 | 1972 | |
| Streblospio benedicti | 11 | 133 | | 353 | 20 | | 420 | | 66 | 60 | 13 | 27 | |
| Limnodrilus hoffmeisteri | 13 | 7 | | | | | | | | 553 | | | |
| Tubificoides sp. | 14 | 940 | 127 | 132 | 120 | 340 | 13 | 347 | 1020 | 226 | 320 | 60 | |
| Capitella capitata | 15 | | 7 | | 7 | | | | | | | 7 | |
| MOLLUSCA (mollusks) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ischadium recurvus | 16 | | 7 | 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| Congeria leucophaeta | 17 | | | | 7 | | | | | | | | |
| Macoma balthica | 19 | | | | 73 | | 40 | 67 | 7 | 247 | 60 | | |
| Macoma mitchelli | 20 | 7 | | | 13 | | 13 | | | 33 | 13 | | |
| Rangia cuneata | 21 | 913 | 7 | 1420 | 7 | 393 | 246 | 13 | | 520 | 47 | 7 | 474 |
| ARTHROPODA (crustaceans) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balanus improvisus | 27 | | | 167 | | | | | | | | | |
| Balanus subalbidus | 28 | | | 47 | | | | | | | | | |
| Leucon americanus | 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cyathura polita | 30 | 67 | 13 | 252 | 7 | 87 | 126 | 67 | 40 | 294 | 127 | 80 | 234 |
| Cassidinidea lunifrons | 31 | | | 13 | 53 | | | | | | | | |
| Edotea triloba | 33 | 13 | | | | | | 7 | 7 | 13 | | | |
| Gammarus palustris | 35 | | | | | | 26 | | | | | | |
| Leptocheirus plumulosus | 36 | | 7 | 26 | | | 246 | | 53 | 866 | | 73 | |
| Corophium lacustre | 37 | 33 | | 9480 | 47 | 20 | 120 | 7 | 7 | 13 | | | |
| Gammarus daiberi | 38 | | | | | | | | | 13 | | | |
| Gammarus tigrinus | 39 | | | | | | | | | 80 | | | |
| Melita nitida | 40 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Monoculodes edwardsi | 42 | | | | | | 13 | | | | | | |
| Chironomid sp. | 43 | | | 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| Rithropanopeus harrisi | 44 | | | 20 | 67 | 13 | 13 | | | | 7 | | |
| Stylochus ellipticus | 48 | | | | 7 | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL NUMBERS | | 2999 | 12708 | 12929 | 1335 | 8794 | 1395 | 1554 | 6314 | 3016 | 1568 | 3233 | 2860 |

TABLE 4: Number of benthic organisms per m squared (m2) found at the Nearfield Stations for the
CONT. : eighth year studies (1988 - 1989) around the Hart-Miller Island containment facility.

| SPECIES NAME | f | S5 XIF4420 | | | S6 XIF 4327 | | | S7 XIF 5405 | | | S8 XIF4124 | | | TOTAL ALL STATIONS ALL DATES | |
|-----------------------------------|----|---------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------------|--------------|
| | | Dec | Apr | Aug | Dec | Apr | Aug | Dec | Apr | Aug | Dec | Apr | Aug | | |
| RYNCHOCOELA (ribbon worms) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Micrura leidyi | 2 | 27 | 27 | 7 | 40 | 7 | 7 | | | | 7 | 47 | 13 | 13 | 645 |
| ANNELIDA (worms) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Heteromastus filiformis | 3 | 140 | 100 | 7 | 387 | 147 | 60 | 220 | 27 | 87 | | 80 | 7 | | 3121 |
| Nereis succinea | 5 | | 47 | 7 | 27 | 7 | | 160 | 374 | | | 7 | | | 930 |
| Eteone heteropoda | 8 | 7 | 13 | | | -27 | | | | | | | | | 240 |
| Polydora ligni | 9 | 20 | | | | | | 67 | 40 | | | 40 | | | 1027 |
| Scolecoplepides viridis | 10 | 60 | 1360 | 1546 | 267 | 7320 | 1146 | 13 | 334 | 1400 | | 153 | 900 | 1546 | 48144 |
| Streblospio benedicti | 11 | 140 | | 13 | 173 | 67 | 47 | 493 | 27 | | | 47 | 7 | 13 | 2039 |
| Limnodrilus hoffmeisteri | 13 | | | | | | | | 7 | | | | | | 567 |
| Tubificoides sp. | 14 | 447 | 313 | 7 | 5140 | 4554 | 360 | 140 | 586 | 67 | | 53 | 20 | 114 | 15446 |
| Capitella capitata | 15 | | 7 | | | | | | 7 | | | | | | 35 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| MOLLUSCA (mollusks) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ischadium recurvum | 16 | | | | | | | 13 | 27 | | | | | | 67 |
| Congeria leucophaeta | 17 | | | | | | | 20 | 13 | | | | | | 40 |
| Macoma balthica | 19 | 60 | 60 | | 13 | 260 | 7 | | 7 | | | 27 | | | 928 |
| Macoma mitchelli | 20 | 7 | | | 13 | 27 | 67 | | | | | 13 | 34 | | 240 |
| Rangia cuneata | 21 | 53 | | 220 | | | 27 | | | 74 | | | | 180 | 4601 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| ARTHROPODA (crustaceans) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balanus improvisus | 27 | | | | | | | 227 | 120 | | | | | | 514 |
| Balanus subalbidus | 28 | | | | | | | 27 | 27 | | | | | | 101 |
| Leucon americanus | 29 | | | | | | | | | 80 | | | | | 80 |
| Cyathura polita | 30 | 127 | 133 | 213 | 140 | 200 | 394 | 27 | 7 | 60 | 73 | 187 | 906 | | 3861 |
| Cassinidea lunifrons | 31 | | | | | | | 33 | 13 | | | | | | 112 |
| Edotea triloba | 33 | | | | | 67 | 7 | | | | | 7 | | | 121 |
| Gammarus palustris | 35 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 26 |
| Leptocheirus plumulosus | 36 | | 53 | 346 | | 47 | 1392 | | | 880 | | 73 | 740 | | 4802 |
| Corophium lacustre | 37 | 173 | | 20 | 20 | 160 | | 40 | 67 | 266 | 40 | 7 | | | 10520 |
| Gammarus daiberi | 38 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 13 |
| Gammarus tigrinus | 39 | | | | | | | | | 7 | | | | | 87 |
| Nelita nitida | 40 | | | | | | | | 13 | | | | | | 13 |
| Monoculodes edwardsi | 42 | | | 13 | | | 7 | | | 20 | | | | | 53 |
| Chironomid sp. | 43 | | | 7 | | 27 | 40 | | | | | | | 40 | 127 |
| Rithropanopeus harrisi | 44 | | | | | | | 33 | 100 | 7 | | | | | 260 |
| Stylochus ellipticus | 48 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 7 |
| TOTAL NUMBERS | | 1261 | 2113 | 2406 | 6220 | 12850 | 3561 | 1513 | 1796 | 2962 | 540 | 1254 | 3586 | | 98767 |

Faint, illegible text covering the majority of the page, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the document.

freshwater inflows during the spring spawning period have favored the recruitment success of *R. cuneata* in different years. During the sixth monitoring year high influxes into the population were observed at several stations during the August 1987 sampling which was reflected in high densities of small individuals in both the December 1987 and April 1988 samples. A similar influx was not observed in the August 1988 samples. If salinities exceeding 10 ‰ occur and persist throughout the winter, then large mortalities of *Rangia* clams have been reported to occur (Cain, 1975). This does not seem to have been the case during the seventh and eighth monitoring years as a fairly large number of larger sized clams were present in both August 1988 and in August 1989. The worm, *H. filiformis*, has a preference for the higher mesohaline area of an estuary. It is an opportunist with the ability to rapidly increase its progeny rapidly as favorable saline conditions arrive. It also has been acknowledged as a nitrate enrichment indicator (Dean and Haskin, 1964). Station HM26, at the mouth of Back River has the most diverse annelid fauna, with 8 different species present in December. The most abundant annelid at this station for December and April was *Tubificoides* sp. with levels of 17,913 and 17,993 individuals per m², respectively (Table 3). At HM26 in August *S. viridis*, (560 individuals/m²) was slightly more abundant than *Tubificoides* which had fallen to 467 individuals/m².

The worm, *S. viridis*, and the crustacean, *C. polita*, occurred most frequently at both the nearfield and reference

stations. *S. viridis* was absent only in December at station S2; *C. polita* was present at all stations on all sampling dates. These two species were likewise among the numerically most abundant organisms at the various stations, including, on occasion, the hard bottom stations where shells are interspersed with silt/clay (Tables 3 and 4). Over the course of these monitoring studies, the worm, *S. viridis* has frequently alternated with the crustaceans, *C. polita* and *L. plumulosus*, as the foremost dominant species. It appears that slight modifications in the salinity patterns during the important seasonal recruitment period in late spring play an important role in determining the dominance of these species. The crustaceans, *C. polita* and *L. plumulosus*, become more abundant during low salinity years while *S. viridis* prefers slightly higher salinities. This particular year *S. viridis* reached higher total densities primarily due to a very large population (12540) at station S1 in April (see Table 4). As was the case, during the seventh monitoring year, *L. plumulosus* fell behind *C. polita* in terms of overall abundance, particularly as a result of a high density of *C. polita* at station S1 in August. The isopod crustacean, *Cyathura*, appears to be very tolerant of physical and chemical disturbances and repopulates areas such as dredged material disposal piles more quickly than other species (Pfitzenmeyer, 1985).

All of the dominant species, with the exception of *R. cuneata*, brood their young. This is an advantage in an area of

unstable and variable environmental conditions such as the upper Chesapeake Bay. Organisms released from their parents as juveniles are known to have high survival and often reach high densities of individuals (Wells, 1961). The total number of individual organisms collected at the various reference and nearfield stations are quite comparable and ranged for the most part between 1000 and 5000 individuals per meter square. The highest recorded values occurred at stations HM26, S1 and S6 (12,000-20,000) as a result of high concentrations of the worms *S. viridis* and/or *Tubificoides*. The lowest recorded values occurred at station HM9 in December (273 individual/m²) followed by station S8 (540) and HM7 (674) in December and then by station HM22 in August (742). There did not appear to be any consistent pattern in terms of reference or nearfield stations. However, April values were generally above December and August, reflecting maximum recruitment at this time. The predominant benthic populations at both the nearfield and reference areas are similar. They consist of detrital feeders which have an ample supply of fine substrates in this region of the bay, particularly around the containment facility itself (Wells et al., 1984).

Surface salinity and temperature were recorded at all infaunal stations on all sampling dates (Table 5). In April salinity at all stations was 0 o/oo. In August salinity ranged from 1-3 o/oo with somewhat higher salinities ranging from 2-6 o/oo recorded in December. The April values were similar to the last 2 years when salinities were 1 o/oo in April 87 and 1-2 o/oo

in April 88. The December values likewise fell within the same range as the previous two years. However the August values were considerably lower than those recorded in 87 and 88 when the values ranged from 6-8 o/oo. Temperature was likewise fairly comparable to the sixth and seventh year study. However, August temperature was slightly lower than the previous two years when the temperature ranged from 29-30°C in August 1988 and 27-29°C in August 1987.

Species diversity values must be interpreted carefully in analyzing benthic data from the upper Bay. Generally, high diversity values reflect a healthy, stable fauna with the number of all species in the population somewhat equally distributed, and no obvious dominance by one or two species. However, in this area of the Chesapeake, the normal condition is for one, two or three species to assume numerical dominance. This dominance is variable from year to year depending on environmental factors, in particular the amount of freshwater entering the Bay from the Susquehanna River. Because of the overwhelming numerical

TABLE 5: Salinity (in ‰), temperature (in °C), and depth (in ft.) data for the nearfield, refer and epifaunal stations on the three collection dates during the eighth year of benthic monitoring studies at the Hart-Miller Island containment facility.

| CBL STA. ID | STATE STA. # | DECEMBER 88 | | | APRIL 89 | | | AUGUST 89 | | |
|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------|-------|----------|-------|-------|-----------|-------|-------|
| | | SAL. | TEMP. | DEPTH | SAL. | TEMP. | DEPTH | SAL. | TEMP. | DEPTH |
| S1 | XIF5710 | 2 | 8.5 | 6 | 0 | 9.5 | 6 | 1 | 26.5 | 6 |
| S2 | XIF5406 | 6 | 8.5 | 12 | 0 | 10 | 12 | 2 | 27 | 12 |
| S3 | XIF4811 | 3 | 8.5 | 15 | 0 | 10 | 13 | 3 | 27 | 14 |
| S4 | XIF4715 | 3 | 8.5 | 13 | 0 | 10 | 12 | 3 | 26.5 | 12 |
| S5 | XIF4420 | 3 | 8.5 | 18 | 0 | 10 | 18 | 3 | 27 | 12 |
| S6 | XIF4327 | 3 | 8.5 | 9 | 0 | 10 | 12 | 3 | 27 | 8 |
| S7 | XIG5405 | 3 | 8.5 | 11 | 0 | 10 | 11 | 2 | 27 | 11 |
| S8 | XIF4124 | 3 | 8.5 | 13 | 0 | 10 | 13 | 3 | 27 | 12 |
| HN7 | XIF6388 | 2 | 8.5 | 10 | 0 | 9.5 | 9 | 2 | 26.5 | 9 |
| HN9 | XIF5297 | 3 | 8.5 | 12 | 0 | 9.5 | 10.5 | 1 | 26.5 | 10 |
| HN16 | XIF3325 | 6 | 8.5 | 16 | 0 | 9.5 | 13 | 3 | 27 | 12 |
| HN22 | XIG7689 | 0 | 8.5 | 15 | 0 | 9.5 | 10.5 | 1 | 26.5 | 11 |
| HN26 | XIF5145 | 2 | 8.5 | 16 | 0 | 9.5 | 15 | 3 | 26.5 | 15 |
| R2 | XIF4813 | 4 | 8.5 | 12 | NR* | NR* | NR* | NR* | NR* | NR* |
| R3 | XIF4514 | 2 | 8.5 | 12 | NR* | NR* | NR* | NR* | NR* | NR* |
| R4 | XIF4518 | 2 | 8.5 | 10 | NR* | NR* | NR* | NR* | NR* | NR* |
| R5 | XIF3638 | 2 | 8.5 | 5 | NR* | NR* | NR* | NR* | NR* | NR* |

NR* = Not Recorded

dominance of a few species, diversity values are fairly low in this productive area of the Bay when compared to values obtained elsewhere. Diversity values for each of the quantitative benthic samples for the three different sampling dates are presented in Tables 6, 7, and 8. This year, unlike the previous few years, the overall highest species diversity (overall average seasonal value of 3.1358, as well as 7 other stations with values greater than 2.5000) was found during the winter sampling in December versus the summer sampling, in August (Table 6 and 8). Highest diversity values in the summer had been postulated in the First Interpretive Report (Pfitzenmeyer et al., 1982) and is most often the case. The lowest species diversity values occurred in April and they were indeed substantially below previous values recorded in April with only 2 stations above 2.0000 compared with 10 stations above 2.0000 in 1988. Perhaps these greatly reduced values in April were responsible for the reduction in diversity observed in the subsequent August samples.

The largest number of species recorded for any station was 17 at the Back River (HM26) reference site in December, nearfield station S7 in April and reference station HM22 in August. The lowest number of species, 7, was recorded in April and was at the nearfield sand substrate station (S1). These rankings for the highest and lowest number of species occurred at the same two stations (HM26-highest and S1-lowest) in the sixth and seventh year studies as well.

TABLE 6. Number of species and the total number of individuals collected in three grab samples (0.05m² each) at the infaunal stations for DECEMBER 1988. Bottom substrate, species diversity (H1) and dominance factor (S.I.) are also shown. Data for the eighth year of Benthic monitoring studies at the Hart-Miller Island containment facility.

| STATION | SUBSTRATE | NO. SPECIES | NO. INDIVIDUALS | SPECIES DIVERSITY (H1) | DOMINANCE FACTOR S.I. |
|---------------------------------|-----------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| NEARFIELD | | | | | |
| S1 | Sand | 12 | 449 | 2.4606 | 0.22909 |
| S2 | Shell | 15 | 201 | 3.1358 | 0.14943 |
| S3 | Silt/Clay | 12 | 188 | 2.5704 | 0.22703 |
| S4 | Silt/Clay | 11 | 235 | 2.7148 | 0.20014 |
| S5 | Silt/Clay | 12 | 195 | 2.8739 | 0.18212 |
| S6 | Silt/Clay | 10 | 932 | 1.0748 | 0.69142 |
| S7 | Shell | 13 | 223 | 2.9134 | 0.18012 |
| S8 | Silt/Clay | 09 | 081 | 2.8900 | 0.15684 |
| REFERENCE | | | | | |
| HM 7 | Silt/Clay | 10 | 100 | 2.6231 | 0.21740 |
| HM 9 | Shell | 07 | 041 | 2.4882 | 0.21356 |
| HM16 | Silt/Clay | 13 | 375 | 2.7205 | 0.19879 |
| HM22 | Silt/Clay | 09 | 192 | 2.0923 | 0.31538 |
| BACK RIVER REFERENCE | | | | | |
| HM26 | Silt/Clay | 17 | 3066 | 0.7475 | 0.77645 |

TABLE 7. Number of species and the total number of individuals collected in three grab samples (0.05m² each) at the infaunal stations for APRIL 1989. Bottom substrate, species diversity (H1) and dominance factor (S.I.) are also shown. Data for the eighth year of Benthic monitoring studies at the Hart-Miller Island containment facility.

| STATION | SUBSTRATE | NO. SPECIES | NO. INDIVIDUALS | SPECIES DIVERSITY (H1) | DOMINANCE FACTOR S.I. |
|---------------------------------|-----------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| NEARFIELD | | | | | |
| S1 | Sand | 07 | 1906 | 0.1183 | 0.97404 |
| S2 | Shell | 14 | 1313 | 0.9792 | 0.74071 |
| S3 | Silt/Clay | 11 | 947 | 1.4512 | 0.53441 |
| S4 | Silt/Clay | 12 | 487 | 1.3835 | 0.59982 |
| S5 | Silt/Clay | 10 | 315 | 1.8305 | 0.44448 |
| S6 | Silt/Clay | 14 | 1937 | 1.5272 | 0.44666 |
| S7 | Shell | 17 | 268 | 2.8563 | 0.19693 |
| S8 | Silt/Clay | 10 | 187 | 1.4357 | 0.54800 |
| REFERENCE | | | | | |
| HM 7 | Silt/Clay | 12 | 607 | 0.9938 | 0.72145 |
| HM 9 | Shell | 11 | 635 | 1.6301 | 0.43535 |
| HM16 | Silt/Clay | 14 | 772 | 2.0882 | 0.32599 |
| HM22 | Silt/Clay | 12 | 348 | 1.7767 | 0.42411 |
| BACK RIVER REFERENCE | | | | | |
| HM26 | Silt/Clay | 16 | 3182 | 0.8408 | 0.75620 |

TABLE 8. Number of species and the total number of individuals collected in three grab samples (0.05m² each) at the infaunal stations for AUGUST 1989. Bottom substrate, species diversity (H1) and dominance factor (S.I.) are also shown. Data for the eighth year of Benthic monitoring studies at the Hart-Miller Island containment facility.

| STATION | SUBSTRATE | NO. SPECIES | NO. INDIVIDUALS | SPECIES DIVERSITY (H1) | DOMINANCE FACTOR S.I. |
|---------------------------------|-----------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| NEARFIELD | | | | | |
| S1 | Sand | 12 | 1943 | 1.3296 | 0.56168 |
| S2 | Shell | 10 | 210 | 2.5917 | 0.21025 |
| S3 | Silt/Clay | 13 | 453 | 2.6924 | 0.19716 |
| S4 | Silt/Clay | 10 | 429 | 1.4959 | 0.51099 |
| S5 | Silt/Clay | 12 | 361 | 1.6961 | 0.45014 |
| S6 | Silt/Clay | 13 | 534 | 2.2238 | 0.28037 |
| S7 | Shell | 13 | 444 | 2.1313 | 0.32339 |
| S8 | Silt/Clay | 09 | 538 | 2.0638 | 0.29618 |
| REFERENCE | | | | | |
| HM 7 | Silt/Clay | 13 | 393 | 2.4521 | 0.25210 |
| HM 9 | Shell | 13 | 591 | 1.8523 | 0.43323 |
| HM16 | Silt/Clay | 11 | 111 | 2.2200 | 0.31012 |
| HM22 | Silt/Clay | 17 | 412 | 2.1416 | 0.36068 |
| BACK RIVER REFERENCE | | | | | |
| HM26 | Silt/Clay | 16 | 362 | 2.8478 | 0.18376 |

Three species of mollusks, *Rangia cuneata*, *Macoma balthica*, and *Macoma mitchelli*, were measured to the nearest mm in shell length to determine if any size/growth differences were noticeable between the reference and nearfield areas for these clams (Figures 4, 5,6). The most abundant clam again this year was *R. cuneata*. In keeping with last year's observations that most of the *Rangia* collected in August 1988 ranged from 21-30 mm and that no new spring set or grow up had occurred in April, the December 1988 population was slightly lower in numbers and predominantly still in the 25-35 mm range. There was a slight decline in total numbers over the period from December 1988, when a high of about 80 individuals was recorded through April 1989 when slightly over 50 clams were collected. In August 1989, a large cohort of small sized *R. cuneata* was observed in the 0-5 mm size range. Over 180 individuals recorded at the nearfield stations and over 50 were recorded for the reference stations, compared with fewer than 5 individuals at either set of stations in December and April. In August 1988 we also continued to find large numbers (about 100-160) of the larger sized individuals (>25 mm) indicative of continued survival and growth of this cohort over the spring through summer period. There were no significant differences in the overall numbers of *Rangia* found at the nearfield or reference sites. The overall numbers of *Rangia* in both sets of samples from all three sampling periods were still lower than the August 1987 high, when 600-700 individuals

LENGTH FREQ. OF RANGIA CUNEATA

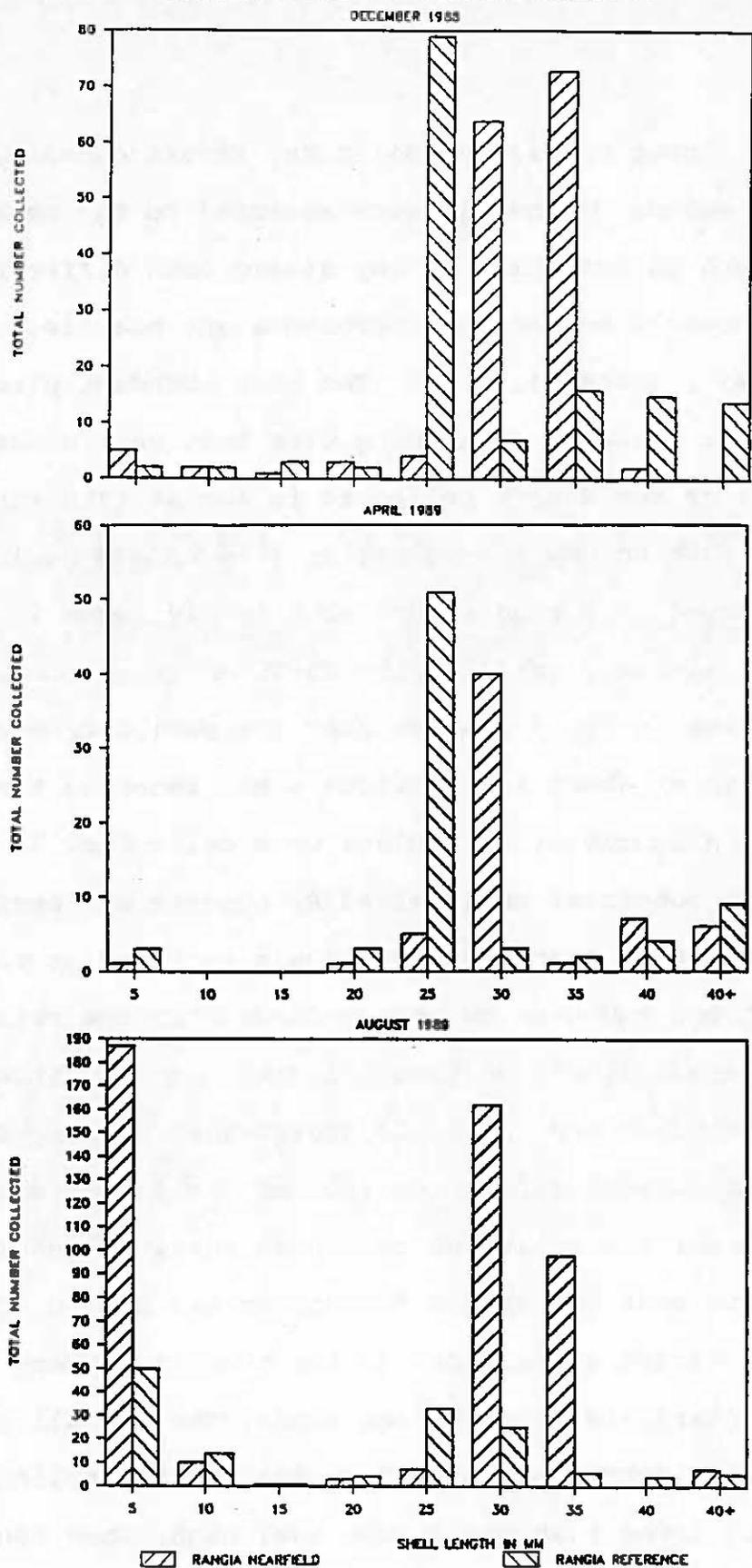


FIGURE 4: Length frequency distribution of the clam, *Rangia cuneata*, during the eighth year of benthic sampling at the Hart-Miller Island containment facility.

LENGTH FREQ. OF MACOMA BALTHICA

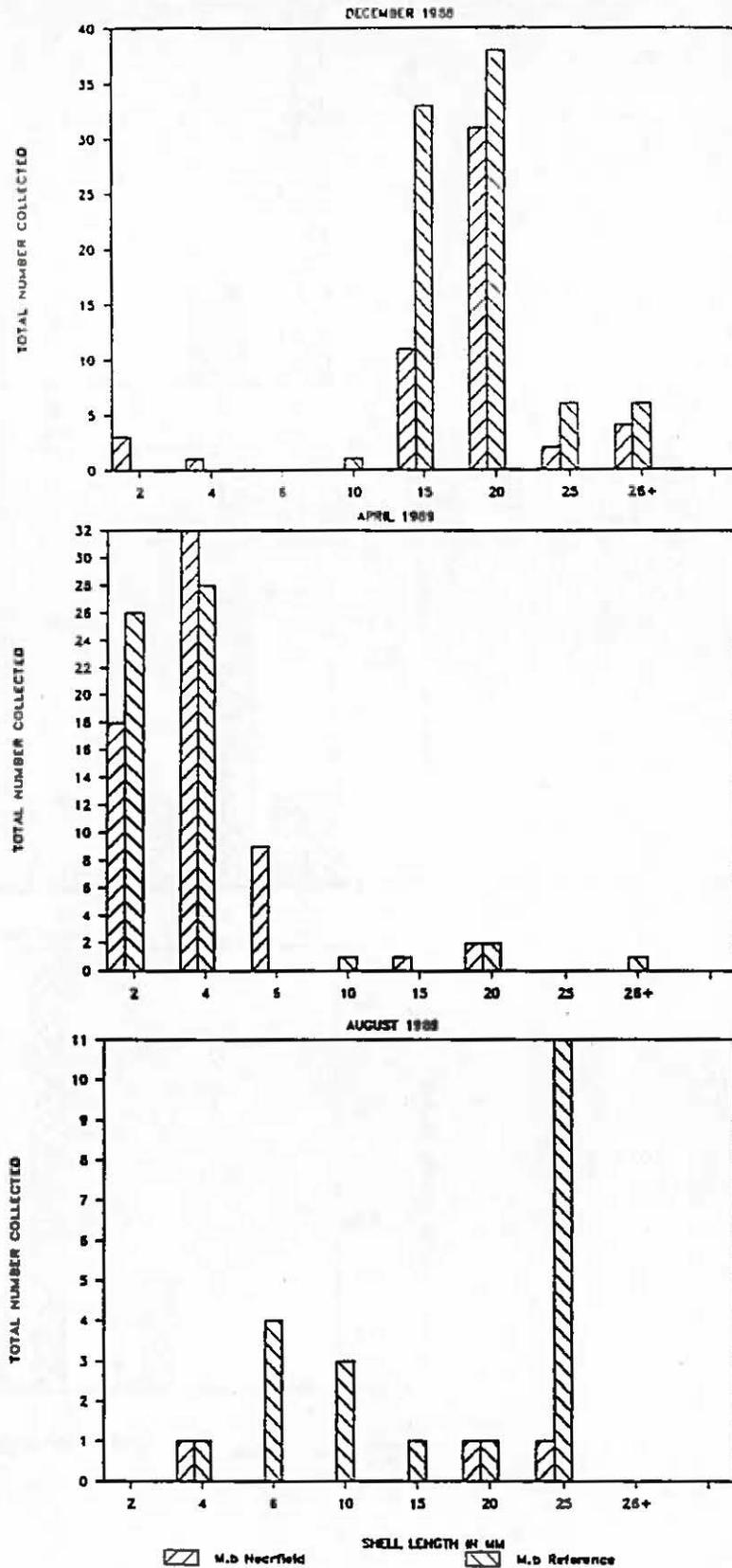


FIGURE 5: Length frequency distribution of the clam, *Macoma balthica*, during the eighth year of benthic monitoring at Hart-Miller Island.

LENGTH FREQ. OF MACOMA MITCHELLI

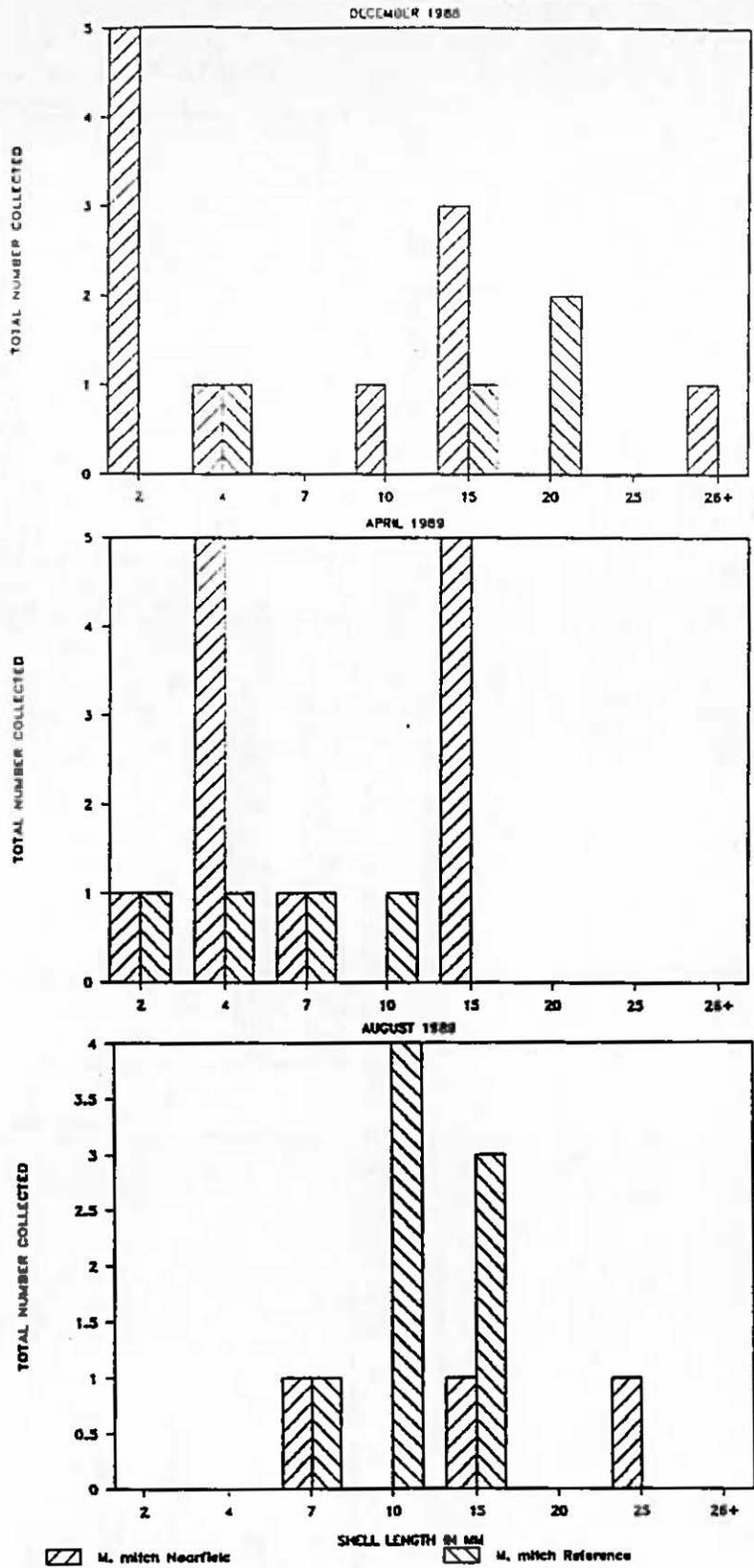


FIGURE 6: Length frequency distribution of the clam, *Macoma mitchilli* during the eighth year of Benthic monitoring at Hart-Miller Islands.

were collected. However, the large cohort of small (0-5 mm) individuals collected in August 1989 indicated that unlike 1988, when no new spring set and grow up occurred, that the eighth year seemed to be more favorable for *Rangia* recruitment, which appears to be strongly influenced by variations in salinity in this region (Duguay, 1989).

The second most abundant clam during the eighth year of studies, as was the case for the sixth and seventh year studies, was *M. balthica*. In December the *M. balthica* population (see Figure 5) was dominated by the 11-15 and 16-20 mm size classes. Over 10-30 individuals were present at the nearfield stations and more than 30 individuals at the reference stations. These findings were in keeping with the somewhat lower number of specimens recorded at the nearfield stations (10 vs. 50) last August 1988. The organisms in the 16-20 mm size class may reflect a grow up over the fall period of the 11-15 mm August size class. This would be a slightly lower growth rate than the approximate 2.0 mm per month growth rate which we observed last year around Hart Miller Island for this species and also with the range reported by Holland et al. (1987) of 1.9 to 2.3 mm per month at their middle Potomac River stations. However, the slightly slower growth might be expected over this period of fall/winter declining temperatures. In April 1989, there was a dramatic decrease in the numbers of larger *M. balthica* at both the nearfield and reference stations (only 2 animals per size class). However, there was also a large increase in the numbers of small

individuals in the range of 2-7 mm, from fewer than 5 to 10-30. The population changes suggest reproduction and subsequent die off of the large sized individuals. In August 1988, there was an overall decline in numbers of *M. balthica* at both sets of stations. The decline was somewhat more dramatic at the nearfield stations, with no organisms in the 5-15 mm size range found at this time at these stations. This overall decline in numbers of *M. balthica* in August was also observed during the seventh monitoring year, when a 77% reduction in numbers at the nearfield stations was reported versus a 16% drop at the reference station. This greater decline in numbers of *M. balthica* at the nearfield stations may reflect the very heavy barge traffic which occurs in this area during the summer months.

The length frequency and abundance pattern of the third mollusk *M. mitchelli* was somewhat similar to that observed in the previous two years. *M. mitchelli* had a lower abundance than either of the other two species. In December and April the various size classes (1-20 mm) were fairly evenly distributed (1-5 individuals), but somewhat reduced compared to previous years, when numbers ranged from 5-20 individuals. In August the larger size classes (5-15 mm) predominated. Only a few individuals were encountered in the 1-7 mm range possibly reflecting grow up over the April to August period. There was also a continued decline in the overall numbers of *M. mitchelli* found in this region of the Bay, indicating continued less favorable conditions for this particular species. Last year we

reported a generally reduced number of *M. mitchelli* at the nearfield stations when compared with the reference stations. This year no particular difference between the stations was observed. However, there does seem to be a continued decline in the number of *M. mitchelli* in this region of the bay from highs in some size classes of 35 individuals in 1987 to no more than 5 individuals in any size class during this 8th year of sampling in 1989. The exact causes of the decline in numbers of the 2 *Macoma* species, and in particular *M. mitchelli*, are not readily apparent and bear careful monitoring. As reported in the previous 2 years, (Duguay et al., 1988 and Duguay 1989) there has been a shift in relative dominance to greater numbers of *M. balthica* than *M. mitchelli* over the past few years.

Cluster analysis was again employed to examine relationships among the different groups of stations based upon the numerical distribution of the numbers of species and individuals of a species. In Figures 7, 8 and 9 the stations with faunal similarity (based on chi-square statistics derived from the differences between the values of the variables for 2 stations), are linked by horizontal connections in the three dendrograms. Each station was considered to be a cluster of its own. At each step (amalgamated distances) the clusters with the shortest distance between them were combined (amalgamated) and treated as one cluster. Cluster analysis in past studies at the Hart-Miller Island study site has clearly indicated a faunal response to bottom type (Pfitzenmeyer, 1985). Thus any unusual grouping of

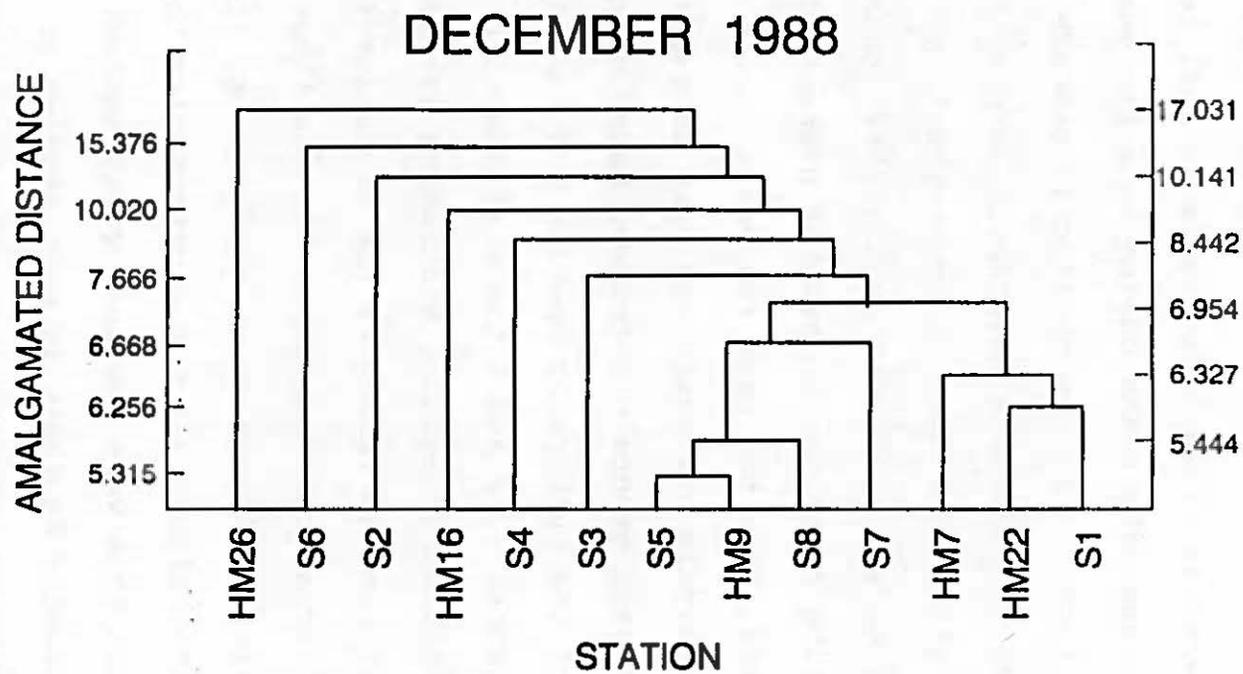


FIGURE 7: Cluster analysis for all of the Hart-Miller Island stations sampled in December 1988 during the eighth year of benthic monitoring.

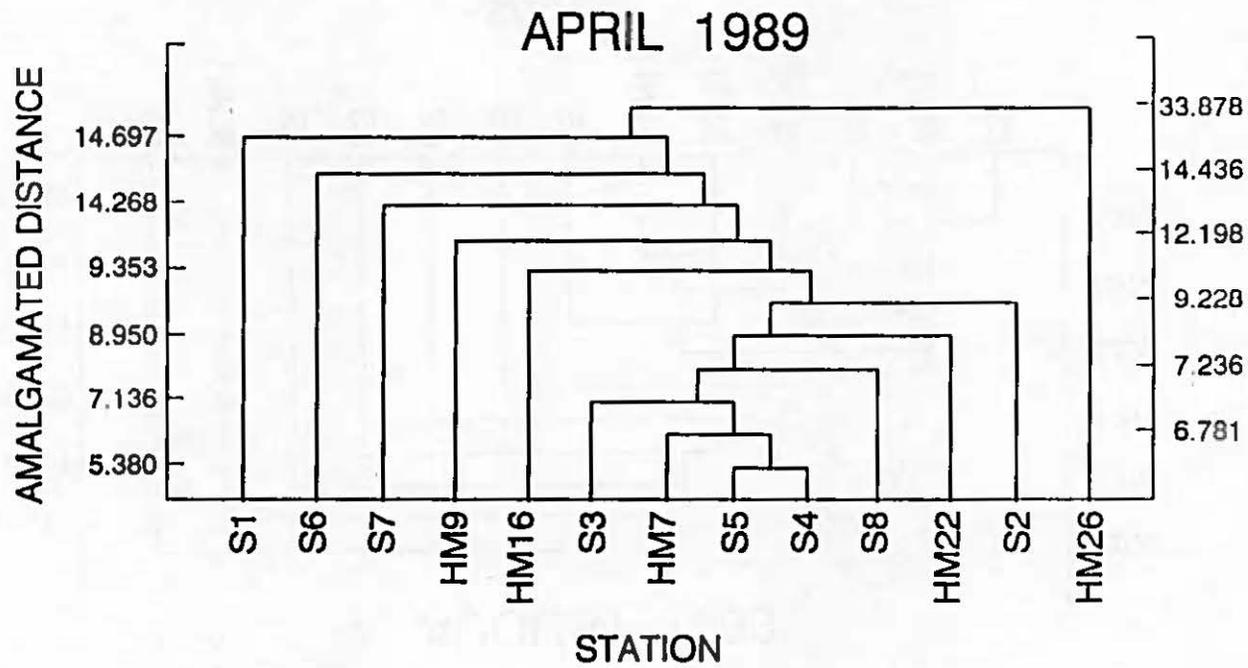


FIGURE 8: Cluster Analysis for all of the Hart-Miller Island stations sampled in April 1989 during the eighth year of benthic monitoring.

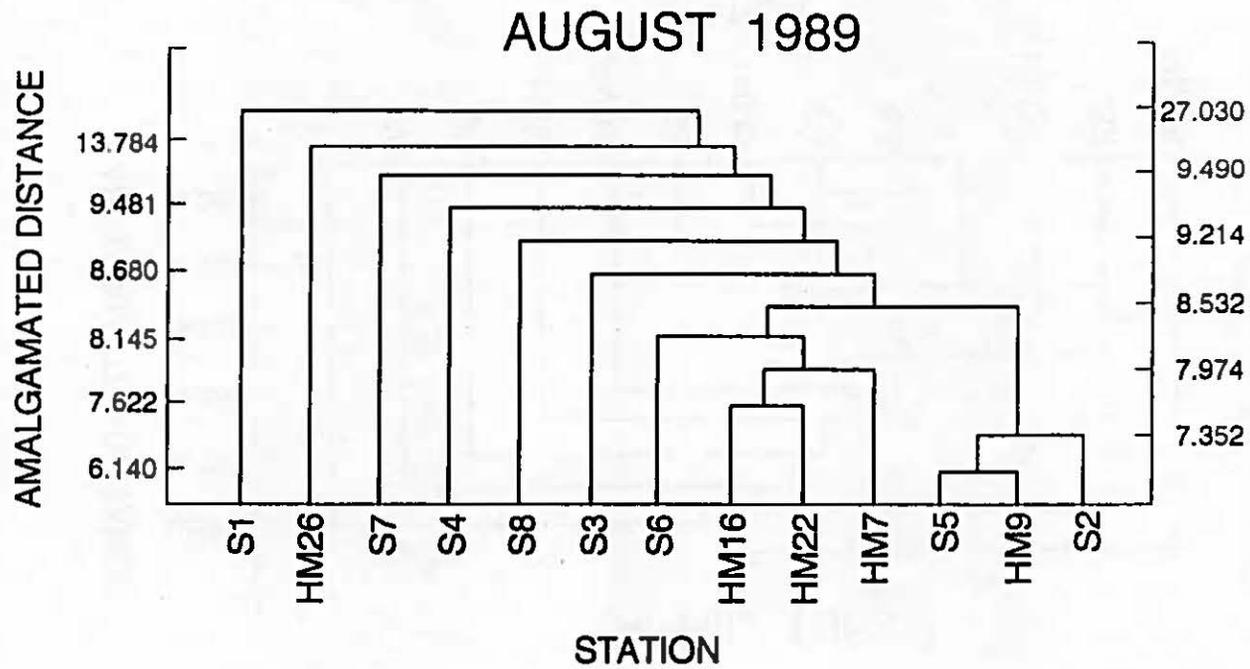


FIGURE 9: Cluster analysis for all of the Hart-Miller Island stations sampled in August 1989 during the eighth year of benthic monitoring.

stations tends to suggest changes are occurring due to factors other than bottom type, and further examination of these stations is required. Most of the time experience and familiarity with the area under study can help to explain away the differences. However, when they cannot be explained extraneous factors must be investigated further.

The basic grouping of stations for the December 1988 sampling period is presented in Figure 7. There is an initial joining of two groups of mixed nearfield and reference stations (S5, HM9, S8, S7 and S1, HM7, HM22) with intermixed bottom types. The next stations to fall in were three soft-bottom/silt-clay stations S3, S4, and HM16. The final three stations to join the dendrogram were S2, S6 and HM26. These three stations formed the outer end of the cluster in December 1988 as well. Stations S6 and HM26 are located near each other in the southwestern area of the study. HM26, the station located near Back River, is frequently one of the final stations to join the dendrogram. The clustering of stations observed for December is similar reported on previous occasions (Duguay et al., 1988 and Duguay, 1989), and an indicating no anomalous changes at the nearfield stations.

In April (Figure 8), the basic grouping was formed by a joining of two silt/clay reference (HM7 and HM22) stations and a number of silt/clay nearfield (S3,S4,S5,S8) stations. The exact set of stations making up the inner grouping differed from that in December. The next series to fall in at this juncture was a mixture of shell/sand bottom stations (S2, HM9, S7, S1) and some

silt/clay stations (HM16,S6). The final station to join the dendrogram was HM26, as in December.

August represents a season of continued recruitment for the majority of benthic species, as well as a period of heavy stress from predatory activities, high salinity, and high water temperature. These stresses exert a moderating effect on the benthic community, holding the various populations in check. The four main reference sites (HM7, HM16, HM22, HM9) as in August 1988 again fell within the innermost cluster of stations and again HM9 (a shell station) formed a tight cluster with S5 (a silt/clay station) and this time also with S2 (also a shell station). The remainder of the soft bottom silt/clay stations along with shell station S7 than joined the dendrogram. The outermost members of the cluster were HM26 and S1, which was very similar to the pattern also observed in April of this year.

The clusters formed over these three sampling dates represented previously observed, normal groupings with no unusually isolated stations. These clusters were consistent with earlier studies and primarily grouped stations according to bottom type and general location within the study area. If these fauna were being affected by some adverse or extraneous force it would appear in the groupings. No such indications were found during the three sampling periods reported in this study.

The Student-Neuman-Keuls multiple range test was used to determine if a significant difference could be detected when population means of benthic invertebrates were compared at the

various sampling stations. The total number of individuals of each species was transformed (log) before the analysis was performed. Subsets of groups, the highest and lowest means of which do not differ by more than the shortest significant range for a subset of that size, are listed as homogeneous subsets. The results of these tests for the three different sampling dates are presented in Tables 9, 10, and 11.

In December 1988, the stations sorted themselves out into just four subsets (Table 9). Five nearfield stations, S1 through S5, formed the first subset, and the second subset was made up of two nearfield (S6, S7) and two reference (HM16, HM7) stations. The third subset dropped station S7 and added station S8 to the two reference stations. The final subset consisted of the last three reference stations (HM22, HM26, and HM9). This was more or less in keeping with the analyses made for December 86 and 87 (Duguay et al., 1988 and Duguay, 1989, respectively) as well as

TABLE 9. The Student-Neuman-Keuls test of significance for stations sampled in December 1988. Subsets show groupings of stations different at ($P < 0.05$). Stations in a vertical column and row are significantly different from others. Eighth year of benthic monitoring studies at Hart and Miller Islands.

DECEMBER 1988

| SUBSET | STATION NUMBERS | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|-----------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|------|-----|---------------|
| 1 | S1 | S2 | S3 | S4 | S5 | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | S7 | S6 | HM16 | HM7 | |
| 3 | | | | | | | S6 | HM16 | HM7 | S8 |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | HM22 HM26 HM9 |

ANALYSIS OF VARIANCE

| SOURCE | D.F. | SUM OF SQ. | MEAN SQ. | F. RATIO | F. PROB. |
|----------------|------|------------|----------|----------|----------|
| BETWEEN GROUPS | 12 | 61175.2 | 5097.9 | 33.4 | 0 |
| WITHIN GROUPS | 26 | 3969 | 152.3 | | |
| TOTAL | 38 | 65136 | | | |

TABLE 10. The Student-Neuman-Keuls test of significance among mean number of individuals per station for stations sampled in April 1989. Subsets show groupings of different stations (P<0.05). Stations in a separate vertical row and column are significantly different from others. Eighth year of benthic monitoring studies at Hart and Miller Islands.

APRIL 1989

| SUBSET | STATION NUMBERS | | | | | | |
|--------|-----------------|----|----|----|----|-----|----------------------|
| 1 | S2 | S1 | S3 | S4 | | | |
| 2 | | S1 | S3 | S4 | S7 | | |
| 3 | | | S3 | S4 | S7 | S6 | S5 |
| 4 | | | | | | HM7 | HM16 S8 HM9 H26 HM22 |

ANALYSIS OF VARIANCE

| SOURCE | D.F. | SUM OF SQ. | MEAN SQ. | F. RATIO | F. PROB. |
|----------------|------|------------|----------|----------|----------|
| BETWEEN GROUPS | 12 | 168377.9 | 14031.4 | 21.4 | 0 |
| WITHIN GROUPS | 26 | 17000.7 | 653.8 | | |
| TOTAL | 38 | 185378.7 | | | |

TABLE 11. The Student-Neuman-Keuls test of significance among mean number of individuals per station for stations sampled in August 1989. Subsets show groupings of different stations (P<0.05). Stations in a separate vertical row and column are significantly different from others. Eighth year of benthic monitoring studies at Hart and Miller Islands.

AUGUST 1989

| SUBSET | STATION NUMBERS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|-----------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|------|------|----|------|
| 1 | S1 | S3 | S2 | S5 | S6 | S4 | S7 | HM9 | HM7 | HM26 | | | |
| 2 | | | S2 | S5 | S6 | S4 | S7 | HM9 | HM7 | HM26 | HM16 | | |
| 3 | | | | S5 | S6 | S4 | S7 | HM9 | HM7 | HM26 | HM16 | S8 | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | HM9 | HM7 | HM26 | HM16 | S8 | HM22 |

| ANALYSIS OF VARIANCE | | | | | |
|----------------------|------|------------|----------|----------|----------|
| SOURCE | D.F. | SUM OF SQ. | MEAN SQ. | F. RATIO | F. PROB. |
| BETWEEN GROUPS | 12 | 68891.8 | 5740.9 | 5.1715 | 0.0002 |
| WITHIN GROUPS | 26 | 28861.4 | 1110 | | |
| TOTAL | 38 | 97753.2 | | | |

the fifth year (Pfitzenmeyer and Tenore, 1987), which identified two groups of stations- the nearfield and the reference stations. Within the two groupings the stations are interrelated, and occasionally S7 and S8 do overlap with the reference stations.

In April, again four subsets were evident (Table 10). The first subset was comprised of stations S1-S4 around the eastern end of the facility. The second subset dropped stations S2 and added S7. The third subset dropped S1 and added S6 and S5. The fourth subset was comprised of the 5 reference stations along with station S8. This final grouping, also observed during the seventh year, indicates no change in groupings over this seasonal sampling period. As in December, the reference and nearfield stations formed relatively discernible groups, and the analysis of variance for this sampling period resulted in no significant differences between or within groups.

Finally, analysis of the August 1988 data did not indicate anything unusual. Indeed, the August subsets were somewhat similar to the April findings. Again there were four subsets, as in December and April but now larger subsets were formed by bigger groupings of the stations. Subset 1 was comprised of 10 of the 13 infaunal stations, 7 nearfield and 3 reference stations. The other subsets consisted of sequentially dropping and adding one or two stations with the final subset (4) again comprised of the five reference stations and nearfield S8, although in slightly different order. This was very similar to the pattern

observed last August (seventh year) and in April in the sixth sampling year.

Table 12 presents the results of Friedman's non-parametric test for differences in the means of samples (ranked abundances of 10 selected species) taken at the silt/clay nearfield and reference stations, only. Significant differences ($p < 0.05$) were found at the nearfield stations surrounding the island during the December sampling period. During this period, station S6 again as it did last year in 1988 had a high number of individuals, particularly of the annelid worm, *Tubificoides sp.* which reached densities over 5000 worms/m² compared with less than 1000 worms/m² at any of the other remaining nearfield silt/clay stations. This station is located in the southwestern region of the study area, close to the Back River reference area which frequently has very high concentrations of annelid worms (Duguay et al., 1988 and Duguay, 1989). In April significant differences were observed for the three reference stations with silt/clay bottom type (HM16, HM7, and HM22). At this time all three stations had a large number of the annelid worm, *Scolecopides viridis*. However, station HM16 also had a greater number of individuals of each of the 10 ranked species and was ranked first

TABLE 12. Results of Friedman's non-parametric test for differences in the abundances of (10) selected species between stations with silt/clay substrates for the eighth year of Benthic monitoring studies at the Hart-Miller Island containment facility. (Silt/clay stations are: NEARFIELD STAS.- S3,S4,S5,S6,S8 and REFERENCE STAS.- HM7, HM16, HM22).

| | SOURCE | D.F. | CHI-SQUARED | CHI-SQUARED (0.05) |
|----------|-----------------------|------|-------------|--------------------|
| DEC 1988 | NEARFIELD | 4 | 29.86* | 9.48 |
| | REFERENCE | 2 | 2.45 | 5.99 |
| | NEARFIELD & REFERENCE | 7 | 14.05 | 14.06 |
| APR 1989 | NEARFIELD | 4 | 8.02 | 9.48 |
| | REFERENCE | 2 | 12.95* | 5.99 |
| | NEARFIELD & REFERENCE | 7 | 24.33* | 14.06 |
| AUG 1989 | NEARFIELD | 4 | 6.46 | 9.48 |
| | REFERENCE | 2 | 4.05 | 5.99 |
| | NEARFIELD & REFERENCE | 7 | 3.58 | 14.06 |

*SIGNIFICANT DIFFERENCE AT THE 0.05 LEVEL.

in 9 out of 10 cases. In August, on the other hand, there was no significant difference for either the nearfield or reference stations. In April, there was also a significant difference between the reference stations and the nearfield stations when they were tested together. This is again consistent with results reported previously in the fifth, sixth, and seventh interpretive reports (Pfitzenmeyer and Tenore, 1987, Duguay et al. 1988, and Duguay, 1989).

The results for the epifaunal samples from a series of pilings surrounding the facility and one located in the Pleasure Island boat channel are presented in Table 13. Except for the December sampling period we were unable to reach station R1 due to continued shoaling up in this region. Samples this year were again limited to depths of 1.0 to 1.3 m below the surface and at 2-3 m below the surface to avoid the region of ice scour in the upper levels of the pilings, where the fauna becomes depauperate in winter.

A reasonably well developed fauna occurred on all three sampling dates, and there were no obvious, major differences between the upper and lower samples. The densities and distribution of the various epifaunal species on both the nearfield pilings (R1-R4) and the reference piling (R5) are quite similar and sometimes nearly identical. Essentially, the same 10 species observed this year were the predominant species over the past three study years (Pfitzenmeyer and Tenore, 1987, Duguay et al., 1988 and Duguay, 1989). The amphipod, *Corophium lacustre*

TABLE 13. Benthic species listed in descending order of density found on the piers and pilings surrounding the containment facility and at a reference piling at 1m and 2-3m depth for the three sampling periods for the Eighth Year Benthic sampling study at Hart-Miller Island.

| STATIONS R1-R4 DEPTH (M) | | REFERENCE STATION R5 DEPTH (M) | |
|-----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|
| DEC 1988 | | | |
| 1.0 m | 2-3 m | 1.0 m | 2-3 m |
| Corophium | Corophium | Corophium | Corophium |
| Victorella | Victorella | Victorella | Victorella |
| B. improvisus | Cordylophora | Polydora | Polydora |
| B. subalbidus | Polydora | Cordylophora | Membranipora |
| Polydora | Capitella | B. subalbidus | B. subalbidus |
| Nereis | B. subalbidus | Capitella | Capitella |
| APR 1989 | | | |
| 1.0 m | 2-3 m | 1.0 m | 2-3 m |
| Corophium | Corophium | Corophium | Corophium |
| Victorella | Victorella | Nematodes | Nematodes |
| Polydora | Polydora | Cordylophora | Cordylophora |
| Cordylophora | Cordylophora | Capitella | Capitella |
| Capitella | Capitella | Polydora | |
| AUG 1989 | | | |
| 1.0 m | 2-3 m | 1.0 m | 2-3 m |
| Corophium | Corophium | Corophium | Corophium |
| Victorella | Victorella | Victorella | Victorella |
| Cordylophora | Cordylophora | Cordylophora | Cordylophora |
| B. subalbidus | B. subalbidus | B. subalbidus | B. subalbidus |
| Nereis | B. improvisus | Nematodes | Nematodes |
| | | | Polydora |

again was one of the most abundant and most widespread species (Pfitzenmeyer and Tenore, 1987, Duguay et al., 1988, and Duguay, 1989). Without exception, the most abundant organism at all stations on all dates. The bryozoan, *Victorella* ranked second at all stations on all dates except for April at station R5, when it was replaced by nematodes. The third most abundant organism was more variable and consisted of either the worm, *Polydora*, the hydroid, *Cordylophora*, or the barnacle, *Balanus improvisus*. *Corophium* is a small amphipod crustacean which is extremely opportunistic. It constructs tubules out of detritus in which it lives a protected existence on the piling. The tubules are quite tough, and other colonial forms attach themselves to the tubule network. *Corophium* is not limited to the pilings but also occurs on shell and/or other hard surfaces on the bottom. No specific zonation of species was observed on the pilings. The same species found at the first meter were also collected at 2-3 m. The area is relatively shallow and no specific depth restrictions would be expected for the common species. The two colonial forms, the bryozoan, *Victorella*, and the hydroid, *Cordylophora*, reached their greatest abundance in August, probably their maximal reproductive and growth season.

Table 14 lists of the types and numbers of fish collected during 5 minute otter trawls (fig. 3) on each of the sampling dates during the eighth monitoring year. A total of 9 different types of fish were collected.

TABLE 14: Total number and species of fish collected in 5 minute trawls at the stations depicted in Figure 3 during the 8th year of Benthic monitoring studies at the Hart-Miller Island containment facility.

| SPECIES OF FISH | DECEMBER 1988 | | | | APRIL 1989 | | | | AUGUST 1989 | | | | |
|---------------------|---------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|------------|----|
| | F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 | F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 | F1 | F2 | F3 | F4 | |
| ANCHOVY | | 13 | 11 | 250 | | | | 1 | | 1 | | | |
| CATFISH | | | | | 26 | 5 | | | | 5 | 1 | | |
| HOGCHOKER | | | | | | 1 | 5 | 23 | | 26 | 7 | 24 | 23 |
| MENHADEN | | 2 | 8 | 382 | 3 | | | 3 | | | | | |
| PUMPKINSEED | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | |
| ROCKFISH | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | |
| SPOT | 10 | 104 | 4 | 190 | | | | | 80 | 63 | 35 | 100 | |
| WHITE PERCH | 4 | | 4 | 4 | 53 | 5 | 10 | 63 | 40 | | | | |
| YELLOW PERCH | | 16 | | | 14 | | | | 2 | | | | |
| TOTAL / FISH | 14 | 135 | 27 | 826 | 96 | 11 | 15 | 92 | 155 | 71 | 59 | 123 | |

The most abundant species was menhaden in December 1988. The fish were collected primarily for analysis of tissue levels of metal and organic contaminants in yellow and white perch, the results of which are presented in Section IV of the report.

CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

During this eighth year of sampling and monitoring the benthos at Hart and Miller Island, the sampling locations, sampling techniques and analysis of the data were again maintained as close as possible to that for the previous years in order to eliminate as much variation as possible. Maintenance of sampling locations, techniques and analysis should render differences due to effects of the containment facility more readily apparent. We have continued to use the special piling scraping device developed last year for the qualitative epifaunal samples.

The results presented in this report are quite similar to those presented in the reports of the last three years (5th, 6th, and 7th). A total of 31 species (compared with 35, 30 and 26 for the 7th, 6th and 5th years, respectively) were collected in the quantitative grab samples. Again six species remain numerically dominant on soft bottoms. These six dominants are the annelids, *S. viridis*, *H. filiformis*, and *Tubificoides*, the crustaceans, *L. plumulosus* and *C. polita*, and the clam, *R. cuneata*. On the oyster shell substrates, the barnacle, *Balanus improvisus*, the worm, *N. succinea*, and the crab, *R. harrisi* were the most common

inhabitants with some overlap of the 5 most abundant soft bottom species occasionally becoming dominant on this substrate as well. Salinity variations on yearly and seasonal time scales appear to determine the position of dominance of the major species.

The average number of individuals per square meter was comparable for the nearfield and the reference stations over the three sampling periods. Pfitzenmeyer and Tenore (1987) had reported a somewhat greater number of individuals at the nearfield than the reference stations for the fifth monitoring year, which they attributed to an abundance of finer sediments close to the containment facility dike. However, the similarity we observed in total numbers in this eighth year was the same trend which we had observed during the sixth and seventh year monitoring study.

The highest average species diversity values this year were found in December rather than in August as had been the rule the previous two years. The lowest diversity values were in April and they were substantially lower than we had observed in previous years which may account for the persistent low values in August of this eighth sampling year.

Length frequencies and cohort sizes of the clam *R. cuneata* living close to the containment facility were comparable to populations at the reference stations, as was the case for the other 2 common bivalves *M. balthica* and *M. mitchelli*. This year there appeared to be a set and grow up of these three bivalve clams over the present sampling study, but there still appears to

be a general overall decline in population size of all three species from the high values reported in August 1987. The decline appeared at both the nearfield and reference stations and may be a result of less favorable salinities in the region.

Cluster analysis grouped stations of similar faunal composition in response to sediment type and general location within the Hart-Miller Island study area, as has been the case in previous years. There were no incidences of individual stations being isolated from common groupings during the three sampling periods. The Back River station HM26 frequently was the last station to join the cluster, as was the nearfield oyster shell substrate station, S2. The Student-Neuman-Keuls multiple range test divided the stations into subsets primarily on the basis of whether they were nearfield or reference stations. Friedman's non-parametric test indicated some differences in stations S6 and HM16 located in the southwest region of the Hart and Miller Island Facility near Back River.

Epifaunal species were quite similar in terms of distribution at the nearfield and reference stations for all three sampling periods. Since sampling this year was again confined to the region below winter ice scour, no absence or spuriousness of species from the pilings was recorded. The amphipod, *Corophium*, was again one of the most abundant organisms as was the bryozoan, *Victorella*.

At present, there does not appear to be any discernible differences in the nearfield and reference populations resulting

directly from the containment facility itself. The barge activity does appear to churn up and scour the area but the opportunistic species inhabiting this oligohaline region of the Bay appear to be readily capable of repopulating these disturbed areas.

The Hart Miller Island containment facility has been expanded and is in the process of being filled and capped over in the near future. It is strongly recommended that the infaunal and epifaunal populations continue to be sampled at the established locations during this continued critical period of maximal operation to ascertain any possible future effects. Station locations and sampling techniques should be maintained as close as possible to the last few years to eliminate sampling variation and permit rapid recognition of effects resulting from the operation and existence of the containment facility. It is also recommended that some additional stations be established and monitored in order to assess any effects of effluent discharge which has occurred from the containment facility in the past and which from the Maryland Geological Survey study (section 2 of this Report) of sediment metal concentrations appears to reach areas at a greater distance from the containment facility than is currently being monitored under the present benthic study.

Faint, illegible text, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is arranged in several paragraphs, but the characters are too light and blurry to be transcribed accurately.

Project IV

**ANALYTIC SERVICES
EIGHTH YEAR INTERPRETIVE REPORT**

Performed by

**Martel Laboratory Services, Inc.
1025 Cromwell Bridge Road
Baltimore, MD 21204**

Interpreted by

Fred Schenerman

**Department of Natural Resources
Tidewater Administration
508 Taylor Avenue
Tawes State Office Building, B-3
Annapolis, MD 21401**

Dr. Fred Pinkney

**Versar, Incorporated
ESM Operations
9200 Ramsey Road
Columbia, MD 21045-1934**

April 1991

SUMMARY

Since 1981, metals and organic chemicals have been analyzed in sediments and biota as part of the Hart-Miller Island Containment Facility Environmental Assessment Monitoring Program. Yearly seasonal sampling has been conducted in the region of the facility to determine status and trends in contaminant concentrations. In the present monitoring year (Year 8; November 1988-August 1989), 99 samples of sediment and biota were collected to determine the concentrations of 43 individual trace organic contaminant compounds in fish, benthos, and sediment. Biological samples (fish, benthos) were also analyzed for concentrations of six metals: chromium (Cr), copper (Cu), iron (Fe), manganese (Mn), nickel (Ni), and zinc (Zn).

The only organic constituents that were found above detection limits in biota were chlordane, total polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (DEHP), and di-n-butyl phthalate. PCBs in one sample of Rangia were at the FDA action level of 2.0 mg/kg, which is used in this report as a guidance level for impact assessment. No fish samples contained PCBs at or above 2.0 mg/kg. None of the benthic species contained chlordane at or above the FDA action level of 0.3 mg/kg. Three samples of white perch contained chlordane at 0.3 mg/kg.

One sample of Rangia (HM22 from August 1989) contained unusually high levels of copper (940 mg/kg), iron (12,300 mg/kg), and nickel (1830 mg/kg). A sample of Macoma (S6 from August 1989) contained an extremely high level of zinc (1290 mg/kg). The causes for these extremely high measurements are unknown and sampling or laboratory contamination cannot be ruled out. No other samples contained abnormally high metal concentrations. Contaminant concentrations in benthos collected from reference and site stations were similar as were concentrations in fish collected adjacent to and removed from the facility.

Analysis of variance was performed on ranked values as a nonparametric test to determine if inter-station or inter-year differences were statistically significant. There were no significant differences in concentrations between stations in year 7 or year 8. Analysis of trends using pooled data from all stations, indicated that for some chemicals and species there were significant differences among years. In all cases where changes were monotonic, the apparent trend was of decreasing concentrations between years 1 and 2 (or if year 1 and 2 were not available, year 6) and years 7 and 8. No significant differences between years were observed for zinc with any species. PCB and chlordane concentrations in Macoma appear to have decreased during the monitoring program. Concentrations of PCBs, chromium, copper, and nickel in Cyathura and concentrations of chromium and copper in Rangia also appear to have decreased. Concentrations of chromium and copper in white perch and concentrations of chromium in spot also appear to be decreasing but, since these are mobile species, they are more likely to be indicators of regional rather than local conditions.

The sediment samples collected during the eighth monitoring year only revealed one sample with any organic analyte (bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate) above the detection limits. The analysis of metals in sediment is contained in the Project II -- Sedimentary Environment Section of this report.

1. INTRODUCTION

A long-term monitoring program has been conducted since 1981 to examine possible impacts of the construction and operation of The Hart and Miller Islands Containment Facility. Studies have monitored the populations and abundance of fish and benthos, characterized the nature of the sediments and currents, measured levels of nutrients in the water column, and analyzed concentrations of contaminants in sediments and biota. The Analytical Services Project, in which contaminants are measured in sediments, fish, and benthos, has been conducted over a number of years and is intended to monitor any changes in contaminant concentrations that may result from the operation of the facility. Elevated levels of contaminants in biota would be of concern for the health of the organisms as well as for possible consumers including man.

Analyses have been performed since the inception of the program, with the first three years (1981-1983) developed to establish a baseline. No chemical analyses were performed between August 1983 and August 1984. Data from 1984 through 1987 represent a modest sampling program. An increased sampling program was reestablished in the seventh monitoring year (1987-1988) and continued in the eight monitoring year (1988-1989).

The Power Plant and Environmental Review Division of the Maryland Department of Natural Resources is responsible for overseeing the monitoring studies as well as providing the interpretation of the Analytical Services Project. This chapter summarizes and interprets the analyses of selected contaminants in samples of fish, benthos, and sediments collected from November 1988 through August 1989. Both metals and organics were measured in biota and sediments. In this chapter, all contaminant data for biota and the organic contaminant data for sediments are discussed. Metals analyses of the sediments are discussed in the Sedimentary Environment chapter. Trends in the data are analyzed by comparing data from the most recent sampling period with the previously collected data. Levels of contaminants in biota are also compared with action levels established by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for the protection of human health.

2. METHODS

A. Sampling and Chemical Analysis

Six benthic stations, four fish stations and eight sediment stations were sampled. Figures 2-1, 2-2, and 2-3 show the locations of the sediment, benthic, and fish sampling stations. Several stations have been designated as benthic reference stations (Stations

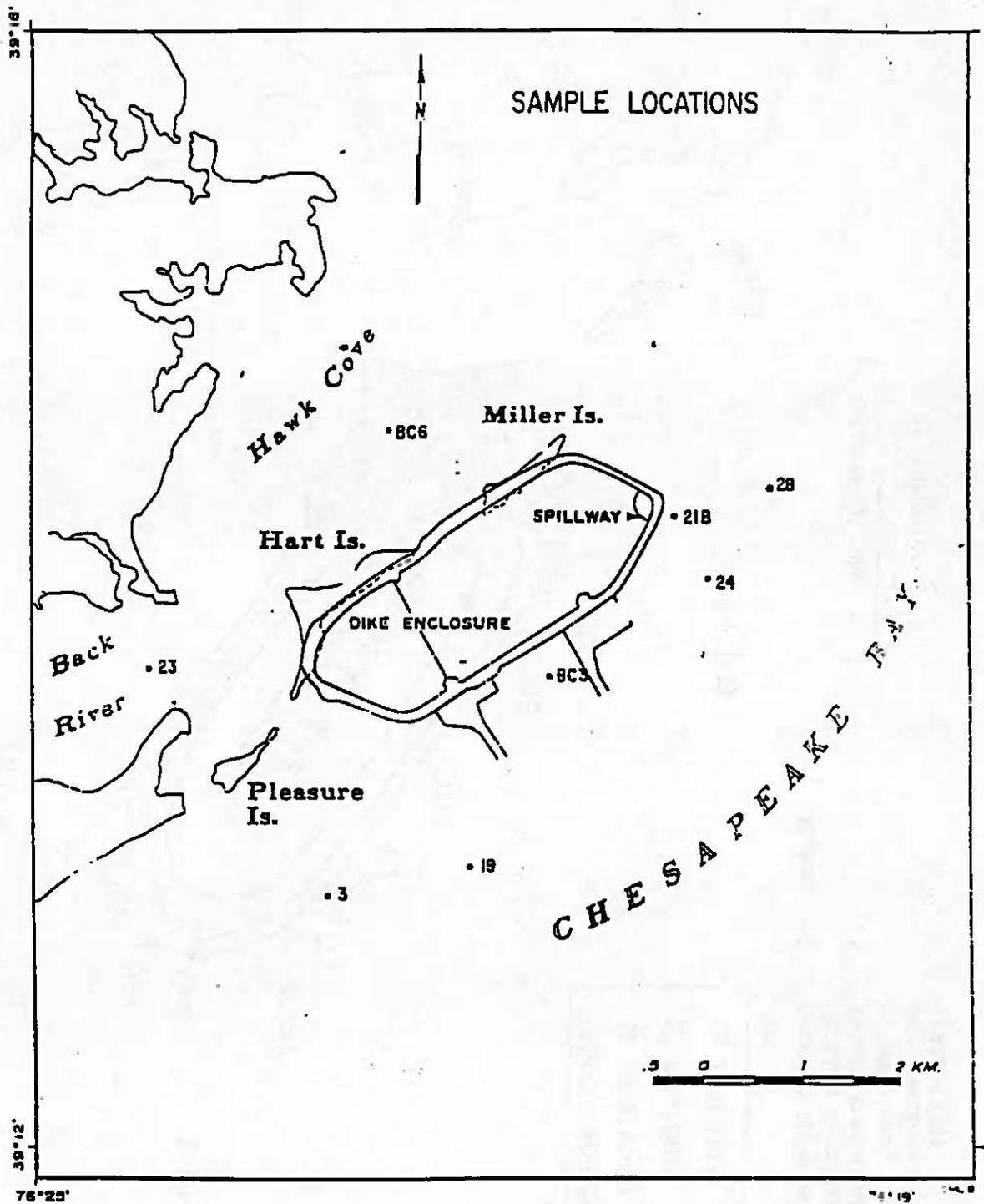


Figure 2-1: Sediment sampling stations for the Eighth Monitoring Year (1988-1989)

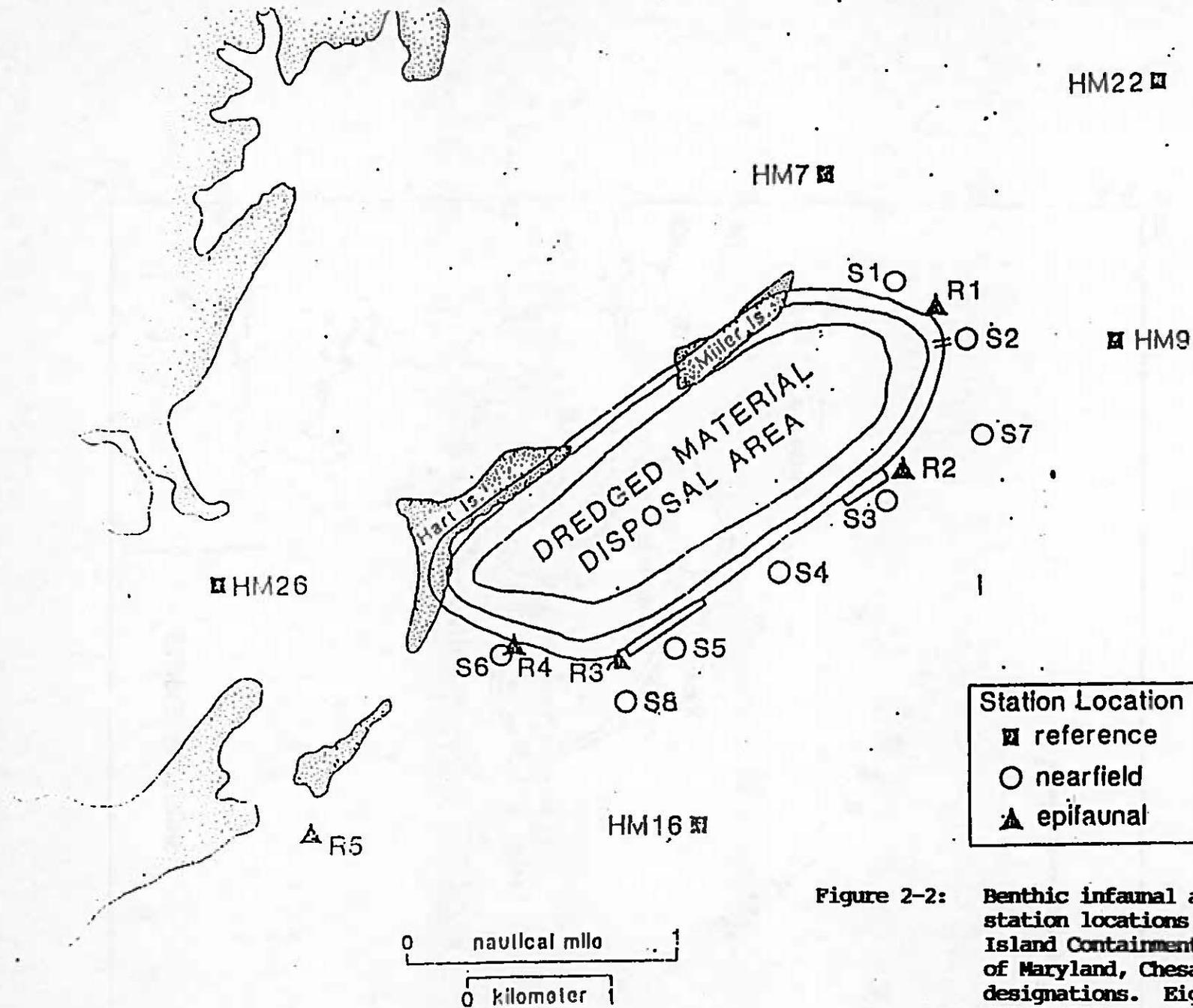


Figure 2-2: Benthic infaunal and epifaunal sampling station locations at the Hart-Miller Island Containment Facility. University of Maryland, Chesapeake Biological Lab designations. Eighth Monitoring Year (1988-1989).

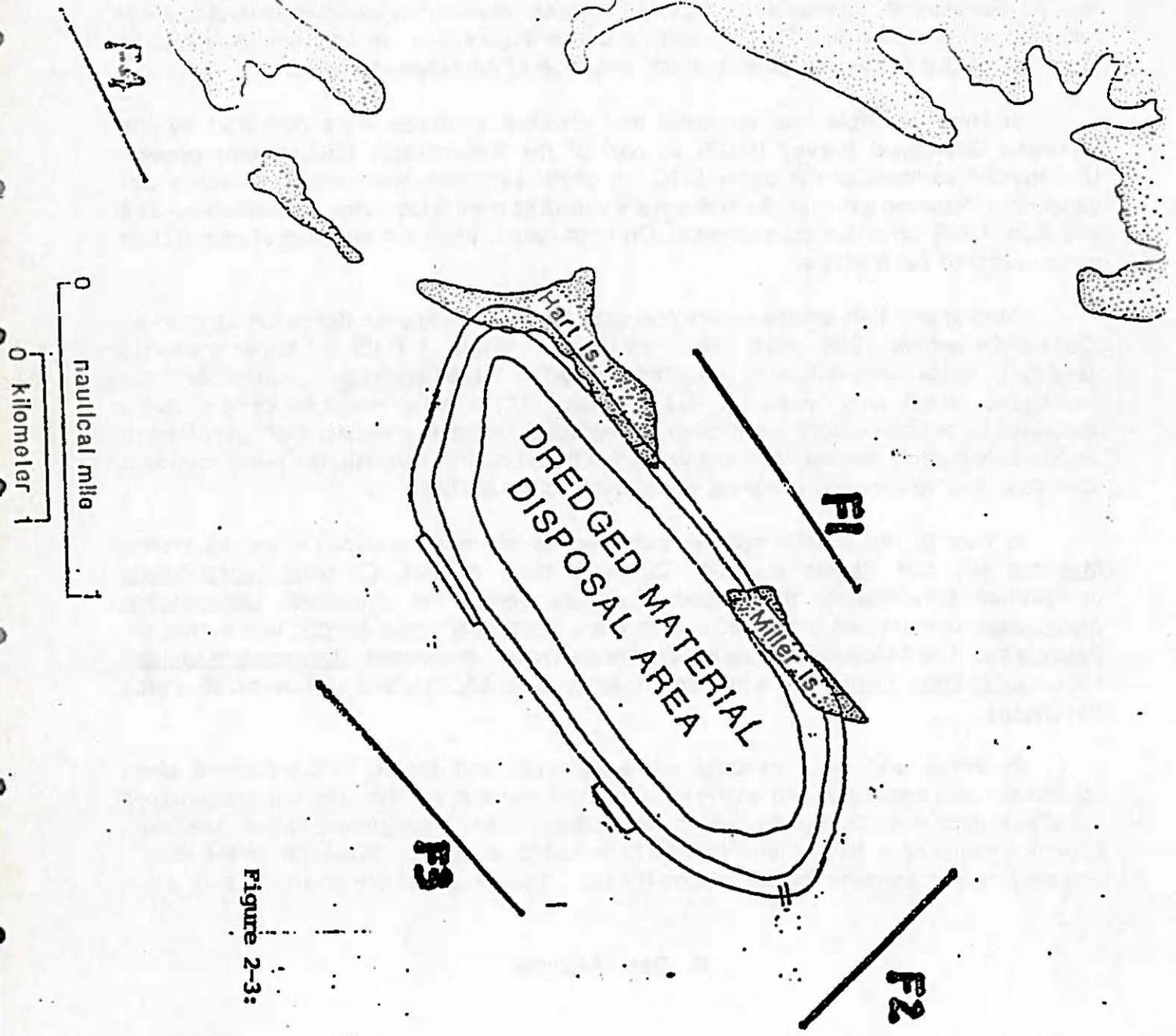


Figure 2-3:

Fish trawling station locations at the Hart-Miller Island Containment Facility. Eighth Monitoring Year (1988-1989)

HM7, HM9, HM16, HM22, and HM26; Figure 2-2) and are somewhat removed from the facility. For the fish, comparisons are made between station F-4 which is several nautical miles from the facility and the three other stations (Figure 2-3). In Appendix A, sampling data including the species, date, station, and type of analyses are listed.

Sediment samples for chemical and physical analyses were collected by the Maryland Geological Survey (MGS) as part of the Sedimentary Environment project. Undisturbed samples of the upper 8-10 cm of the sediment were obtained with a dip-galvanized Peterson sampler. Samples were collected from 8 locations in November 1988 and April 1989 for chemical analyses. On both dates, triplicate samples of one station were collected for analysis.

Benthic and fish samples were collected by the Chesapeake Biological Laboratory (CBL) in December 1988, April 1989, and August 1989. A 0.05 m² Ponar grab was used for benthos while fish were collected with a 16-18 foot otter trawl with a 1 1/2" bar mesh grab which was towed for five minutes. The benthic and fish samples were separated by species before submission for metals and organic analysis. Fish were filleted so that only muscle tissues were analyzed. For both benthos and fish, the most abundant species collected on each sampling were selected for analysis.

In Year 8, the benthic species collected for chemical analyses were the clams, Macoma sp. and Rangia cuneata; Conrad's false mussel, Congeria leucophaeta; unidentified polychaetes; the isopod, Cyathura polita; the amphipod, Leptocheirus plumulosus; unidentified amphipods; mud crab, Rhithropanopeus harrisi; and barnacles, Balanus sp. The following fish species were analyzed: menhaden, Brevoortia tyrannus; spot, Leiostomus xanthurus; white perch, Morone americana; and yellow perch, Perca flavescens.

Sediment and biota samples were collected and frozen in pre-cleaned glass containers until extraction and analysis by Martel Laboratories, Inc. The following metals were analyzed in biota tissues: chromium, copper, iron, manganese, nickel, and zinc. Organics analyzed in tissues and sediments included pesticides, PCBs, phthalate esters, and polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs). Test methods are given in Table 2-1.

B. Data Analysis

Summary statistics for the tissue contaminant data for the eighth year were calculated for each species-chemical-station combination. Since there are a number of cases where chemicals were not detected (i.e., censored data), summary statistics appropriate to the analysis of censored data were used (Helsel 1990). When at least two measured values were available, a median and an interquartile range (IQR; the 75th percentile minus the 25th percentile) were reported. If more than 25% of the data were censored, the IQR cannot be calculated and only medians are reported. If more than 50% of the data were censored, it was not possible to determine a median and only ranges and frequency of

Table 2-1. Analytical methods used to determine concentrations of metals and organic contaminants in sediment and biota

| Parameter | Media | EPA Method Number/Reference |
|--|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| Chromium (Cr) | Tissues | (EPA 218.1) (EPA 1983) |
| Manganese (Mg) | Tissues | (EPA 243.1) (EPA 1983) |
| Iron (Fe) | Tissues | (EPA 236.1) (EPA 1983) |
| Copper (Cu) | Tissues | (EPA 220.1) (EPA 1983) |
| Zinc (Zn) | Tissues | (EPA 289.1) (EPA 1983) |
| Nickel (Ni) | Tissues | (EPA 249.1) (EPA 1983) |
| Pesticides/PCBs | Tissues/Sediments | (EPA 8080) (EPA 1986) |
| Phthalate esters and Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbons | Tissues/Sediments | (EPA 8270) (EPA 1986) |

detection are reported. In addition to the median and IQR, the frequency of detection, range of detection limits, and range of detected values are reported. Summary statistics are not provided for the sediment data since only one analyte was detected in one sample.

Differences in contaminant concentrations among stations (spatial differences) and trends over the entire monitoring period (Years 1-8) were analyzed using nonparametric statistics. These techniques are recommended for hypothesis testing of censored data by Helsel (1990) because the methods avoid the need to estimate values and are free of assumptions about data distribution and variance. Spatial differences were tested only using year 7 and year 8 data because in these years station locations were standardized and there are replicates at most stations within a year. In many of the previous years there were few data or station locations were often unreported.

The following species contained the greatest number of observations during the monitoring program and were used as target species for these analyses: brackish water clam (Rangia cuneata), macoma clam (Macoma sp.), isopod (Cyathura polita), spot (Leiostomus xanthurus), and white perch (Morone americana). The following contaminants detected in tissues at the site are of greatest concern for ecological effects and were used in the statistical analysis: chlordane, PCBs, chromium, copper, nickel, and zinc. The phthalate esters, for which FDA action levels have not been established, were less frequently detected and are not included in the summary. Iron and manganese are of lesser concern for aquatic toxicity. Although these metals are measured in the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Status and Trends Program, they are not used to characterize the contaminant status of different sites (NOAA 1989).

One way analysis of variance on ranks (equivalent to Kruskal-Wallis test) (SAS 1985), was used to test for between-station differences in concentrations of each chemical-species combination. These tests were performed for two reasons. First, they test the possibility that the stations designated as reference stations are different in tissue contaminants from the stations adjacent to the facility. The second purpose is to facilitate the analysis of trends in the data. Combining the data within a year expands the number of species-chemical combinations that can be examined and increases the power of the test to detect trends.

Since the analysis found no significant differences among stations for any of the year-target species-chemical combinations, all stations were combined for each year. Trends were analyzed according to procedures used by the NOAA Status and Trends Program (NOAA 1989). One way analysis of variance on ranks was used to test for between year differences. If significant differences were found, the direction of the ranks was tracked over time to determine if there is a monotonic change (i.e., increasing or decreasing concentrations). Tukey's multiple comparison test (SAS 1985) was used to determine the groupings of the years. A p value of 0.05 was used for all significance tests. Cases where both criteria (significant differences and monotonic change) were met are considered to show evidence of a trend.

In this report, all chemicals are reported as wet weight concentrations. Chemicals were reported in terms of mg/kg or $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$ wet weight tissue in years 5-8 and as dry weight in years 1 and 2. In years where data were reported as dry weight, data were converted to wet weights using wet:dry ratios reported in the fifth annual Hart-Miller Island data report (DNR 1987).

Chlordane and PCB levels were also compared to Food and Drug Administration (FDA) action levels for human consumption of fish and shellfish. Although some of the target species are inedible, these action levels are useful as indicators of concern for human health effects. In the analysis of trends, information is provided on the frequency that contaminant concentrations exceeded FDA limits (2.0 mg/kg for PCBs, 0.3 mg/kg for chlordane).

3. RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

A. Summary of the Eighth Monitoring Year Data

Summary statistics, including the frequency of detection, range of detection limits, median, maximum, and interquartile range, are provided in Table 3-1. Individual sample results for the seventh and eighth year data are given in Appendix B. In the following sections, a synopsis of the eighth year data for each species is provided. For the benthic species, comparisons are made between concentrations in samples collected from the stations adjacent to the facility with concentrations at the designated reference stations. For the fish, comparisons are made between the trawls made closer to the facility (F-1, F-2, and F-3) and one several nautical miles away (F-4) (Figure 2-3). It is recognized that the mobility of the fish species makes them poor indicators of local sources of contamination.

Benthic Species

Polychaetes (Unspecified)

One polychaete sample was collected in December 1988 (Station S1) and two in August 1989 (S1 and HM16). Although no organic chemicals were detected in any of the three samples, detection limits were unusually high. For example, the detection limit for most of the PAHs and total PCBs were 1000 and 100 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$, respectively, whereas for many of the clam samples detection limits for both analytes were 1 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$.

Table 3-1. Summary statistics for Year 8

| Species | BIS (2-ETHYLHEXYL) PHTHALATE | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|----|-----------|------------|------------|---------|--------|--------------|
| | Station | N | % Detects | Min Det Lt | Max Det Lt | Maximum | Median | Quart. Range |
| Clam (Macoma) | HM16 | 4 | 25 | 10 | 10000 | 290 | | |
| Clam (Macoma) | S4 | 1 | 0 | 50 | 50 | | | |
| Clam (Macoma) | S6 | 3 | 0 | 20 | 10000 | | | |
| Clam (Macoma) | All Stns | 8 | 13 | 10 | 10000 | 290 | | |
| Clam (Rangia) | HM16 | 3 | 0 | 10 | 10 | | | |
| Clam (Rangia) | HM22 | 6 | 17 | 10 | 10 | 20000 | | |
| Clam (Rangia) | S1 | 5 | 20 | 10 | 10 | 490 | | |
| Clam (Rangia) | S2 | 3 | 0 | 10 | 10 | | | |
| Clam (Rangia) | S4 | 4 | 25 | 10 | 50 | 350 | | |
| Clam (Rangia) | S6 | 3 | 0 | 10 | 50 | | | |
| Clam (Rangia) | S7 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| Clam (Rangia) | All Stns | 25 | 12 | 1 | 50 | 20000 | | |
| Conrad's False Mussel | S2 | 1 | 0 | 10000 | 10000 | | | |
| Conrad's False Mussel | All Stns | 1 | 0 | 10000 | 10000 | | | |
| Amphipod (Leptocheirus) | S4 | 1 | 0 | 10000 | 10000 | | | |

Table 3-1. Continued

| BIS (2-ETHYLHEXYL) PHTHALATE (Continued) | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|----|-----------|------------|------------|---------|--------|--------------|
| Species | Station | N | % Detects | Min Det Lt | Max Det Lt | Maximum | Median | Quart. Range |
| Amphipod (Leptocheirus) | All Stns | 1 | 0 | 10000 | 10000 | | | |
| Barnacle | S2 | 1 | 0 | 10 | 10 | | | |
| Barnacle | All Stns | 1 | 0 | 10 | 10 | | | |
| Isopod (Cyathura) | HM16 | 3 | 0 | 1000 | 10000 | | | |
| Isopod (Cyathura) | S1 | 2 | 0 | 10000 | 10000 | | | |
| Isopod (Cyathura) | S4 | 2 | 0 | 1000 | 10000 | | | |
| Isopod (Cyathura) | S6 | 3 | 0 | 1000 | 10000 | | | |
| Isopod (Cyathura) | All Stns | 10 | 0 | 1000 | 10000 | | | |
| Mud Crab | S2 | 1 | 0 | 5000 | 5000 | | | |
| Mud Crab | All Stns | 1 | 0 | 5000 | 5000 | | | |
| Polychaete (Unspecified) | HM16 | 1 | 0 | 10000 | 10000 | | | |
| Polychaete (Unspecified) | S1 | 2 | 0 | 10000 | 10000 | | | |
| Polychaete (Unspecified) | All Stns | 3 | 0 | 10000 | 10000 | | | |
| Menhaden | F3 | 1 | 0 | 10 | 10 | | | |
| Menhaden | F4 | 1 | 0 | 10000 | 10000 | | | |

Table 3-1. Continued

| BIS (2-ETHYLHEXYL) PHTHALATE (Continued) | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------|-----------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Species | Station | N | % Detects | Min Det Lt | Max Det Lt | Maximum | Median | Quart. Range |
| Menhaden | All Stns | 2 | 0 | 10 | 10000 | | | |
| Spot | F1 | 1 | 100 | | | 1300 | | |
| Spot | F2 | 3 | 0 | 10 | 10 | | | |
| Spot | F3 | 3 | 0 | 10 | 10 | | | |
| Spot | F4 | 2 | 0 | 10 | 10 | | | |
| Spot | All Stns | 9 | 11 | 10 | 10 | 1300 | | |
| White Perch | F1 | 5 | 40 | 10 | 10 | 4200 | | |
| White Perch | F2 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 10 | | | |
| White Perch | F3 | 3 | 0 | 10 | 100 | | | |
| White Perch | F4 | 4 | 0 | 10 | 100 | | | |
| White Perch | All Stns | 15 | 13 | 1 | 100 | 4200 | | |
| Yellow Perch | F1 | 2 | 50 | 10 | 10 | 900 | 445 | 910 |
| Yellow Perch | F2 | 1 | 100 | | | 720 | | |
| Yellow Perch | All Stns | 3 | 67 | 10 | 10 | 900 | 720 | 910 |

Table 3-1. Continued

| CHLORDANE | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|----------|----|-----------|------------|------------|---------|--------|--------------|
| Species | Station | N | % Detects | Min Det Lt | Max Det Lt | Maximum | Median | Quart. Range |
| Clam (Macoma) | HM16 | 4 | 25 | 10 | 1000 | 236 | | |
| Clam (Macoma) | S4 | 1 | 0 | 5 | 5 | | | |
| Clam (Macoma) | S6 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 10000 | | | |
| Clam (Macoma) | All Stns | 8 | 13 | 2 | 10000 | 236 | | |
| Clam (Rangia) | HM16 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 10 | | | |
| Clam (Rangia) | HM22 | 6 | 0 | 1 | 10 | | | |
| Clam (Rangia) | S1 | 5 | 0 | 1 | 10 | | | |
| Clam (Rangia) | S2 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 10 | | | |
| Clam (Rangia) | S4 | 4 | 0 | 1 | 20 | | | |
| Clam (Rangia) | S6 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 100 | | | |
| Clam (Rangia) | S7 | 1 | 0 | 10 | 10 | | | |
| Clam (Rangia) | All Stns | 25 | 0 | 1 | 100 | | | |
| Conrad's False Mussel | S2 | 1 | 0 | 1000 | 1000 | | | |
| Conrad's False Mussel | All Stns | 1 | 0 | 1000 | 1000 | | | |
| Amphipod (Leptocheirus) | S4 | 1 | 0 | 10000 | 10000 | | | |
| Amphipod (Leptocheirus) | All Stns | 1 | 0 | 10000 | 10000 | | | |

Table 3-1. Continued

| CHLORDANE (Continued) | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------|----|-----------|------------|------------|---------|--------|--------------|
| Species | Station | N | % Detects | Min Det Lt | Max Det Lt | Maximum | Median | Quart. Range |
| Barnacle | S2 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| Barnacle | All Stns | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| Isopod (Cyathura) | HM16 | 3 | 0 | 100 | 2000 | | | |
| Isopod (Cyathura) | S1 | 2 | 0 | 100 | 1000 | | | |
| Isopod (Cyathura) | S4 | 2 | 0 | 100 | 100 | | | |
| Isopod (Cyathura) | S6 | 3 | 0 | 100 | 10000 | | | |
| Isopod (Cyathura) | All Stns | 10 | 0 | 100 | 10000 | | | |
| Mud Crab | S2 | 1 | 0 | 500 | 500 | | | |
| Mud Crab | All Stns | 1 | 0 | 500 | 500 | | | |
| Polychaete (Unspecified) | HM16 | 1 | 0 | 100 | 100 | | | |
| Polychaete (Unspecified) | S1 | 2 | 0 | 100 | 1000 | | | |
| Polychaete (Unspecified) | All Stns | 3 | 0 | 100 | 1000 | | | |
| Menhaden | F3 | 1 | 100 | | | 200 | | |
| Menhaden | F4 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| Menhaden | All Stns | 2 | 50 | 1 | 1 | 200 | 100 | 201 |

Table 3-1. Continued

| CHLORDANE (Continued) | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|----------|----|-----------|------------|------------|---------|--------|--------------|
| Species | Station | N | % Detects | Min Det Lt | Max Det Lt | Maximum | Median | Quart. Range |
| Spot | F1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| Spot | F2 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 10 | | | |
| Spot | F3 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 10 | | | |
| Spot | F4 | 2 | 0 | 10 | 10 | | | |
| Spot | All Stns | 9 | 0 | 1 | 10 | | | |
| White Perch | F1 | 5 | 60 | 1 | 10 | 300 | 300 | 306 |
| White Perch | F2 | 3 | 67 | 1 | 1 | 200 | 130 | 201 |
| White Perch | F3 | 3 | 100 | | | 200 | 110 | 170 |
| White Perch | F4 | 4 | 50 | 1 | 1 | 200 | 100 | 201 |
| White Perch | All Stns | 15 | 67 | 1 | 10 | 300 | 130 | 201 |
| Yellow Perch | F1 | 2 | 0 | 10 | 10 | | | |
| Yellow Perch | F2 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| Yellow Perch | All Stns | 3 | 0 | 1 | 10 | | | |

Table 3-1. Continued

| CHROMIUM | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|----------|----|-----------|------------|------------|---------|--------|--------------|
| Species | Station | N | % Detects | Min Det Lt | Max Det Lt | Maximum | Median | Quart. Range |
| Clam (Macoma) | HM16 | 4 | 25 | 2 | 8 | 3 | | |
| Clam (Macoma) | S4 | 1 | 100 | | | 5 | | |
| Clam (Macoma) | S6 | 3 | 33 | 2 | 5 | 5 | | |
| Clam (Macoma) | All Stns | 8 | 38 | 2 | 8 | 5 | | |
| Clam (Rangia) | HM16 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| Clam (Rangia) | HM22 | 6 | 17 | 2 | 2 | 9 | | |
| Clam (Rangia) | S1 | 5 | 40 | 2 | 2 | 3 | | |
| Clam (Rangia) | S2 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| Clam (Rangia) | S4 | 4 | 25 | 2 | 2 | 7 | | |
| Clam (Rangia) | S6 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| Clam (Rangia) | S7 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| Clam (Rangia) | All Stns | 25 | 16 | 2 | 2 | 9 | | |
| Conrad's False Mussel | S2 | 1 | 100 | | | 9 | | |
| Conrad's False Mussel | All Stns | 1 | 100 | | | 9 | | |
| Amphipod (Leptocheirus) | S4 | 1 | 0 | 60 | 60 | | | |
| Amphipod (Leptocheirus) | All Stns | 1 | 0 | 60 | 60 | | | |

Table 3-1. Continued

| CHROMIUM (Continued) | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------|----|-----------|------------|------------|---------|--------|--------------|
| Species | Station | N | % Detects | Min Det Lt | Max Det Lt | Maximum | Median | Quart. Range |
| Barnacle | S2 | 1 | 100 | | | 12 | | |
| Barnacle | All Stns | 1 | 100 | | | 12 | | |
| Isopod (Cyathura) | HM16 | 3 | 0 | 4 | 6 | | | |
| Isopod (Cyathura) | S1 | 2 | 50 | 20 | 20 | 30 | 5 | 50 |
| Isopod (Cyathura) | S4 | 2 | 0 | 20 | 20 | | | |
| Isopod (Cyathura) | S6 | 3 | 0 | 8 | 20 | | | |
| Isopod (Cyathura) | All Stns | 10 | 10 | 4 | 20 | 30 | | |
| Mud Crab | S2 | 1 | 100 | | | 6 | | |
| Mud Crab | All Stns | 1 | 100 | | | 6 | | |
| Polychaete (Unspecified) | HM16 | 1 | 0 | 20 | 20 | | | |
| Polychaete (Unspecified) | S1 | 2 | 50 | 8 | 8 | 12 | 2 | 20 |
| Polychaete (Unspecified) | All Stns | 3 | 33 | 8 | 20 | 12 | | |
| Menhaden | F3 | 1 | 100 | | | 3 | | |
| Menhaden | F4 | 1 | 100 | | | 3 | | |
| Menhaden | All Stns | 2 | 100 | | | 3 | 3 | 0 |

Table 3-1. Continued

CHROMIUM (Continued)

| Species | Station | N | % Detects | Min Det Lt | Max Det Lt | Maximum | Median | Quart. Range |
|--------------|----------|----|-----------|------------|------------|---------|--------|--------------|
| Spot | F1 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| Spot | F2 | 3 | 33 | 2 | 2 | 6 | | |
| Spot | F3 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| Spot | F4 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| Spot | All Stns | 9 | 11 | 2 | 2 | 6 | | |
| White Perch | F1 | 5 | 0 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| White Perch | F2 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| White Perch | F3 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| White Perch | F4 | 4 | 0 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| White Perch | All Stns | 15 | 0 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| Yellow Perch | F1 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| Yellow Perch | F2 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| Yellow Perch | All Stns | 3 | 0 | 2 | 2 | | | |

Table 3-1. Continued

| COPPER | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|----------|----|-----------|------------|------------|---------|--------|--------------|
| Species | Station | N | % Detects | Min Det Lt | Max Det Lt | Maximum | Median | Quart. Range |
| Clam (Macoma) | HM16 | 4 | 100 | | | 20 | 12 | 10 |
| Clam (Macoma) | S4 | 1 | 100 | | | 15 | | |
| Clam (Macoma) | S6 | 3 | 100 | | | 27 | 20 | 17 |
| Clam (Macoma) | All Stns | 8 | 100 | | | 27 | 15 | 11 |
| Clam (Rangia) | HM16 | 3 | 100 | | | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| Clam (Rangia) | HM22 | 6 | 83 | 2 | 2 | 940 | 3 | 236 |
| Clam (Rangia) | S1 | 5 | 80 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Clam (Rangia) | S2 | 3 | 100 | | | 4 | 3 | 1 |
| Clam (Rangia) | S4 | 4 | 100 | | | 6 | 5 | 2 |
| Clam (Rangia) | S6 | 3 | 67 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 5 |
| Clam (Rangia) | S7 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| Clam (Rangia) | All Stns | 25 | 84 | 2 | 2 | 940 | 3 | 2 |
| Conrad's False Mussel | S2 | 1 | 100 | | | 7 | | |
| Conrad's False Mussel | All Stns | 1 | 100 | | | 7 | | |
| Amphipod (Leptocheirus) | S4 | 1 | 0 | 60 | 60 | | | |
| Amphipod (Leptocheirus) | All Stns | 1 | 0 | 60 | 60 | | | |

Table 3-1. Continued

| COPPER (Continued) | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------|----|-----------|------------|------------|---------|--------|--------------|
| Species | Station | N | % Detects | Min Det Lt | Max Det Lt | Maximum | Median | Quart. Range |
| Barnacle | S2 | 1 | 100 | | | 8 | | |
| Barnacle | All Stns | 1 | 100 | | | 8 | | |
| Isopod (Cyathura) | HM16 | 3 | 100 | | | 21 | 20 | 8 |
| Isopod (Cyathura) | S1 | 2 | 100 | | | 30 | 25 | 10 |
| Isopod (Cyathura) | S4 | 2 | 0 | 10 | 20 | | | |
| Isopod (Cyathura) | S6 | 3 | 67 | 20 | 20 | 30 | 30 | 50 |
| Isopod (Cyathura) | All Stns | 10 | 70 | 10 | 20 | 30 | 20 | 43 |
| Mud Crab | S2 | 1 | 100 | | | 29 | | |
| Mud Crab | All Stns | 1 | 100 | | | 29 | | |
| Polychaete (Unspecified) | HM16 | 1 | 0 | 10 | 10 | | | |
| Polychaete (Unspecified) | S1 | 2 | 100 | | | 10 | 9 | 2 |
| Polychaete (Unspecified) | All Stns | 3 | 67 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 8 | 20 |
| Menhaden | F3 | 1 | 100 | | | 2 | | |
| Menhaden | F4 | 1 | 100 | | | 3 | | |
| Menhaden | All Stns | 2 | 100 | | | 3 | 3 | 1 |

Table 3-1. Continued

| COPPER (Continued) | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|----------|----|-----------|------------|------------|---------|--------|--------------|
| Species | Station | N | % Detects | Min Det Lt | Max Det Lt | Maximum | Median | Quart. Range |
| Spot | F1 | 1 | 100 | | | 2 | | |
| Spot | F2 | 3 | 33 | 1 | 2 | 3 | | |
| Spot | F3 | 3 | 33 | 1 | 2 | 2 | | |
| Spot | F4 | 2 | 50 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| Spot | All Stns | 9 | 44 | 1 | 2 | 3 | | |
| White Perch | F1 | 5 | 60 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 6 |
| White Perch | F2 | 3 | 33 | 2 | 2 | 2 | | |
| White Perch | F3 | 3 | 33 | 2 | 2 | 2 | | |
| White Perch | F4 | 4 | 50 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 6 |
| White Perch | All Stns | 15 | 47 | 2 | 2 | 4 | | |
| Yellow Perch | F1 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 2 | | | |
| Yellow Perch | F2 | 1 | 100 | | | 2 | | |
| Yellow Perch | All Stns | 3 | 33 | 1 | 2 | 2 | | |

| Table 3-1. Continued | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|----------|----|-----------|------------|------------|---------|--------|--------------|
| DI-N-BUTYL PHTHALATE | | | | | | | | |
| Species | Station | N | % Detects | Min Det Lt | Max Det Lt | Maximum | Median | Quart. Range |
| Clam (Macoma) | HM16 | 4 | 0 | 1 | 1000 | | | |
| Clam (Macoma) | S4 | 1 | 0 | 5 | 5 | | | |
| Clam (Macoma) | S6 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 1000 | | | |
| Clam (Macoma) | All Stns | 8 | 0 | 1 | 1000 | | | |
| Clam (Rangia) | HM16 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| Clam (Rangia) | HM22 | 6 | 0 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| Clam (Rangia) | S1 | 5 | 0 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| Clam (Rangia) | S2 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| Clam (Rangia) | S4 | 4 | 0 | 1 | 5 | | | |
| Clam (Rangia) | S6 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 5 | | | |
| Clam (Rangia) | S7 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| Clam (Rangia) | All Stns | 25 | 0 | 1 | 5 | | | |
| Conrad's False Mussel | S2 | 1 | 0 | 1000 | 1000 | | | |
| Conrad's False Mussel | All Stns | 1 | 0 | 1000 | 1000 | | | |
| Amphipod (Leptocheirus) | S4 | 1 | 0 | 1000 | 1000 | | | |
| Amphipod (Leptocheirus) | All Stns | 1 | 0 | 1000 | 1000 | | | |

Table 3-1. Continued

| DI-N-BUTYL PHTHALATE (Continued) | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|----|-----------|------------|------------|---------|--------|--------------|
| Species | Station | N | % Detects | Min Det Lt | Max Det Lt | Maximum | Median | Quart. Range |
| Barnacle | S2 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| Barnacle | All Stns | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| Isopod (Cyathura) | HM16 | 3 | 0 | 100 | 1000 | | | |
| Isopod (Cyathura) | S1 | 2 | 0 | 1000 | 1000 | | | |
| Isopod (Cyathura) | S4 | 2 | 0 | 100 | 1000 | | | |
| Isopod (Cyathura) | S6 | 3 | 33 | 100 | 1000 | 200 | | |
| Isopod (Cyathura) | All Stns | 10 | 10 | 100 | 1000 | 200 | | |
| Mud Crab | S2 | 1 | 0 | 500 | 500 | | | |
| Mud Crab | All Stns | 1 | 0 | 500 | 500 | | | |
| Polychaete (Unspecified) | HM16 | 1 | 0 | 1000 | 1000 | | | |
| Polychaete (Unspecified) | S1 | 2 | 0 | 1000 | 1000 | | | |
| Polychaete (Unspecified) | All Stns | 3 | 0 | 1000 | 1000 | | | |
| Menhaden | F3 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| Menhaden | F4 | 1 | 0 | 1000 | 1000 | | | |
| Menhaden | All Stns | 2 | 0 | 1 | 1000 | | | |

Table 3-1. Continued

DI-N-BUTYL PHTHALATE (Continued)

| Species | Station | N | % Detects | Min Det Lt | Max Det Lt | Maximum | Median | Quart. Range |
|--------------|----------|----|-----------|------------|------------|---------|--------|--------------|
| Spot | F1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| Spot | F2 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| Spot | F3 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| Spot | F4 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| Spot | All Stns | 9 | 0 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| White Perch | F1 | 5 | 20 | 1 | 1 | 300 | | |
| White Perch | F2 | 3 | 33 | 1 | 10 | 450 | | |
| White Perch | F3 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 100 | | | |
| White Perch | F4 | 4 | 0 | 1 | 100 | | | |
| White Perch | All Stns | 15 | 13 | 1 | 100 | 450 | | |
| Yellow Perch | F1 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| Yellow Perch | F2 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| Yellow Perch | All Stns | 3 | 0 | 1 | 1 | | | |

Table 3-1. Continued

| IRON | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|----------|----|-----------|------------|------------|---------|--------|--------------|
| Species | Station | N | % Detects | Min Det Lt | Max Det Lt | Maximum | Median | Quart. Range |
| Clam (Macoma) | HM16 | 4 | 100 | | | 860 | 575 | 489 |
| Clam (Macoma) | S4 | 1 | 100 | | | 830 | | |
| Clam (Macoma) | S6 | 3 | 100 | | | 920 | 540 | 605 |
| Clam (Macoma) | All Stns | 8 | 100 | | | 920 | 585 | 487 |
| Clam (Rangia) | HM16 | 3 | 100 | | | 272 | 240 | 69 |
| Clam (Rangia) | HM22 | 6 | 100 | | | 12300 | 295 | 3299 |
| Clam (Rangia) | S1 | 5 | 100 | | | 371 | 214 | 164 |
| Clam (Rangia) | S2 | 3 | 100 | | | 229 | 199 | 153 |
| Clam (Rangia) | S4 | 4 | 100 | | | 500 | 345 | 172 |
| Clam (Rangia) | S6 | 3 | 100 | | | 174 | 170 | 101 |
| Clam (Rangia) | S7 | 1 | 100 | | | 27 | | |
| Clam (Rangia) | All Stns | 25 | 100 | | | 12300 | 224 | 161 |
| Conrad's False Mussel | S2 | 1 | 100 | | | 308 | | |
| Conrad's False Mussel | All Stns | 1 | 100 | | | 308 | | |
| Amphipod (Leptocheirus) | S4 | 1 | 100 | | | 870 | | |
| Amphipod (Leptocheirus) | All Stns | 1 | 100 | | | 870 | | |

Table 3-1. Continued

| IRON (Continued) | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------|----|-----------|------------|------------|---------|--------|--------------|
| Species | Station | N | % Detects | Min Det Lt | Max Det Lt | Maximum | Median | Quart. Range |
| Barnacle | S2 | 1 | 100 | | | 184 | | |
| Barnacle | All Stns | 1 | 100 | | | 184 | | |
| Isopod (Cyathura) | HM16 | 3 | 100 | | | 250 | 140 | 121 |
| Isopod (Cyathura) | S1 | 2 | 100 | | | 360 | 320 | 80 |
| Isopod (Cyathura) | S4 | 2 | 100 | | | 440 | 290 | 300 |
| Isopod (Cyathura) | S6 | 3 | 100 | | | 310 | 240 | 120 |
| Isopod (Cyathura) | All Stns | 10 | 100 | | | 440 | 245 | 183 |
| Mud Crab | S2 | 1 | 100 | | | 300 | | |
| Mud Crab | All Stns | 1 | 100 | | | 300 | | |
| Polychaete (Unspecified) | HM16 | 1 | 100 | | | 250 | | |
| Polychaete (Unspecified) | S1 | 2 | 100 | | | 1430 | 1230 | 400 |
| Polychaete (Unspecified) | All Stns | 3 | 100 | | | 1430 | 1030 | 1180 |
| Menhaden | F3 | 1 | 100 | | | 50 | | |
| Menhaden | F4 | 1 | 100 | | | 24 | | |
| Menhaden | All Stns | 2 | 100 | | | 50 | 37 | 26 |

Table 3-1. Continued

| IRON (Continued) | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|----------|----|-----------|------------|------------|---------|--------|--------------|
| Species | Station | N | % Detects | Min Det Lt | Max Det Lt | Maximum | Median | Quart. Range |
| Spot | F1 | 1 | 100 | | | 28 | | |
| Spot | F2 | 3 | 100 | | | 33 | 10 | 24 |
| Spot | F3 | 3 | 100 | | | 27 | 16 | 23 |
| Spot | F4 | 2 | 100 | | | 13 | 10 | 7 |
| Spot | All Stns | 9 | 100 | | | 33 | 13 | 20 |
| White Perch | F1 | 5 | 100 | | | 84 | 38 | 55 |
| White Perch | F2 | 3 | 100 | | | 37 | 15 | 23 |
| White Perch | F3 | 3 | 100 | | | 25 | 13 | 13 |
| White Perch | F4 | 4 | 100 | | | 31 | 21 | 20 |
| White Perch | All Stns | 15 | 100 | | | 84 | 22 | 24 |
| Yellow Perch | F1 | 2 | 100 | | | 13 | 12 | 3 |
| Yellow Perch | F2 | 1 | 100 | | | 36 | | |
| Yellow Perch | All Stns | 3 | 100 | | | 36 | 13 | 26 |

Table 3-1. Continued

| MANGANESE | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|----------|----|-----------|------------|------------|---------|--------|--------------|
| Species | Station | N | % Detects | Min Det Lt | Max Det Lt | Maximum | Median | Quart. Range |
| Clam (Macoma) | HM16 | 4 | 100 | | | 180 | 164 | 78 |
| Clam (Macoma) | S4 | 1 | 100 | | | 195 | | |
| Clam (Macoma) | S6 | 3 | 100 | | | 177 | 168 | 77 |
| Clam (Macoma) | All Stns | 8 | 100 | | | 195 | 167 | 64 |
| Clam (Rangia) | HM16 | 3 | 100 | | | 54 | 51 | 19 |
| Clam (Rangia) | HM22 | 6 | 100 | | | 1020 | 42 | 269 |
| Clam (Rangia) | S1 | 5 | 100 | | | 46 | 19 | 20 |
| Clam (Rangia) | S2 | 3 | 100 | | | 38 | 28 | 27 |
| Clam (Rangia) | S4 | 4 | 100 | | | 70 | 66 | 24 |
| Clam (Rangia) | S6 | 3 | 100 | | | 28 | 18 | 22 |
| Clam (Rangia) | S7 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| Clam (Rangia) | All Stns | 25 | 96 | 2 | 2 | 1020 | 35 | 34 |
| Conrad's False Mussel | S2 | 1 | 100 | | | 447 | | |
| Conrad's False Mussel | All Stns | 1 | 100 | | | 447 | | |
| Amphipod (Leptocheirus) | S4 | 1 | 0 | 60 | 60 | | | |
| Amphipod (Leptocheirus) | All Stns | 1 | 0 | 60 | 60 | | | |

Table 3-1. Continued

| MANGANESE (Continued) | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------|----|-----------|------------|------------|---------|--------|--------------|
| Species | Station | N | % Detects | Min Det Lt | Max Det Lt | Maximum | Median | Quart. Range |
| Barnacle | S2 | 1 | 100 | | | 1410 | | |
| Barnacle | All Stns | 1 | 100 | | | 1410 | | |
| Isopod (Cyathura) | HM16 | 3 | 100 | | | 245 | 180 | 158 |
| Isopod (Cyathura) | S1 | 2 | 100 | | | 210 | 190 | 40 |
| Isopod (Cyathura) | S4 | 2 | 100 | | | 230 | 150 | 160 |
| Isopod (Cyathura) | S6 | 3 | 100 | | | 180 | 120 | 140 |
| Isopod (Cyathura) | All Stns | 10 | 100 | | | 245 | 175 | 132 |
| Mud Crab | S2 | 1 | 100 | | | 696 | | |
| Mud Crab | All Stns | 1 | 100 | | | 696 | | |
| Polychaete (Unspecified) | HM16 | 1 | 100 | | | 40 | | |
| Polychaete (Unspecified) | S1 | 2 | 100 | | | 180 | 120 | 120 |
| Polychaete (Unspecified) | All Stns | 3 | 100 | | | 180 | 60 | 140 |
| Menhaden | F3 | 1 | 100 | | | 16 | | |
| Menhaden | F4 | 1 | 100 | | | 23 | | |
| Menhaden | All Stns | 2 | 100 | | | 23 | 20 | 7 |

Table 3-1. Continued

| MANGANESE (Continued) | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|----------|----|-----------|------------|------------|---------|--------|--------------|
| Species | Station | N | % Detects | Min Det Lt | Max Det Lt | Maximum | Median | Quart. Range |
| Spot | F1 | 1 | 100 | | | 74 | | |
| Spot | F2 | 3 | 100 | | | 14 | 8 | 10 |
| Spot | F3 | 3 | 67 | 2 | 2 | 25 | 5 | 27 |
| Spot | F4 | 2 | 100 | | | 5 | 4 | 2 |
| Spot | All Stns | 9 | 89 | 2 | 2 | 74 | 5 | 16 |
| White Perch | F1 | 5 | 100 | | | 27 | 12 | 17 |
| White Perch | F2 | 3 | 67 | 2 | 2 | 5 | 4 | 7 |
| White Perch | F3 | 3 | 100 | | | 14 | 6 | 9 |
| White Perch | F4 | 4 | 75 | 2 | 2 | 15 | 4 | 13 |
| White Perch | All Stns | 15 | 87 | 2 | 2 | 27 | 5 | 9 |
| Yellow Perch | F1 | 2 | 100 | | | 13 | 8 | 11 |
| Yellow Perch | F2 | 1 | 100 | | | 7 | | |
| Yellow Perch | All Stns | 3 | 100 | | | 13 | 7 | 11 |

Table 3-1. Continued

| NICKEL | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|----------|----|-----------|------------|------------|---------|--------|--------------|
| Species | Station | N | % Detects | Min Det Lt | Max Det Lt | Maximum | Median | Quart. Range |
| Clam (Macoma) | HM16 | 4 | 25 | 2 | 8 | 9 | | |
| Clam (Macoma) | S4 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| Clam (Macoma) | S6 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 5 | | | |
| Clam (Macoma) | All Stns | 8 | 13 | 2 | 8 | 9 | | |
| Clam (Rangia) | HM16 | 3 | 67 | 2 | 2 | 20 | 5 | 22 |
| Clam (Rangia) | HM22 | 6 | 100 | | | 1830 | 9 | 469 |
| Clam (Rangia) | S1 | 5 | 60 | 2 | 2 | 12 | 7 | 12 |
| Clam (Rangia) | S2 | 3 | 100 | | | 12 | 7 | 9 |
| Clam (Rangia) | S4 | 4 | 50 | 2 | 2 | 10 | 2 | 11 |
| Clam (Rangia) | S6 | 3 | 100 | | | 17 | 8 | 11 |
| Clam (Rangia) | S7 | 1 | 100 | | | 5 | | |
| Clam (Rangia) | All Stns | 25 | 80 | 2 | 2 | 1830 | 7 | 7 |
| Conrad's False Mussel | S2 | 1 | 100 | | | 3 | | |
| Conrad's False Mussel | All Stns | 1 | 100 | | | 3 | | |
| Amphipod (Leptocheirus) | S4 | 1 | 0 | 60 | 60 | | | |
| Amphipod (Leptocheirus) | All Stns | 1 | 0 | 60 | 60 | | | |

Table 3-1. Continued

| NICKEL (Continued) | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------|----|-----------|------------|------------|---------|--------|--------------|
| Species | Station | N | % Detects | Min Det Lt | Max Det Lt | Maximum | Median | Quart. Range |
| Barnacle | S2 | 1 | 100 | | | 7 | | |
| Barnacle | All Stns | 1 | 100 | | | 7 | | |
| Isopod (Cyathura) | HM16 | 3 | 33 | 5 | 6 | 4 | | |
| Isopod (Cyathura) | S1 | 2 | 0 | 20 | 20 | | | |
| Isopod (Cyathura) | S4 | 2 | 0 | 20 | 20 | | | |
| Isopod (Cyathura) | S6 | 3 | 0 | 8 | 20 | | | |
| Isopod (Cyathura) | All Stns | 10 | 10 | 5 | 20 | 4 | | |
| Mud Crab | S2 | 1 | 100 | | | 8 | | |
| Mud Crab | All Stns | 1 | 100 | | | 8 | | |
| Polychaete (Unspecified) | HM16 | 1 | 0 | 20 | 20 | | | |
| Polychaete (Unspecified) | S1 | 2 | 0 | 8 | 8 | | | |
| Polychaete (Unspecified) | All Stns | 3 | 0 | 8 | 20 | | | |
| Menhaden | F3 | 1 | 100 | | | 3 | | |
| Menhaden | F4 | 1 | 100 | | | 3 | | |
| Menhaden | All Stns | 2 | 100 | | | 3 | 3 | 0 |

Table 3-1. Continued

| NICKEL (Continued) | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|----------|----|-----------|------------|------------|---------|--------|--------------|
| Species | Station | N | % Detects | Min Det Lt | Max Det Lt | Maximum | Median | Quart. Range |
| Spot | F1 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| Spot | F2 | 3 | 33 | 2 | 2 | 19 | | |
| Spot | F3 | 3 | 67 | 2 | 2 | 46 | 24 | 48 |
| Spot | F4 | 2 | 100 | | | 14 | 12 | 4 |
| Spot | All Stns | 9 | 56 | 2 | 2 | 46 | 10 | 24 |
| White Perch | F1 | 5 | 60 | 2 | 2 | 6 | 3 | 8 |
| White Perch | F2 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| White Perch | F3 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| White Perch | F4 | 4 | 25 | 2 | 2 | 3 | | |
| White Perch | All Stns | 15 | 27 | 2 | 2 | 6 | | |
| Yellow Perch | F1 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| Yellow Perch | F2 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 2 | | | |
| Yellow Perch | All Stns | 3 | 0 | 2 | 2 | | | |

Table 3-1. Continued

| PCB | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|----------|----|-----------|------------|------------|---------|--------|--------------|
| Species | Station | N | % Detects | Min Det Lt | Max Det Lt | Maximum | Median | Quart. Range |
| Clam (Macoma) | HM16 | 4 | 0 | 1 | 100 | | | |
| Clam (Macoma) | S4 | 1 | 0 | 5 | 5 | | | |
| Clam (Macoma) | S6 | 3 | 33 | 100 | 10000 | 100 | | |
| Clam (Macoma) | All Stns | 8 | 13 | 1 | 10000 | 100 | | |
| Clam (Rangia) | HM16 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 100 | | | |
| Clam (Rangia) | HM22 | 6 | 33 | 1 | 100 | 1000 | | |
| Clam (Rangia) | S1 | 5 | 40 | 1 | 100 | 1000 | | |
| Clam (Rangia) | S2 | 3 | 33 | 1 | 1 | 2000 | | |
| Clam (Rangia) | S4 | 4 | 25 | 1 | 200 | 100 | | |
| Clam (Rangia) | S6 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 200 | | | |
| Clam (Rangia) | S7 | 1 | 0 | 100 | 100 | | | |
| Clam (Rangia) | All Stns | 25 | 24 | 1 | 200 | 2000 | | |
| Conrad's False Mussel | S2 | 1 | 0 | 1000 | 1000 | | | |
| Conrad's False Mussel | All Stns | 1 | 0 | 1000 | 1000 | | | |
| Amphipod (Leptocheirus) | S4 | 1 | 0 | 10000 | 10000 | | | |
| Amphipod (Leptocheirus) | All Stns | 1 | 0 | 10000 | 10000 | | | |

| Table 3-1. Continued | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------|----|-----------|------------|------------|---------|--------|--------------|
| PCB (Continued) | | | | | | | | |
| Species | Station | N | % Detects | Min Det Lt | Max Det Lt | Maximum | Median | Quart. Range |
| Barnacle | S2 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| Barnacle | All Stns | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| Isopod (Cyathura) | HM16 | 3 | 0 | 100 | 20000 | | | |
| Isopod (Cyathura) | S1 | 2 | 0 | 100 | 1000 | | | |
| Isopod (Cyathura) | S4 | 2 | 0 | 100 | 100 | | | |
| Isopod (Cyathura) | S6 | 3 | 0 | 100 | 10000 | | | |
| Isopod (Cyathura) | All Stns | 10 | 0 | 100 | 20000 | | | |
| Mud Crab | S2 | 1 | 0 | 500 | 500 | | | |
| Mud Crab | All Stns | 1 | 0 | 500 | 500 | | | |
| Polychaete (Unspecified) | HM16 | 1 | 0 | 100 | 100 | | | |
| Polychaete (Unspecified) | S1 | 2 | 0 | 100 | 1000 | | | |
| Polychaete (Unspecified) | All Stns | 3 | 0 | 100 | 1000 | | | |
| Menhaden | F3 | 1 | 100 | | | 200 | | |
| Menhaden | F4 | 1 | 100 | | | 300 | | |
| Menhaden | All Stns | 2 | 100 | | | 300 | 250 | 100 |

Table 3-1. Continued

| PCB (Continued) | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|----------|----|-----------|------------|------------|---------|--------|--------------|
| Species | Station | N | % Detects | Min Det Lt | Max Det Lt | Maximum | Median | Quart. Range |
| Spot | F1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| Spot | F2 | 3 | 33 | 1 | 1 | 50 | | |
| Spot | F3 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| Spot | F4 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| Spot | All Stns | 9 | 11 | 1 | 1 | 50 | | |
| White Perch | F1 | 5 | 60 | 1 | 1 | 1300 | 750 | 1051 |
| White Perch | F2 | 3 | 100 | | | 1000 | 1000 | 700 |
| White Perch | F3 | 3 | 100 | | | 400 | 200 | 320 |
| White Perch | F4 | 4 | 100 | | | 1300 | 835 | 758 |
| White Perch | All Stns | 15 | 87 | 1 | 1 | 1300 | 750 | 800 |
| Yellow Perch | F1 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 100 | | | |
| Yellow Perch | F2 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| Yellow Perch | All Stns | 3 | 0 | 1 | 100 | | | |

Table 3-1. Continued

| ZINC | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|----------|----|-----------|------------|------------|---------|--------|--------------|
| Species | Station | N | % Detects | Min Det Lt | Max Det Lt | Maximum | Median | Quart. Range |
| Clam (Macoma) | HM16 | 4 | 100 | | | 116 | 65 | 60 |
| Clam (Macoma) | S4 | 1 | 100 | | | 50 | | |
| Clam (Macoma) | S6 | 3 | 100 | | | 1290 | 65 | 1240 |
| Clam (Macoma) | All Stns | 8 | 100 | | | 1290 | 58 | 57 |
| Clam (Rangia) | HM16 | 3 | 100 | | | 21 | 19 | 3 |
| Clam (Rangia) | HM22 | 6 | 100 | | | 67 | 21 | 17 |
| Clam (Rangia) | S1 | 5 | 100 | | | 24 | 23 | 8 |
| Clam (Rangia) | S2 | 3 | 100 | | | 34 | 20 | 14 |
| Clam (Rangia) | S4 | 4 | 100 | | | 47 | 23 | 32 |
| Clam (Rangia) | S6 | 3 | 100 | | | 30 | 29 | 17 |
| Clam (Rangia) | S7 | 1 | 100 | | | 14 | | |
| Clam (Rangia) | All Stns | 25 | 100 | | | 67 | 21 | 6 |
| Conrad's False Mussel | S2 | 1 | 100 | | | 13 | | |
| Conrad's False Mussel | All Stns | 1 | 100 | | | 13 | | |
| Amphipod (Leptocheirus) | S4 | 1 | 100 | | | 70 | | |
| Amphipod (Leptocheirus) | All Stns | 1 | 100 | | | 70 | | |

Table 3-1. Continued

| ZINC (Continued) | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------|----|-----------|------------|------------|---------|--------|--------------|
| Species | Station | N | % Detects | Min Det Lt | Max Det Lt | Maximum | Median | Quart. Range |
| Barnacle | S2 | 1 | 100 | | | 88 | | |
| Barnacle | All Stns | 1 | 100 | | | 88 | | |
| Isopod (Cyathura) | HM16 | 3 | 100 | | | 85 | 74 | 32 |
| Isopod (Cyathura) | S1 | 2 | 100 | | | 110 | 95 | 30 |
| Isopod (Cyathura) | S4 | 2 | 100 | | | 100 | 85 | 30 |
| Isopod (Cyathura) | S6 | 3 | 100 | | | 110 | 71 | 50 |
| Isopod (Cyathura) | All Stns | 10 | 100 | | | 110 | 77 | 35 |
| Mud Crab | S2 | 1 | 100 | | | 25 | | |
| Mud Crab | All Stns | 1 | 100 | | | 25 | | |
| Polychaete (Unspecified) | HM16 | 1 | 100 | | | 60 | | |
| Polychaete (Unspecified) | S1 | 2 | 100 | | | 50 | 39 | 22 |
| Polychaete (Unspecified) | All Stns | 3 | 100 | | | 60 | 50 | 32 |
| Menhaden | F3 | 1 | 100 | | | 27 | | |
| Menhaden | F4 | 1 | 100 | | | 32 | | |
| Menhaden | All Stns | 2 | 100 | | | 32 | 30 | 5 |

Table 3-1. Continued

| ZINC (Continued) | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|----------|----|-----------|------------|------------|---------|--------|--------------|
| Species | Station | N | % Detects | Min Det Lt | Max Det Lt | Maximum | Median | Quart. Range |
| Spot | F1 | 1 | 100 | | | 16 | | |
| Spot | F2 | 3 | 100 | | | 23 | 12 | 13 |
| Spot | F3 | 3 | 100 | | | 10 | 10 | 4 |
| Spot | F4 | 2 | 100 | | | 9 | 8 | 3 |
| Spot | All Stns | 9 | 100 | | | 23 | 10 | 7 |
| White Perch | F1 | 5 | 100 | | | 23 | 17 | 10 |
| White Perch | F2 | 3 | 100 | | | 19 | 18 | 3 |
| White Perch | F3 | 3 | 100 | | | 33 | 26 | 20 |
| White Perch | F4 | 4 | 100 | | | 26 | 15 | 11 |
| White Perch | All Stns | 15 | 100 | | | 33 | 17 | 10 |
| Yellow Perch | F1 | 2 | 100 | | | 13 | 13 | 1 |
| Yellow Perch | F2 | 1 | 100 | | | 14 | | |
| Yellow Perch | All Stns | 3 | 100 | | | 14 | 13 | 2 |

Concentrations of the four metals of concern (chromium, copper, nickel, and zinc) were similar at the HM16 reference station with the S1 station adjacent to the facility. The zinc concentration at HM16 (60 mg/kg) was greater than either measurement at S1 (28 and 50 mg/kg).

Conrad's False Mussel (Congeria leucophaeta)

One sample of Conrad's false mussel was collected at station S2 in December 1988 and analyzed for both metals and organics. Again, no organics were detected but detection limits were high 1000 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$ for chlordane, PCBs and di-n-butyl phthalate. The four metals of concern were found at concentrations less than or equal to 13 mg/kg.

Brackish-Water Clam (Rangia cuneata)

Twenty five samples were collected from seven stations. A total of five samples had detectable concentrations of PCBs. These were collected at stations HM22, S2, and S1. One sample at station S2 was at the FDA action level of 2000 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$. All of the other samples were between 100 and 1000 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$. None of the samples collected during the eighth monitoring year contained chlordane concentrations greater than the detection limit, which ranged from 1 to 100 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$. Two samples collected in December, 1988 revealed concentrations of DEHP above the detection limits. These samples were collected at stations HM22 and S1. One of two samples collected at station HM22 in April revealed a concentration of 20,000 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$ of DEHP while the compound was not detected in the second sample. Since none of the eighth year samples at this location contained detectable concentrations of the compound and phthalates are common laboratory contaminants, it is likely that this extremely high value resulted from laboratory contamination. Di-n-butyl phthalate was not detected in any samples.

Concentrations of chromium, copper, and nickel were generally less than 20 mg/kg, while concentrations of zinc were generally less than 50 mg/kg. Chromium was detected in only four of the 25 samples with a maximum concentration of 9 mg/kg. Copper was detected in 21 of 25 samples; median concentrations were similar at the reference (3 mg/kg) and Hart-Miller stations (2-5 mg/kg). One sample contained 940 mg/kg (HM22 collected in April 1989), whereas all other copper concentrations were less than 6 mg/kg. It is likely that this sample reflects contamination occurring either during collection or analysis. The same sample contained nickel at a concentration of 1830 mg/kg while all other nickel concentrations were less than or equal to 20 mg/kg. Median nickel concentrations were similar at the reference (5 and 9 mg/kg) and site (2-8 mg/kg) stations. Zinc was detected in all samples. The same April 1989 HM22 sample with the high copper concentration contained the maximum zinc concentration (67 mg/kg) while all other samples were less than or equal to 47 mg/kg. Median zinc concentrations were similar at all stations (19 and 21 mg/kg -- reference; 20-29 mg/kg -- site).

Macoma Clam (Macoma sp.)

Organic chemicals were detected in two of the eight samples collected during the eighth monitoring year. However, for several samples, detection limits were unusually high (e.g., chlordane at 1000 and 10000 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$; PCBs at 10000 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$). One sample, collected at station HM16 from December 1988, contained chlordane at 236 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$ and DEHP at 290 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$. The other sample, collected from S6 in December 1988, contained 100 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$ PCBs. The PCB level was far below the FDA action level for fish and shellfish of 2000 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$, whereas the chlordane concentration approached the FDA limit of 300 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$.

Chromium was detected in three of eight samples with concentrations less than or equal to 5 mg/kg. Copper was detected in all samples with a maximum concentration of 27 mg/kg and most concentrations in the 8-20 mg/kg range. Median concentrations were similar at the reference (12 mg/kg) and site (20 mg/kg) stations. Nickel was detected in a single sample at station HM16 at a concentration of 5 mg/kg. Zinc was detected at all stations; a maximum concentration of 1290 mg/kg was measured in a sample collected at station S6 in August 1989. All other samples were in the 50-116 mg/kg range; with median values of 65 mg/kg at both the reference and site stations. Since none of the other metals were elevated in this sample, it is unlikely (but not impossible) that contamination during sampling or analysis is responsible for the one extremely high measurement.

Barnacle (Balanus sp.)

Only one sample of Balanus was collected at station S2, in December 1988. All organics were below the detection limits which were in the usual range of 1-10 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$. Chromium, copper, and nickel were detected at concentrations \leq 12 mg/kg. Zinc was found at 88 mg/kg.

Isopod (Cyathura polita)

Eleven samples of Cyathura were collected with samples taken from stations HM16 and S6 on all three trips and from S4 and S1 in the fall and summer. Only a single organic analyte -- di-n-butyl phthalate -- was detected (200 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$ in one sample from S6). Detection limits for the organic chemicals of concern were frequently higher than what was achieved for clam samples. For example PCB detection limits ranged from 100 to 20000 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$ in Cyathura as opposed to 1 to 100 in Rangia.

Chromium was detected in only one sample (30 mg/kg at S1). Copper was detected in 7/10 samples with similar concentrations (up to 30 mg/kg) measured at all stations. Median concentrations were similar at the reference (20 mg/kg) and site (25

and 30 mg/kg) stations. Nickel was only detected in one sample at HM16 and the concentration (4 mg/kg) was less than the detection limit of the other samples. Zinc was detected in all samples at concentrations ranging from 53 to 110 mg/kg. Median concentrations were similar among reference (74 mg/kg) and site (71-95 mg/kg) stations.

Amphipod (Leptocheirus plumulosus)

One sample of Leptocheirus was collected from station S-4 in April 1989. No organics were detected but detection limits were unusually high (1000-10000 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$). Nickel, copper, and chromium were not detected but the detection limit for each metal was unusually high (60 mg/kg). Zinc was detected at 70 mg/kg.

Mud Crab (Rhithropanopeus harrisi)

One sample of R. harrisi from sampled from station S-2 was sampled in December 1988. No organic concentrations were above the detection limits, which were unusually high (500-5000 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$). Concentrations of chromium, copper, nickel, and zinc were 6, 29, 8, and 25 mg/kg, respectively.

Fish Species

Menhaden (Brevoortia tyrannus)

Samples of menhaden were collected in December 1988, from stations F-4 and F-3. PCBs were detected at 200 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$ (F-3) and 300 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$ (F-4), which are well below the FDA action limit of 2000 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$. The sample collected at station F-3 contained a chlordane concentration of 200 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$. This approaches but does not exceed the FDA action level of 300 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$.

Concentrations of copper, chromium, nickel and zinc were similar at the F-3 and F-4 stations. Copper, chromium, and nickel were detected at concentrations less than 10 mg/kg, while zinc was detected at about 30 mg/kg.

Spot (Leiostomus xanthurus)

Nine samples of spot were collected in the eighth monitoring year. PCBs were detected in a single sample (50 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$ from station F-2 in December 1988). The concentration was well below the FDA action level of 2000 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$. One sample from

station F-1 in December 1988 contained DEHP at 1300 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$. No other organic chemicals were detected.

Chromium was detected in one of the nine samples (F-2 at 6 mg/kg). Copper was detected in four samples at concentrations of 3 mg/kg or less. Nickel was detected in five samples with somewhat higher values at station F-3 (24 and 46 mg/kg) vs. station F-4 (10 and 14 mg/kg). Median zinc concentrations were similar at F-4 (8 mg/kg) and the other stations (10 and 12 mg/kg).

White Perch (Morone americana)

Fifteen samples of white perch were collected from the four trawling stations. PCBs were detected in 13 samples with values ranging from 80 to 1300 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$. Two samples -- one at F-4 and one at F-1 -- contained 1300 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$ PCBs which approaches the FDA action limit of 2000 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$. Median concentrations were 200 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$ at F-3, 750 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$ at F-1, 835 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$ at F-4, and 1000 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$ at F-2. Chlordane was also detected in 13 samples with values ranging from 30 to 300 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$. Three samples at station F-1 were at the FDA action level of 300 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$. Median concentrations were 100 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$ for F-4, 110 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$ for F-2, 130 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$ for F-3, and 300 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$ for F-1. DEHP was detected in two samples at F-1 (at 560 and 4200 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$) and one sample at F-2 (450 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$). One sample at F-1 and one at F-2 contained detectable levels of di-n-butyl phthalate.

There was no general pattern of organic contamination evident. Samples that were high in one analyte (e.g., PCBs) often contained non-detectable levels of the other analytes. Median concentrations of PCBs and chlordane were not consistently higher at stations F-1 through F-3 vs. F-4.

Chromium was not detected in any of the samples. Copper was detected in seven samples with a maximum concentration of 4 mg/kg. Nickel was detected in four samples -- three at F-1 and one at F-4 -- with a maximum concentration of 6 mg/kg. Zinc was detected in all 15 samples with a maximum level of 33 mg/kg at F-3. Median concentrations were similar at all stations, ranging from 15 mg/kg at F-4 to 26 mg/kg at F-3.

Yellow perch (Perca flavescens)

Three samples of yellow perch were collected during the eighth monitoring year. Two samples were collected from station F-1 and one from station F-2. The only organic analyte detected was DEHP which was found in the F-2 sample (720 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$) and in one of the F-1 samples (900 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$). Detection limits were within the usual range (1-10 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$ for chlordane; 1-100 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$ for PCBs).

Chromium and nickel were not detected in any of the samples. Copper was detected in a single sample (F-2) at 2 mg/kg, which was the detection limit for several other samples. Zinc was detected in all three samples at concentrations of 12-14 mg/kg.

Sediment Organics Data

Only one organic analyte was detected in the sediment samples. The sample from station 24 (Figure 2-1) contained 66 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$ of DEHP. This station had triplicate samples tested; the other two samples contained no organics above the detection limits.

B. Analysis of Trends in the Hart-Miller Data Base

One way ANOVA on ranks were performed on a total of 30 species-chemical combinations. Statistically significant differences between years occurred in 18 of the comparisons. In 10 of these cases, there was a trend in which concentrations decreased between years 1 and 2 and years 7 and 8. In three cases in which comparisons were made between years 6, 7, and 8 year 6 was significantly greater than both of the later years. In the remaining five comparisons, there was either no clear direction in the change or only a single analysis was performed in one of the years. In no cases was there a steady increase from year 1 or 2 to year 8. The chemical-species combinations that show evidence of decreasing trends are graphed in Figures 3-1 through 3-5.

Chlordane concentrations (Figure 3-1) in Macoma were greatest in year 2 and decreased in years 7 and 8. The median concentration (across all stations) for years 2, 7, and 8 were 2491 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$, less than the detection limit (ND), and ND, respectively.

PCB concentrations in Macoma decreased from year 2 (median = 2105 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$) to non-detectable in years 7 and 8. Concentrations in Cyathura decreased from year 2 (median = 2730 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$) to non-detectable in years 7 and 8.

Trends in the frequency that PCBs or chlordane levels in the target species exceeded FDA action limits can be observed in Table 3-2. Tissue concentrations were frequently higher than these limits in year 2; 60% of benthic samples exceeded the PCB limit while 100% of the benthic samples exceeded the chlordane limit. In years 7 and 8, benthic sample concentrations were rarely above the FDA limits (Table 3-2).

Median chromium concentrations in Rangia decreased from 12.0 mg/kg in year 6 to non-detectable in years 7 and 8. In Cyathura, median concentrations decreased from 5.22 mg/kg in year 2 to non-detectable in years 7 and 8. In spot, median concentrations were 0.39 mg/kg in year 1, 0.53 mg/kg in year 2, and non-detectable in years 7 and 8.

Chlordane (ug/kg)
Clam (Macoma)

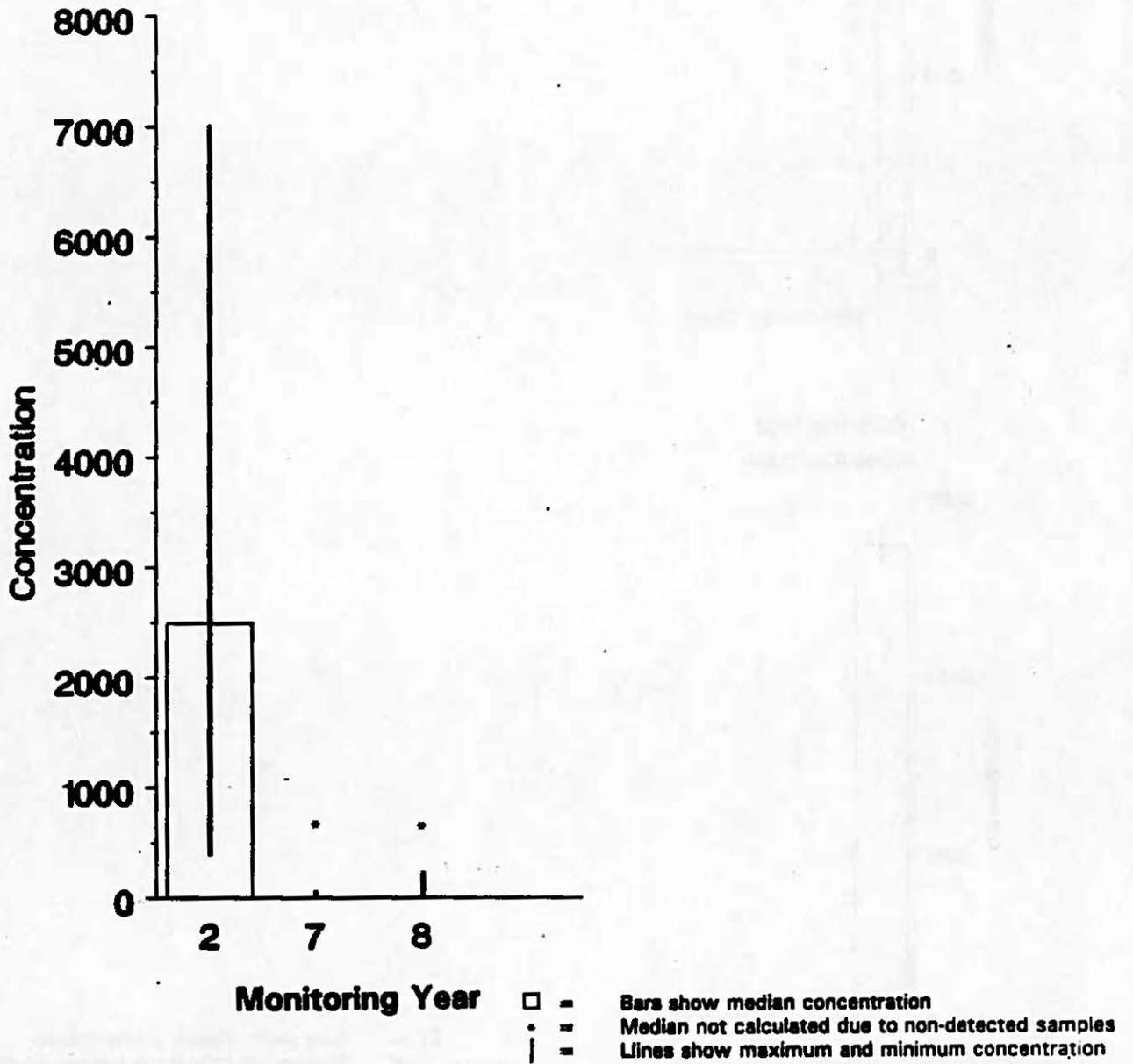
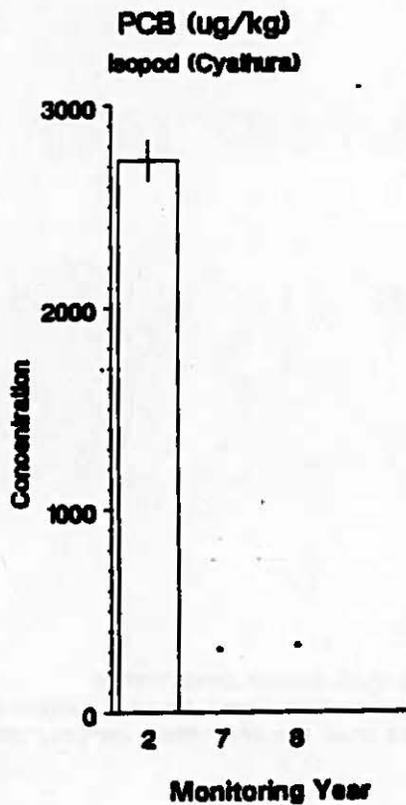
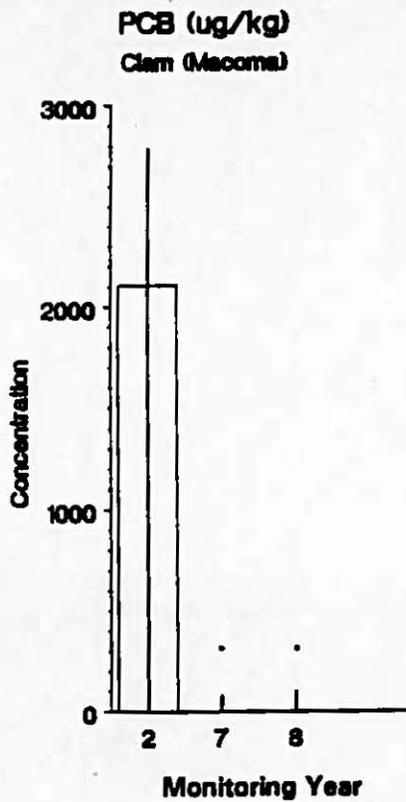


Figure 3-1. Trends in Hart-Miller Island chlordane data



□ = Bars show median concentration
 • = Median not calculated due to non-detected samples
 | = Lines show maximum and minimum concentration

Figure 3-2. Trends in Hart-Miller Island PCB data

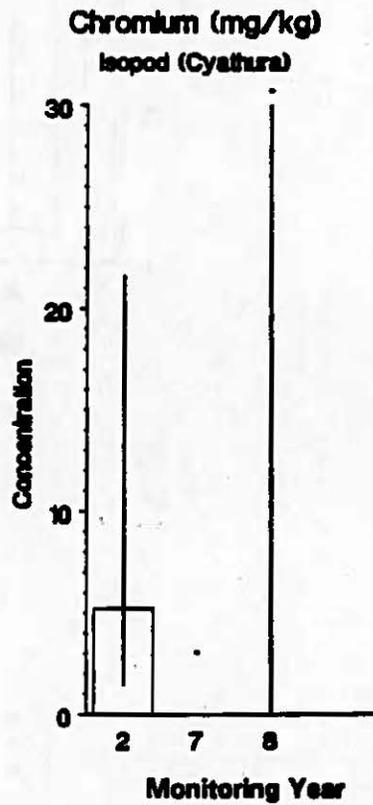
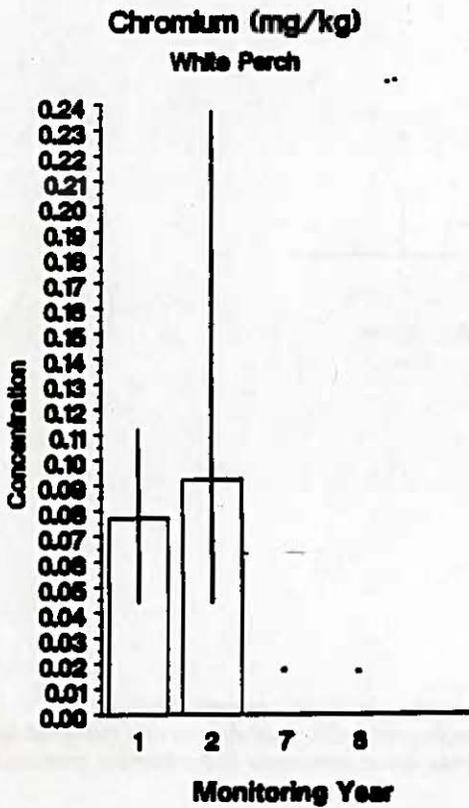
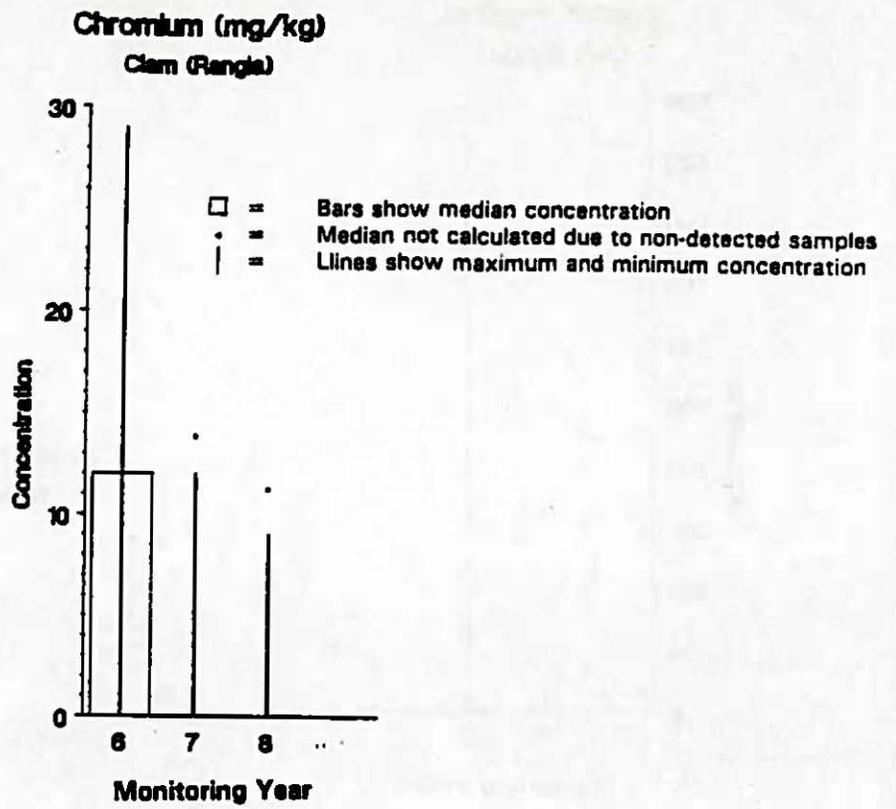
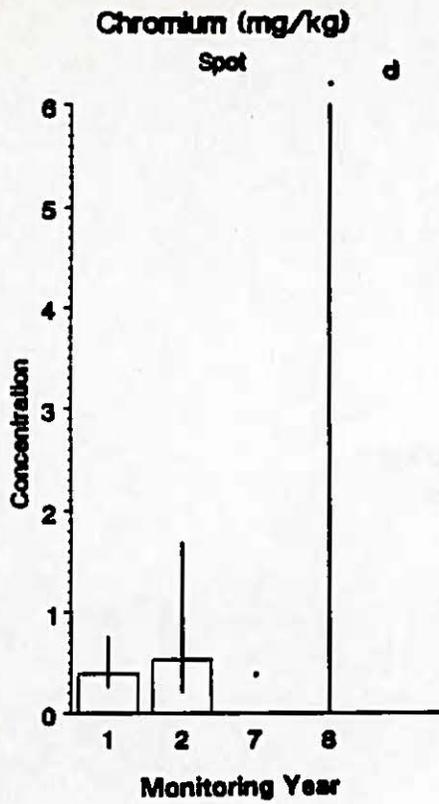
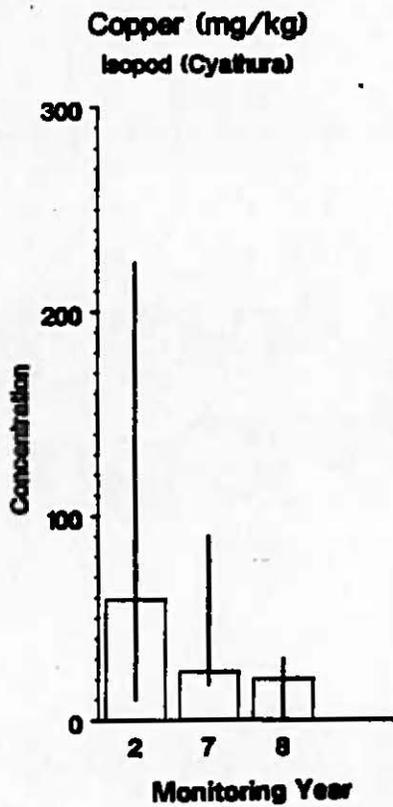
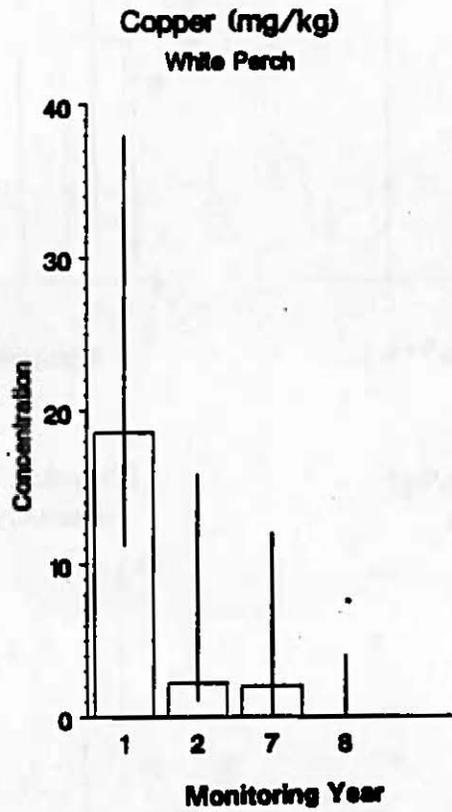
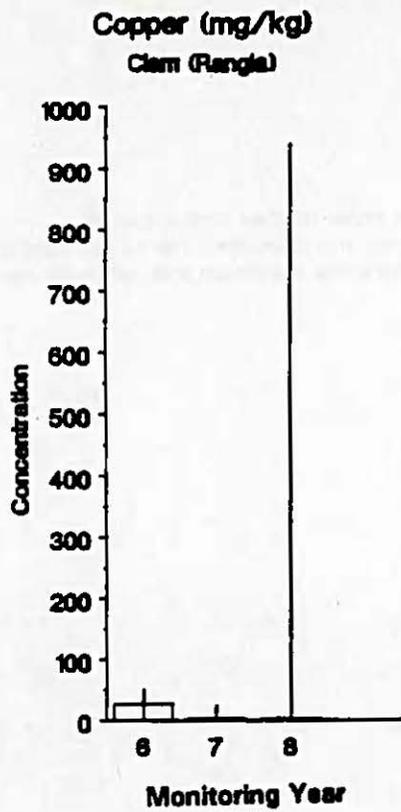


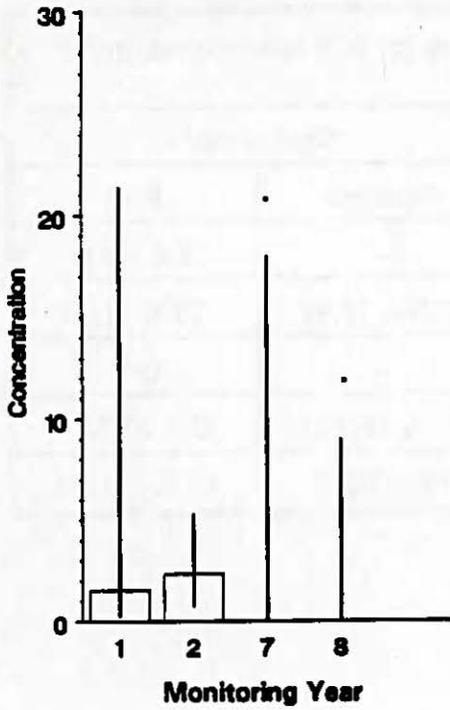
Figure 3-3. Trends in Hart-Miller Island chromium data



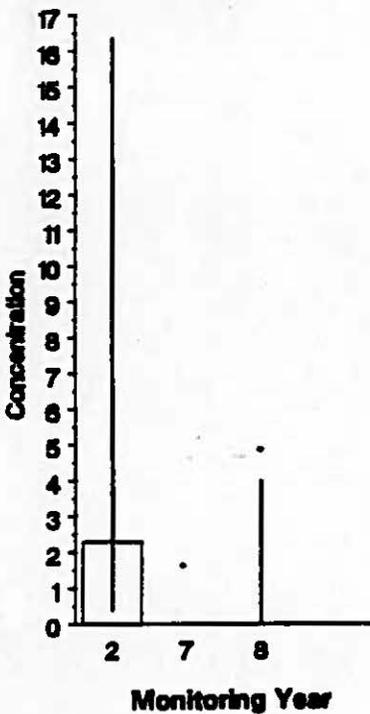
□ = Bars show median concentration
 . = Median not calculated due to non-detected samples
 | = Lines show maximum and minimum concentration

Figure 3-4. Trends in Hart-Miller Island copper data

Nickel (mg/kg)
Clam (*Macoma*)



Nickel (mg/kg)
leopod (*Cyathura*)



- = Bars show median concentration
- = Median not calculated due to non-detected samples
- | = Lines show maximum and minimum concentration

Figure 3-5. Trends in Hart-Miller Island nickel data

Table 3-2. Frequency of target species with chlordane or PCB levels equal to or greater than FDA limits

| Year | PCBs ^a | | Chlordane ^b | |
|------|----------------------|-------------------|------------------------|------------|
| | Benthos ^c | Fish ^d | Benthos | Fish |
| 1 | -- | 0% (0/1) | -- | 0% (0/1) |
| 2 | 60% (6/10) | 0% (0/3) | 100% (8/8) | 33% (1/3) |
| 6 | -- | 0% (0/1) | -- | 0/1 |
| 7 | 0% (0/33) | 0% (0/18) | 11% (5/46) | 0% (0/15) |
| 8 | 2% (1/40) | 0% (0/24) | 0% (0/37) | 12% (3/24) |

^a FDA limit = 2.0 mg/kg

^b FDA limit = 0.3 mg/kg

^c Benthos = *Rangia*, *Macoma*, *Cyathura*

^d Fish = White perch, spot

In white perch, median concentrations were 0.08 mg/kg in year 1, 0.09 mg/kg in year 2, and non-detectable in years 7 and 8 (Figure 3-3).

Copper concentrations in Rangia decreased from a median of 27.0 mg/kg in year 6 to 3.0 mg/kg in years 7 and 8. Median concentrations in Cyathura decreased from 58.8 in year 2 to 23.5 in year 7 and 20.0 in year 8. Concentrations in white perch decreased from a median of 18.57 in year 1, to 2.21 in year 2, to 2.00 in year 7, and non-detectable in year 8 (Figure 3-4).

Median nickel concentrations in Macoma were 1.52 mg/kg in year 1, 2.35 in year 2, and non-detectable in years 7 and 8. Median concentrations in Cyathura were 2.30 mg/kg in year 2 to non-detectable in years 7 and 8 (Figure 3-5).

In summary, a number of analytes have shown evidence of decreasing concentrations between years 1 and 2 and years 7 and 8. Others do not show evidence of any trends. No analytes seem to be increasing. While the pooling of seasons and stations are possible confounding factors, the available evidence does not suggest that operation of the facility has resulted in increased contaminant concentrations over the baseline levels measured in the first and second monitoring years.

C. Comparisons of the Hart-Miller Data with Other Data

In order to compare the Hart-Miller Island data with other Chesapeake Bay data, literature was searched for multi-year monitoring programs which analyzed contaminants in the target species. The only data set located for the target species is the Fish Tissue Network monitoring program conducted by the Maryland Department of the Environment (MDE).

Murphy (1988) summarized the Fish Tissue Network data from the 1977-1985 collections and these data are used to place the fish contaminant levels measured at Hart-Miller Islands in context. Data are available for several chemicals that have been monitored in both programs: chromium, copper, zinc, and chlordane. There are several major differences in the programs in addition to the differences in the years. The MDE program samples once a year in the fall whereas the Hart-Miller program collects on three occasions. Thus, seasonal differences may confound the comparisons. Tissues analyzed in the MDE program are whole fish whereas the Hart-Miller program analyzes fillets.

Data were summarized for the 1978-1985 period for station XJH6680 which is located in the Upper Chesapeake Bay between Turkey and Sandy Points (about 20 nautical miles from Hart-Miller Island). The individual year results and median concentrations are listed in Table 3-3 along with the median values from the Hart-Miller program.

| Table 3-3. Comparison of MDE Fish Tissue Network Station XJH 6680 data with Hart-Miller data | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|
| MDE Station XJH 6680 | | | | | | | | | |
| Study | Year | Chlordane ($\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$) | | Chromium (mg/kg) | | Copper (mg/kg) | | Zinc (mg/kg) | |
| | | White Perch | Spot | White Perch | Spot | White Perch | Spot | White Perch | Spot |
| MDE | 1978 | 120 | 50 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 11.30 | 1.41 | 27.70 | 12.40 |
| MDE | 1979 | 150 | 50 | 0.1 | <0.1 | 5.94 | 0.74 | 20.80 | 14.60 |
| MDE | 1980 | 140 | 100 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 10.60 | 0.73 | 14.40 | 12.50 |
| MDE | 1981 (sample 1) | 30 | <100 | 0.2 | <0.1 | 0.58 | 0.40 | 13.40 | 12.60 |
| MDE | 1981 (sample 2) | 30 | <100 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 13.00 | 0.96 | 18.20 | 11.70 |
| MDE | 1982 | 30 | 50 | <0.5 | 0.5 | 19.80 | 1.10 | 34.30 | 21.50 |
| MDE | 1984 | 100 | 60 | 0.8 | -- | 2.54 | -- | 16.80 | -- |
| MDE | Median (1978-84) | 100 | 50 | 0.15 | 0.1-0.3 | 10.60 | 0.85 | 18.20 | 12.55 |
| MDE | Range (1978-89) | 30-150 | ND ^a | ND-0.8 | ND-0.5 | 0.58-19.80 | 0.40-1.41 | 13.40-27.70 | 11.70-21.50 |
| Hart-Miller Stations | | | | | | | | | |
| Hart-Miller | Median (Yr 8) ^c | 130 | ND ^a | ND ^a | NC ^b | NC ^b | NC ^b | 17 | 10 |
| Hart-Miller | Range (Yr 8) | ND-300 | ND ^a | ND ^a | ND ^a -6 | ND ^a -4 | ND ^a -3 | 10-33 | 6-23 |
| Hart-Miller | Median (Yr 1-8) ^d | 36 | NC ^b | NC ^b | 0.4 | 2 | 1.5 | 19.1 | 16.0 |
| Hart-Miller | Range (Yr 1-8) | ND-311 | ND-61 | ND-0.2 | ND-6 | ND-38 | ND-5 | 6-220 | 6-30 |

^a ND = Not detected

^b NC = Median could not be calculated due to non-detected samples

^c Yr 8 = 1988-1989

^d Yr 1-8 = 1981-1989

Although the data sets were not compared statistically (due to the above-mentioned differences and their small size), the ranges and medians measured in the two programs are similar. These data, and the knowledge that spot and white perch are mobile species, suggest that concentrations measured in fish at Hart-Miller reflect regional rather than local inputs.

4. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Metal and organic contaminants were analyzed in sediments and biota as part of the Hart-Miller Island Containment Facility Environmental Assessment Monitoring Program. In the present monitoring year (Year 8; November 1988-August 1989), 99 samples of sediment and biota were analyzed.

The only organic constituents that were found above detection limits in biota were chlordane, PCBs, DEHP, and di-n-butyl phthalate. PCBs in one sample of Rangia were at the FDA action level of 2.0 mg/kg. No fish samples contained PCBs at or above 2.0 mg/kg. None of the benthic species contained chlordane at or above the FDA action level of 0.3 mg/kg. Three samples of white perch contained chlordane at 0.3 mg/kg.

One sample of Rangia (HM22 from August 1989) contained unusually high levels of copper (940 mg/kg), iron (12,300 mg/kg), and nickel (1830 mg/kg). A sample of Macoma (S6 from August 1989) contained an extremely high level of zinc (1290 mg/kg). The causes for these extremely high measurements are unknown and sampling or laboratory contamination cannot be ruled out. No other samples contained abnormally high metal concentrations. In general, concentrations of contaminants in reference and site benthic stations and in fish stations adjacent to and removed from the facility were similar.

Analysis of variance was performed on ranked values as a nonparametric test to determine if inter-station or inter-year differences were statistically significant. There were no significant differences in concentrations between stations in year 7 or year 8. Analysis of trends using pooled data from all stations, indicated that for some chemicals and species there were significant differences among years. In all cases where changes were monotonic, the apparent trend was of decreasing concentrations between years 1 and 2 (or if year 1 and 2 were not available, year 6) and years 7 and 8. No significant differences between years were observed for zinc with any species. PCB and chlordane concentrations in Macoma appear to have decreased during the monitoring program. Concentrations of PCBs, chromium, copper, and nickel in Cyathura and concentrations of chromium and copper in Rangia also appear to have decreased. Concentrations of chromium and copper in white perch and concentrations of copper in and spot also appear to be decreasing but, since these are mobile species, they are more likely to be indicators of regional rather than local conditions.

The sediment samples collected during the eighth monitoring year only revealed one sample with any organic analyte (bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate) above the detection limits. The analysis of metals in sediment is contained in the Project II - Sedimentary Environment Section of this report.

Years 7 and 8 have produced larger data sets with more standardized protocols for sample handling, station designations, and analytical methods than was the case in years 3-6. For the most part, analytical methods have been acceptable although occasionally detection limits for some of the organic analytes were far too high.

The following recommendations are suggested as possible ways to improve the program:

- Identify possible problems with organic detection limits and determine if adequate sample sizes are being provided.
- Reevaluate the sampling locations. Since statistical analysis of years 7 and 8, indicated no significant differences between stations, it may be useful to sample a fewer number of stations more intensively. Establishment of additional benthic stations farther removed from the facility should be considered in order to guarantee that at least one reference station is well-removed from possible influences of the facility.
- Reevaluate the metals chosen for tissue analysis. It may be useful to replace iron and manganese with cadmium, lead, and mercury, which are included on the Chesapeake Bay Program's list of toxics of concern (Alliance for the Chesapeake Bay 1991).
- Consider selecting a smaller number of species as targets for analysis. Analyzing a single mud crab every few years will provide little useful information. Analytical funds would be better spent on sampling fewer species more intensively.
- Reevaluate the purpose of the fish monitoring data. If a non-mobile species (e.g., mummichog) cannot be collected, then it may be more useful to terminate the fish monitoring program and spend the resources on further benthic analyses. If the fish monitoring is continued, it would be useful to coordinate procedures with the MDE Fish Tissue Network to make data comparable.

APPENDIX A

HART-MILLER ISLAND EXTERIOR MONITORING PROGRAM SAMPLES
COLLECTED FOR 1988-89

Appendix B: Summary of Laboratory Analysis of Biota Samples Collected for Hart-Miller Island Exterior Monitoring program August 1987-August 1989 (Years 7 and 8)

Polychaete (04801001)

| station: HM16 (XIF3325) | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|------|-----|-----|----|-----|-------|-------|----------|--------|--------|
| Cr | Fe | Mn | Cu | Zn | Ni | Chlor | PCB's | Bis(2-E) | Di-n-b | Date |
| <20 | 250 | 40 | <10 | 60 | <20 | <100 | <100 | <10000 | <1000 | 890807 |
| station: S2 (XIF5406) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cr | Fe | Mn | Cu | Zn | Ni | Chlor | PCB's | Bis(2-E) | Di-n-b | Date |
| <4 | 128 | 52 | 6 | 15 | <10 | <50 | <10 | <500 | <100 | 880411 |
| station: S1 (XIF5710) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cr | Fe | Mn | Cu | Zn | Ni | Chlor | PCB's | Bis(2-E) | Di-n-b | Date |
| 12 | 1030 | 60 | 8 | 28 | <8 | <1000 | <1000 | <10000 | <1000 | 881201 |
| <8 | 1430 | 180 | 10 | 50 | <8 | <100 | <100 | <10000 | <1000 | 890807 |

Congerla leucophaeta (04905007)

| station: S2 (XIF5406) | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|-------|-------|----------|--------|--------|
| Cr | Fe | Mn | Cu | Zn | Ni | Chlor | PCB's | Bis(2-E) | Di-n-b | Date |
| 9 | 308 | 447 | 7 | 13 | 3 | <1000 | <1000 | <10000 | <1000 | 881201 |

Rangia cuneata (04905008)

| station: HM16 (XIF3325) | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|-----|----|----|----|----|-------|-------|----------|--------|--------|
| Cr | Fe | Mn | Cu | Zn | Ni | Chlor | PCB's | Bis(2-E) | Di-n-b | Date |
| <5 | 81 | 17 | <1 | 6 | <5 | <50 | 38 | <500 | <100 | 871207 |
| <5 | 172 | 21 | 2 | 12 | <5 | <50 | <10 | <500 | <100 | 871207 |
| 4 | 48 | 19 | 5 | 20 | <5 | <50 | <10 | <500 | <100 | 880411 |
| <2 | 389 | 59 | 6 | 18 | <2 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <1 | 880801 |
| <2 | 272 | 54 | 3 | 18 | 5 | <1 | <1 | <10 | <1 | 881201 |
| <2 | 203 | 35 | 3 | 19 | 20 | <10 | <100 | <10 | <1 | 890410 |
| <2 | 240 | 51 | 3 | 21 | <2 | <10 | <1 | <10 | <1 | 890807 |
| station: S6 (XIF4327) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cr | Fe | Mn | Cu | Zn | Ni | Chlor | PCB's | Bis(2-E) | Di-n-b | Date |
| <5 | 33 | 3 | 1 | 8 | 5 | <50 | 76 | <500 | <100 | 871207 |
| <5 | 36 | 5 | <1 | 5 | 9 | <50 | 100 | <500 | <100 | 871207 |
| 8 | 82 | 44 | 6 | 8 | <5 | 50 | <10 | <500 | <100 | 880411 |
| <2 | 328 | 29 | 4 | 19 | <2 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <1 | 880801 |
| <2 | 174 | 18 | 3 | 29 | 6 | <1 | <1 | <10 | <1 | 881201 |
| <2 | 73 | 6 | <2 | 13 | 17 | <20 | <200 | <20 | <2 | 890410 |
| <2 | 170 | 28 | 2 | 30 | 8 | <100 | <100 | <50 | <5 | 890807 |
| station: S4 (XIF4715) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cr | Fe | Mn | Cu | Zn | Ni | Chlor | PCB's | Bis(2-E) | Di-n-b | Date |
| <5 | 114 | 7 | 3 | 6 | <5 | <50 | <10 | <500 | <100 | 871207 |
| <5 | 290 | 17 | 1 | 10 | <5 | <50 | <10 | <500 | <100 | 871207 |
| 3 | 81 | 43 | 4 | 2 | <5 | <50 | <10 | <500 | <100 | 880411 |
| <2 | 122 | 16 | 3 | 16 | <2 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <1 | 880411 |
| <2 | 370 | 39 | 4 | 22 | <2 | <1 | 100 | <10 | <1 | 881201 |
| 7 | 320 | 70 | 6 | 5 | <2 | <20 | <200 | 350 | <5 | 890410 |
| <2 | 287 | 67 | 5 | 24 | 6 | <10 | <1 | <50 | <5 | 890807 |
| <2 | 500 | 64 | 4 | 47 | 10 | <10 | <1 | <10 | <1 | 890807 |

Appendix B: Summary of Laboratory Analysis of Biota Samples Collected for Hart-Miller Island Exterior Monitoring program August 1987-August 1989 (Years 7 and 8)

Polychaete (04801001)

| station: HM16 (XIF3325) | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|------|-----|-----|----|-----|-------|-------|----------|--------|--------|
| Cr | Fe | Mn | Cu | Zn | Ni | Chlor | PCB's | Bis(2-E) | DI-n-b | Date |
| <20 | 250 | 40 | <10 | 60 | <20 | <100 | <100 | <10000 | <1000 | 890807 |
| station: S2 (XIF5406) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cr | Fe | Mn | Cu | Zn | Ni | Chlor | PCB's | Bis(2-E) | DI-n-b | Date |
| <4 | 128 | 52 | 6 | 15 | <10 | <50 | <10 | <500 | <100 | 880411 |
| station: S1 (XIF5710) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cr | Fe | Mn | Cu | Zn | Ni | Chlor | PCB's | Bis(2-E) | DI-n-b | Date |
| 12 | 1030 | 60 | 8 | 28 | <8 | <1000 | <1000 | <10000 | <1000 | 881201 |
| <8 | 1430 | 180 | 10 | 50 | <8 | <100 | <100 | <10000 | <1000 | 890807 |

Congerid leucophaeta (04905007)

| station: S2 (XIF5406) | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|-------|-------|----------|--------|--------|
| Cr | Fe | Mn | Cu | Zn | Ni | Chlor | PCB's | Bis(2-E) | DI-n-b | Date |
| 9 | 308 | 447 | 7 | 13 | 3 | <1000 | <1000 | <10000 | :1000 | 881201 |

Rangia cuneata (04905008)

| station: HM16 (XIF3325) | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|-----|----|----|----|----|-------|-------|----------|--------|--------|
| Cr | Fe | Mn | Cu | Zn | Ni | Chlor | PCB's | Bis(2-E) | DI-n-b | Date |
| <5 | 81 | 17 | <1 | 6 | <5 | <50 | 38 | <500 | <100 | 871207 |
| <5 | 172 | 21 | 2 | 12 | <5 | <50 | <10 | <500 | <100 | 871207 |
| 4 | 48 | 19 | 5 | 20 | <5 | <50 | <10 | <500 | <100 | 880411 |
| <2 | 389 | 59 | 6 | 18 | <2 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <1 | 880801 |
| <2 | 272 | 54 | 3 | 18 | 5 | <1 | <1 | <10 | <1 | 881201 |
| <2 | 203 | 35 | 3 | 19 | 20 | <10 | <100 | <10 | <1 | 890410 |
| <2 | 240 | 51 | 3 | 21 | <2 | <10 | <1 | <10 | <1 | 890807 |
| station: S6 (XIF4327) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cr | Fe | Mn | Cu | Zn | Ni | Chlor | PCB's | Bis(2-E) | DI-n-b | Date |
| <5 | 33 | 3 | 1 | 8 | 5 | <50 | 76 | <500 | <100 | 871207 |
| <5 | 36 | 5 | <1 | 5 | 9 | <50 | 100 | <500 | <100 | 871207 |
| 8 | 82 | 44 | 6 | 8 | <5 | 50 | <10 | <500 | <100 | 880411 |
| <2 | 328 | 29 | 4 | 19 | <2 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <1 | 880801 |
| <2 | 174 | 18 | 3 | 29 | 6 | <1 | <1 | <10 | <1 | 881201 |
| <2 | 73 | 6 | <2 | 13 | 17 | <20 | <200 | <20 | <2 | 890410 |
| <2 | 170 | 28 | 2 | 30 | 8 | <100 | <100 | <50 | <5 | 890807 |
| station: S4 (XIF4715) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cr | Fe | Mn | Cu | Zn | Ni | Chlor | PCB's | Bis(2-E) | DI-n-b | Date |
| <5 | 114 | 7 | 3 | 6 | <5 | <50 | <10 | <500 | <100 | 871207 |
| <5 | 290 | 17 | 1 | 10 | <5 | <50 | <10 | <500 | <100 | 871207 |
| 3 | 81 | 43 | 4 | 2 | <5 | <50 | <10 | <500 | <100 | 880411 |
| <2 | 122 | 16 | 3 | 16 | <2 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <1 | 880411 |
| <2 | 370 | 39 | 4 | 22 | <2 | <1 | 100 | <10 | <1 | 881201 |
| 7 | 320 | 70 | 6 | 5 | <2 | <20 | <200 | 350 | <5 | 890410 |
| <2 | 287 | 67 | 5 | 24 | 6 | <10 | <1 | <50 | <5 | 890807 |
| <2 | 500 | 64 | 4 | 47 | 10 | <10 | <1 | <10 | <1 | 890807 |

Appendix B:(cont.)

(continue)

Rargia cuneata (04905008)

| station: S2 (XIF540E) | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----|----|----|----|----|-------|-------|----------|--------|--------|
| Cr | Fe | Mn | Cu | Zn | Ni | Chlor | PCB's | Bis(2-E) | D1-n-b | Date |
| 3 | 131 | 42 | 5 | 12 | 6 | <50 | <10 | <500 | <100 | 880411 |
| 8 | 88 | 60 | 9 | 6 | 5 | 50 | <10 | <500 | <100 | 880411 |
| <2 | 351 | 21 | 3 | 21 | <2 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <1 | 880801 |
| <2 | 229 | 28 | 3 | 20 | 3 | <1 | 2000 | <10 | <1 | 881201 |
| <2 | 199 | 38 | 4 | 34 | 12 | <10 | <1 | <10 | <1 | 890807 |
| <2 | 76 | 11 | 3 | 20 | 7 | <10 | <1 | <10 | <1 | 890807 |

| station: S1 (XIF5710) | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----|----|----|----|----|-------|-------|----------|--------|--------|
| Cr | Fe | Mn | Cu | Zn | Ni | Chlor | PCB's | Bis(2-E) | D1-n-b | Date |
| <5 | 134 | 17 | 1 | 16 | <5 | <50 | <10 | <500 | <100 | 871207 |
| 6 | 33 | 17 | 2 | 12 | <5 | <50 | <10 | <500 | <100 | 871207 |
| 2 | 49 | 25 | 6 | 17 | 5 | <50 | <10 | <500 | <100 | 880411 |
| <2 | 48 | 10 | 2 | 20 | <2 | 15 | <10 | <10 | <1 | 880801 |
| 3 | 210 | 19 | 3 | 18 | <2 | <1 | 200 | <10 | <1 | 881201 |
| 3 | 224 | 19 | 3 | 23 | 7 | <1 | 1000 | 490 | <1 | 881201 |
| <2 | 57 | 18 | <2 | 14 | 12 | <10 | <100 | <10 | <1 | 890410 |
| <2 | 214 | 30 | 3 | 24 | 7 | <10 | <1 | <10 | <1 | 890807 |
| <2 | 371 | 46 | 3 | 24 | <2 | <10 | <1 | <10 | <1 | 890807 |

| station: HM22 (XIG7689) | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|-------|------|-----|----|------|-------|-------|----------|--------|--------|
| Cr | Fe | Mn | Cu | Zn | Ni | Chlor | PCB's | Bis(2-E) | D1-n-b | Date |
| 25 | 203 | 59 | 3 | 11 | <5 | <50 | <10 | <500 | <100 | 871207 |
| 12 | 107 | 123 | 5 | 4 | 5 | <50 | <10 | <500 | <100 | 871207 |
| <2 | 132 | 42 | 3 | 11 | 10 | <50 | <10 | <500 | <100 | 880411 |
| 3 | 78 | 62 | 4 | 6 | <5 | <500 | <10 | <500 | <100 | 880411 |
| <2 | 130 | 8 | 3 | 15 | 11 | 2000 | <10 | <10 | <1 | 880801 |
| <2 | 400 | 49 | 2 | 25 | 5 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <1 | 880801 |
| <2 | 259 | 37 | 3 | 18 | 5 | <1 | 1000 | <10 | <1 | 881201 |
| <2 | 99 | 20 | 2 | 18 | 6 | <1 | 1000 | <10 | <1 | 881201 |
| 9 | 12300 | 1020 | 940 | 67 | 1830 | <10 | <100 | <10 | <1 | 890410 |
| <2 | 159 | 35 | <2 | 20 | 9 | <10 | <100 | 20000 | <1 | 890410 |
| <2 | 490 | 60 | 3 | 24 | 23 | <10 | <1 | <10 | <1 | 890807 |
| <2 | 330 | 46 | 2 | 22 | 9 | <10 | <1 | <10 | <1 | 890807 |

| station: S7 (XIG5405) | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----|----|----|----|----|-------|-------|----------|--------|--------|
| Cr | Fe | Mn | Cu | Zn | Ni | Chlor | PCB's | Bis(2-E) | D1-n-b | Date |
| 8 | 73 | 35 | 3 | 6 | <5 | <50 | <10 | <500 | <100 | 871207 |
| 5 | 155 | 27 | 1 | 10 | <5 | <50 | <10 | <500 | <100 | 871207 |
| <2 | 27 | <2 | <2 | 14 | 5 | <10 | <100 | <10 | <1 | 890410 |

Appendix B:(cont.)

Macoma sp. (04905012)

| station: NH1G (XIF3325) | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|------|-----|----|------|----|--------|--------|----------|--------|--------|
| Cr | Fe | Mn | Cu | Zn | Ni | Chlor | PCB's | Bis(2-E) | Di-n-b | Date |
| 3 | 790 | 152 | 8 | 70 | 18 | <50 | <10 | <500 | <100 | 880411 |
| <2 | 483 | 208 | 8 | 59 | <2 | 28 | <10 | <10 | <1 | 880801 |
| <2 | 860 | 162 | 14 | 116 | <2 | 236 | <1 | 290 | <1 | 881201 |
| 3 | 630 | 165 | 9 | 50 | 5 | <1000 | <100 | <50 | <5 | 890410 |
| <2 | 245 | 77 | 8 | 80 | <2 | <10 | <1 | <10 | <1 | 890807 |
| <8 | 519 | 180 | 20 | 46 | <8 | <100 | <100 | <10000 | <1000 | 890807 |
| station: S6 (XIF4327) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cr | Fe | Mn | Cu | Zn | Ni | Chlor | PCB's | Bis(2-E) | Di-n-b | Date |
| <5 | 681 | 133 | 6 | 38 | <5 | <50 | 81 | <500 | <100 | 871207 |
| 3 | 466 | 101 | 8 | 46 | <5 | <50 | <10 | <500 | <100 | 880411 |
| <2 | 560 | 145 | 6 | 29 | <2 | 23 | <10 | <10 | <1 | 880801 |
| 5 | 920 | 177 | 10 | 65 | <2 | <2 | 100 | <20 | <2 | 881201 |
| <5 | 315 | 100 | 20 | 50 | <5 | <10000 | <10000 | <10000 | <1000 | 890410 |
| <2 | 540 | 168 | 27 | 1290 | <2 | <100 | <100 | <10000 | <1000 | 890807 |
| station: S4 (XIF4715) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cr | Fe | Mn | Cu | Zn | Ni | Chlor | PCB's | Bis(2-E) | Di-n-b | Date |
| 6 | 1370 | 121 | 7 | 27 | <5 | <50 | <10 | <500 | <100 | 871207 |
| 3 | 990 | 119 | 8 | 40 | <5 | 62 | <10 | <500 | <100 | 880411 |
| 6 | 122 | 116 | 25 | 20 | 6 | <50 | <10 | <500 | <100 | 880411 |
| 5 | 830 | 195 | 15 | 50 | <2 | <5 | <5 | <50 | <5 | 881201 |

Appendix B:(cont.)

Balanus sp. (05307002)

| station: S2 (XIF5406) | | | | Zn | Ni | Chlor | PCB's | Bis(2-E) | Di-n-b | Date |
|-----------------------|-----|------|----|----|----|-------|-------|----------|--------|--------|
| Cr | Fe | Mn | Cu | | | | | | | |
| 12 | 184 | 1410 | 8 | 88 | 7 | <1 | <1 | <10 | <1 | 881201 |

Cyathura polita (05316012)

| station: HM16 (XIF3325) | | | | Zn | Ni | Chlor | PCB's | Bis(2-E) | Di-n-b | Date |
|-------------------------|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-------|--------|----------|--------|--------|
| Cr | Fe | Mn | Cu | | | | | | | |
| <5 | 133 | 28 | 18 | 23 | <5 | <50 | <10 | <500 | <100 | 871207 |
| <2 | 252 | 143 | 25 | 42 | <5 | 110 | <10 | <500 | <100 | 880411 |
| <10 | 582 | 759 | 35 | 59 | <10 | 533 | <10 | <10 | <1 | 880801 |
| <4 | 129 | 87 | 13 | 53 | 4 | <1000 | <1000 | <10000 | <1000 | 881201 |
| <6 | 250 | 180 | 20 | 85 | <6 | <2000 | <20000 | <1000 | <100 | 890410 |
| <5 | 140 | 245 | 21 | 74 | <5 | <100 | <100 | <10000 | <1000 | 890807 |

| station: S6 (XIF4327) | | | | Zn | Ni | Chlor | PCB's | Bis(2-E) | Di-n-b | Date |
|-----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|--------|----------|--------|--------|
| Cr | Fe | Mn | Cu | | | | | | | |
| <5 | 96 | 47 | 19 | 26 | <5 | <50 | <10 | <500 | <100 | 871207 |
| <2 | 364 | 126 | 34 | 54 | <5 | 95 | <10 | <500 | <100 | 880411 |
| <4 | 320 | 148 | 17 | 46 | <10 | 80 | <10 | <500 | <100 | 880411 |
| <10 | 556 | 424 | 44 | 76 | <10 | 83000 | <10 | <10 | <1 | 880801 |
| <20 | 310 | 40 | 30 | 110 | <20 | <100 | <100 | <1000 | <100 | 881201 |
| <2 | 240 | 120 | <20 | 60 | <20 | <10000 | <10000 | <1000 | 200 | 890410 |
| <8 | 190 | 180 | 30 | 71 | <8 | <100 | <100 | <10000 | <1000 | 890807 |

| station: S4 (XIF4715) | | | | Zn | Ni | Chlor | PCB's | Bis(2-E) | Di-n-b | Date |
|-----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|----------|--------|--------|
| Cr | Fe | Mn | Cu | | | | | | | |
| <20 | 340 | 280 | 20 | 60 | <20 | 1400 | <10 | <10 | <1 | 880807 |
| <20 | 310 | 40 | 30 | 110 | <20 | <100 | <100 | <1000 | <100 | 881201 |
| <20 | 140 | 70 | <20 | 70 | <20 | <100 | <100 | <1000 | <100 | 881201 |
| <20 | 440 | 230 | <10 | 100 | <20 | <100 | <100 | <10000 | <1000 | 890807 |

| station: S2 (XIF5406) | | | | Zn | Ni | Chlor | PCB's | Bis(2-E) | Di-n-b | Date |
|-----------------------|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-------|-------|----------|--------|--------|
| Cr | Fe | Mn | Cu | | | | | | | |
| <4 | 67 | 25 | 19 | 22 | <10 | <50 | <10 | <500 | <100 | 880411 |
| <20 | 720 | 920 | 20 | 140 | <20 | 1700 | <10 | <10 | <1 | 880801 |

| station: S1 (XIF5710) | | | | Zn | Ni | Chlor | PCB's | Bis(2-E) | Di-n-b | Date |
|-----------------------|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-------|-------|----------|--------|--------|
| Cr | Fe | Mn | Cu | | | | | | | |
| <20 | 380 | 380 | 90 | 140 | <50 | <50 | <10 | <500 | <100 | 880411 |
| <10 | 306 | 222 | 22 | 111 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <1 | 880801 |
| 30 | 360 | 210 | 20 | 80 | <20 | <1000 | <1000 | <10000 | <1000 | 881201 |
| <20 | 280 | 170 | 30 | 110 | <20 | <100 | <100 | <10000 | <1000 | 890807 |

| station: HM22 (XIG7689) | | | | Zn | Ni | Chlor | PCB's | Bis(2-E) | Di-n-b | Date |
|-------------------------|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-------|-------|----------|--------|--------|
| Cr | Fe | Mn | Cu | | | | | | | |
| <14 | 142 | 104 | 26 | 52 | <10 | <1000 | <10 | <500 | <100 | 880411 |
| <20 | 440 | 340 | 40 | 120 | <20 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <1 | 880801 |

Amphipod-unidentified (05317004)

| station: S1 (XIF5710) | | | | Zn | Ni | Chlor | PCB's | Bis(2-E) | Di-n-b | Date |
|-----------------------|-----|----|----|----|-----|-------|-------|----------|--------|--------|
| Cr | Fe | Mn | Cu | | | | | | | |
| <4 | 146 | 14 | 9 | 9 | <10 | <50 | <10 | <500 | <100 | 880411 |

Appendix B:(cont.)

Leptocheirus plumulosus (05317016)

| station: S4 (XIF4715) | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|--------|--------|----------|--------|--------|
| Cr | Fe | Mn | Cu | Zn | Ni | Chlor | PCB's | Bis(2-E) | Di-n-b | Date |
| <60 | 870 | <60 | <60 | 70 | <60 | <10000 | <10000 | <10000 | <1000 | 890410 |

Mud crab (05319014)

| station: S2 (XIF5406) | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----|------|----|----|----|-------|-------|----------|--------|--------|
| Cr | Fe | Mn | Cu | Zn | Ni | Chlor | PCB's | Bis(2-E) | Di-n-b | Date |
| <5 | 715 | 2000 | 33 | 49 | <5 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <1 | 880801 |
| 6 | 300 | 696 | 29 | 25 | 8 | <500 | <500 | <5000 | <500 | 881201 |

Menhaden (07904010)

| station: F4 (XIF2743) | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|----|----|----|----|----|-------|-------|----------|--------|--------|
| Cr | Fe | Mn | Cu | Zn | Ni | Chlor | PCB's | Bis(2-E) | Di-n-b | Date |
| <5 | 11 | <2 | <1 | 5 | <5 | 400 | 680 | <500 | <100 | 871208 |
| 3 | 24 | 23 | 3 | 32 | 3 | <1 | 300 | <10000 | <1000 | 881202 |

| station: F3 (XIF4516) | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|----|----|----|----|----|-------|-------|----------|--------|--------|
| Cr | Fe | Mn | Cu | Zn | Ni | Chlor | PCB's | Bis(2-E) | Di-n-b | Date |
| <5 | 11 | 4 | <1 | 6 | <5 | 46 | 94 | <500 | <100 | 871208 |
| <5 | 9 | <2 | <1 | 4 | <5 | 72 | 98 | <500 | <100 | 871208 |
| 3 | 50 | 16 | 2 | 27 | 3 | 200 | 200 | <10 | <1 | 881202 |

catfish (07918000)

| station: F1 (XIF5727) | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|----|----|----|----|----|-------|-------|----------|--------|--------|
| Cr | Fe | Mn | Cu | Zn | Ni | Chlor | PCB's | Bis(2-E) | Di-n-b | Date |
| <2 | 8 | <2 | <1 | 11 | <5 | <200 | 1100 | <500 | <100 | 880411 |

| station: F2 (XIG5704) | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|----|----|----|----|----|-------|-------|----------|--------|--------|
| Cr | Fe | Mn | Cu | Zn | Ni | Chlor | PCB's | Bis(2-E) | Di-n-b | Date |
| <2 | 8 | <2 | 2 | 12 | <5 | <200 | 240 | <500 | <100 | 880411 |

Appendix B:(cont.)

spot (07938007)

| station: F4 (XIF2743) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|----|----|----|----|----|-------|-------|----------|--------|--------|--|
| Cr | Fe | Mn | Cu | Zn | Ni | Chlor | PCB's | Bis(2-E) | DI-n-b | Date | |
| <2 | 15 | 12 | 5 | 15 | <2 | <10 | 217 | <10 | <1 | 880801 | |
| <2 | 13 | 5 | 2 | 9 | 14 | <10 | <1 | <10 | <1 | 890807 | |
| <2 | 6 | 3 | <1 | 6 | 10 | <10 | <1 | <10 | <1 | 890807 | |
| station: F3 (XIF4516) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cr | Fe | Mn | Cu | Zn | Ni | Chlor | PCB's | Bis(2-E) | DI-n-b | Date | |
| <2 | 13 | 12 | <1 | 13 | <2 | <10 | 82 | <10 | <1 | 880801 | |
| <2 | 27 | 25 | <2 | 10 | <2 | <1 | <1 | <10 | <1 | 881202 | |
| <2 | 16 | 5 | 2 | 10 | 46 | <10 | <1 | <10 | <1 | 890807 | |
| <2 | 4 | <2 | <1 | 6 | 24 | <10 | <1 | <10 | <1 | 890807 | |
| station: F1 (XIF5727) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cr | Fe | Mn | Cu | Zn | Ni | Chlor | PCB's | Bis(2-E) | DI-n-b | Date | |
| <2 | 28 | 74 | 2 | 16 | <2 | <1 | <1 | 1300 | <1 | 881201 | |
| station: F2 (XIG5704) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cr | Fe | Mn | Cu | Zn | Ni | Chlor | PCB's | Bis(2-E) | DI-n-b | Date | |
| <2 | 22 | 15 | <1 | 9 | <2 | <10 | <100 | <10 | <1 | 880801 | |
| <2 | 33 | 14 | <2 | 23 | <2 | <1 | 50 | <10 | <1 | 881201 | |
| <2 | 9 | 4. | 3 | 10 | <2 | <10 | <1 | <10 | <1 | 890807 | |
| 6 | 10 | 8 | <1 | 12 | 19 | <10 | <1 | <10 | <1 | 890807 | |

Appendix B:(cont.)

White perch (07938008)

| station: F4 (XIF2743) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|----|----|----|----|----|-------|-------|----------|--------|--------|---|
| Cr | Fe | Mn | Cu | Zn | Ni | Chlor | PCB's | Bis(2-E) | Di-n-b | Date | |
| <2 | 27 | 4 | 4 | 18 | <5 | <500 | 790 | <500 | <100 | 880411 | |
| <2 | 24 | 15 | 12 | 27 | 6 | <500 | 720 | <500 | <100 | 880411 | |
| <2 | 30 | 4 | <2 | 12 | <2 | <1 | 720 | <10 | <1 | 881201 | ✓ |
| <2 | 31 | 4 | 4 | 15 | 3 | <1 | 650 | <10 | <1 | 881202 | |
| <2 | 12 | 15 | <2 | 26 | <2 | 200 | 300 | <100 | <10 | 890410 | |
| <2 | 11 | <2 | 3 | 14 | <2 | 200 | 1300 | <100 | <10 | 890410 | |
| station: F3 (XIF4516) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cr | Fe | Mn | Cu | Zn | Ni | Chlor | PCB's | Bis(2-E) | Di-n-b | Date | |
| <2 | 11 | 6 | 3 | 25 | <5 | <50 | <50 | <500 | <100 | 880411 | |
| <2 | 12 | 16 | 2 | 33 | <5 | <100 | <50 | <500 | <100 | 880411 | |
| <2 | 19 | 9 | <1 | 21 | <2 | <10 | 608 | <10 | <1 | 880801 | |
| <2 | 17 | 3 | <1 | 20 | <2 | <10 | 708 | <10 | <1 | 880801 | |
| <2 | 25 | 14 | <2 | 13 | <2 | 110 | 80 | <10 | <1 | 881202 | |
| <2 | 13 | 5 | <2 | 26 | <2 | 30 | 200 | <100 | <10 | 890410 | |
| <2 | 12 | 6 | <2 | 33 | <2 | 200 | 400 | <100 | <10 | 890410 | |
| station: F1 (XIF5727) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cr | Fe | Mn | Cu | Zn | Ni | Chlor | PCB's | Bis(2-E) | Di-n-b | Date | |
| <2 | 16 | 18 | 6 | 45 | <5 | <150 | 250 | <500 | <100 | 880411 | |
| <2 | 10 | <2 | 2 | 10 | <5 | <200 | 940 | <500 | <100 | 880411 | |
| <2 | 16 | 4 | <1 | 20 | <2 | 224 | 247 | <10 | <1 | 880801 | |
| <2 | 8 | 3 | <1 | 10 | <2 | 295 | 243 | <10 | <1 | 880801 | |
| <2 | 32 | 2 | 2 | 10 | 5 | <1 | 1300 | <10 | <1 | 881201 | |
| <2 | 61 | 12 | <2 | 17 | 3 | 300 | <1 | 560 | <1 | 881201 | |
| <2 | 8 | 13 | <2 | 13 | <2 | 300 | 750 | <10 | 300 | 890410 | |
| <2 | 22 | 4 | 4 | 23 | 6 | 300 | 800 | 4200 | <1 | 890410 | |
| <2 | 14 | 27 | 3 | 20 | <2 | <10 | <1 | <10 | <1 | 890807 | |
| station: F2 (XIG5704) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cr | Fe | Mn | Cu | Zn | Ni | Chlor | PCB's | Bis(2-E) | Di-n-b | Date | |
| <2 | 10 | 3 | 2 | 10 | <5 | <200 | 330 | <500 | <100 | 880411 | |
| <2 | 58 | 78 | 2 | 15 | <5 | <500 | 550 | <500 | <100 | 880411 | |
| <2 | 18 | 3 | <1 | 12 | <2 | 238 | 263 | <10 | <1 | 880801 | |
| <2 | 8 | 4 | 2 | 13 | <2 | <10 | 208 | <10 | <1 | 880801 | |
| <2 | 37 | 5 | 2 | 18 | <2 | <1 | 1000 | <10 | <1 | 881201 | |
| <2 | 14 | <2 | <2 | 19 | <2 | 130 | 300 | 450 | 200 | 890410 | |
| <2 | 15 | 4 | <2 | 16 | <2 | 200 | 1000 | <10 | <1 | 890410 | |

Appendix B:(cont.)

yellow perch (07938028)

| station: F4 (XIF2743) | | | | Zn | Ni | Chlor | PCB's | Bis(2-E) | Di-n-b | Date |
|-----------------------|----|----|----|----|----|-------|-------|----------|--------|--------|
| Cr | Fe | Mn | Cu | | | | | | | |
| <5 | 9 | <2 | <1 | 6 | <5 | 290 | 720 | <500 | <100 | 871208 |
| <2 | 31 | 35 | 5 | 30 | <5 | <100 | 310 | <500 | <100 | 880411 |
| station: F3 (XIF4516) | | | | Zn | Ni | Chlor | PCB's | Bis(2-E) | Di-n-b | Date |
| Cr | Fe | Mn | Cu | | | | | | | |
| <2 | 11 | 6 | 3 | 19 | <5 | <50 | 460 | <500 | <100 | 880411 |
| station: F1 (XIF5727) | | | | Zn | Ni | Chlor | PCB's | Bis(2-E) | Di-n-b | Date |
| Cr | Fe | Mn | Cu | | | | | | | |
| <5 | 6 | <2 | <1 | 7 | <5 | 81 | 360 | <500 | <100 | 871208 |
| <2 | 10 | <2 | 2 | 11 | <5 | <200 | <50 | <500 | <100 | 880411 |
| <2 | 57 | 8 | <1 | 10 | <2 | 95 | 183 | <10 | <1 | 880801 |
| <2 | 10 | 13 | <2 | 13 | <2 | <10 | <100 | 900 | <1 | 890410 |
| <2 | 13 | 2 | <1 | 12 | <2 | <10 | <1 | <10 | <1 | 890807 |
| station: F2 (XIG5704) | | | | Zn | Ni | Chlor | PCB's | Bis(2-E) | Di-n-b | Date |
| Cr | Fe | Mn | Cu | | | | | | | |
| <5 | 8 | <2 | <1 | 5 | <5 | 89 | 310 | <500 | <100 | 871208 |
| <2 | 36 | 7 | 2 | 14 | <2 | <1 | <1 | 720 | <1 | 881201 |

Hogchoker (07958009)

| station: F3 (XIF4516) | | | | Zn | Ni | Chlor | PCB's | Bis(2-E) | Di-n-b | Date |
|-----------------------|----|----|----|----|----|-------|-------|----------|--------|--------|
| Cr | Fe | Mn | Cu | | | | | | | |
| <2 | 19 | 57 | 2 | 26 | <5 | <50 | 170 | <500 | <100 | 880411 |

Appendix A: Hart-Miller Island Exterior Monitoring Program Samples Collected for 1988-89

| MS SAMPLE ID | NO SAMPLE ID | DATE | SPECIES NO. 23 | TIME | WEATHER CODE | TIME | DEPTH IN FEET | SAMPLE TYPE | SAMPLE LOCATION | SAMPLER | ANALYSIS REQUIRED |
|-----------------|-----------------|----------|-------------------|------|-----------------|------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------|----------------------|
| 020017 | 3 | 11-15-88 | 1040 42 FAL | 1020 | 1 | 1020 | 15 | SOIL/ENT | XIF3100 | WIND/SSE | ORGANICS |
| 020018 | 12 | 11-15-88 | . | 1020 | 1 | 1020 | 17.5 | SOIL/ENT | XIF3100 | WIND/SSE | ORGANICS |
| 020019 | 02-3 | 11-15-88 | . | 1100 | 1 | 1100 | 4.2 | SOIL/ENT | XIF3105 | WIND/SSE | ORGANICS |
| 020020 | 21-1 | 11-15-88 | . | 1100 | 1 | 1100 | 16.7 | SOIL/ENT | XIF3102 | WIND/SSE | ORGANICS |
| 020021 | 21-1 | 11-15-88 | . | 1100 | 1 | 1100 | 16.7 | SOIL/ENT | XIF3102 | WIND/SSE | ORGANICS |
| 020022 | 21-3 | 11-15-88 | . | 1100 | 1 | 1100 | 16.7 | SOIL/ENT | XIF3102 | WIND/SSE | ORGANICS |
| 020023 | 20 | 11-15-88 | . | 1100 | 1 | 1100 | 19 | SOIL/ENT | XIF3109 | WIND/SSE | ORGANICS |
| 020024 | 21-8 | 11-15-88 | . | 1100 | 1 | 1100 | 19 | SOIL/ENT | XIF3109 | WIND/SSE | ORGANICS |
| 020025 | 02-6 | 11-15-88 | . | 1100 | 1 | 1100 | 10.3 | SOIL/ENT | XIF3105 | WIND/SSE | ORGANICS |
| 020026 | 23 | 11-15-88 | . | 1100 | 1 | 1100 | 11 | SOIL/ENT | XIF3102 | WIND/SSE | ORGANICS |
| 020027 | 01-16-1 | 12-1-88 | 1040 42 FAL | 1020 | 1 | 1020 | 16 | SOIL/ENT | XIF3105 | WIND/SSE | ORGANICS |
| 020028 | 02-16-2 | 12-1-88 | . | 1020 | 1 | 1020 | 16 | SOIL/ENT | XIF3105 | WIND/SSE | ORGANICS |
| 020029 | 01-16-3 | 12-1-88 | . | 1020 | 1 | 1020 | 16 | SOIL/ENT | XIF3105 | WIND/SSE | ORGANICS |
| 020030 | 5-6-1 | 12-1-88 | . | 1100 | 1 | 1100 | 9 | SOIL/ENT | XIF3102 | WIND/SSE | ORGANICS |
| 020031 | 5-6-2 | 12-1-88 | . | 1100 | 1 | 1100 | 9 | SOIL/ENT | XIF3102 | WIND/SSE | ORGANICS |
| 020032 | 5-6-3 | 12-1-88 | . | 1100 | 1 | 1100 | 13 | SOIL/ENT | XIF3105 | WIND/SSE | ORGANICS |
| 020033 | 5-6-1 | 12-1-88 | . | 1100 | 1 | 1100 | 13 | SOIL/ENT | XIF3105 | WIND/SSE | ORGANICS |
| 020034 | 5-6-2 | 12-1-88 | . | 1100 | 1 | 1100 | 9 | SOIL/ENT | XIF3102 | WIND/SSE | ORGANICS |
| 020035 | 5-6-3 | 12-1-88 | . | 1100 | 1 | 1100 | 13 | SOIL/ENT | XIF3105 | WIND/SSE | ORGANICS |
| 020036 | 5-6-1 | 12-1-88 | . | 1100 | 1 | 1100 | 13 | SOIL/ENT | XIF3105 | WIND/SSE | ORGANICS |
| 020037 | 5-6-2 | 12-1-88 | . | 1100 | 1 | 1100 | 13 | SOIL/ENT | XIF3105 | WIND/SSE | ORGANICS |
| 020038 | 5-6-3 | 12-1-88 | . | 1100 | 1 | 1100 | 13 | SOIL/ENT | XIF3105 | WIND/SSE | ORGANICS |
| 020039 | 5-6-1 | 12-1-88 | . | 1100 | 1 | 1100 | 13 | SOIL/ENT | XIF3105 | WIND/SSE | ORGANICS |
| 020040 | 5-6-2 | 12-1-88 | . | 1100 | 1 | 1100 | 13 | SOIL/ENT | XIF3105 | WIND/SSE | ORGANICS |
| 020041 | 5-6-3 | 12-1-88 | . | 1100 | 1 | 1100 | 13 | SOIL/ENT | XIF3105 | WIND/SSE | ORGANICS |
| 020042 | 5-2-1 | 12-1-88 | . | 1100 | 1 | 1100 | 12 | SOIL/ENT | XIF3104 | WIND/SSE | ORGANICS |
| 020043 | 5-2-2 | 12-1-88 | . | 1100 | 1 | 1100 | 12 | SOIL/ENT | XIF3104 | WIND/SSE | ORGANICS |
| 020044 | 5-2-3 | 12-1-88 | . | 1100 | 1 | 1100 | 12 | SOIL/ENT | XIF3104 | WIND/SSE | ORGANICS |
| 020045 | 5-2-4 | 12-1-88 | . | 1100 | 1 | 1100 | 12 | SOIL/ENT | XIF3104 | WIND/SSE | ORGANICS |
| 020046 | 5-1-1 | 12-1-88 | . | 1443 | 1 | 1443 | 4 | SOIL/ENT | XIF3110 | WIND/SSE | ORGANICS |
| 020047 | 5-1-2 | 12-1-88 | . | 1443 | 1 | 1443 | 4 | SOIL/ENT | XIF3110 | WIND/SSE | ORGANICS |
| 020048 | 5-1-3 | 12-1-88 | . | 1443 | 1 | 1443 | 4 | SOIL/ENT | XIF3110 | WIND/SSE | ORGANICS |

Appendix A (cont.)

| RES SITE ID | NSA SITE ID | DATE | SAMPLE COUNT | TIME | WEIGHT GMS | TIME | DEPTH IN FEET | SAMPLE TYPE | SAMPLE LOCATION | SORTER | ANALYSIS REQUIRED |
|----------------|----------------|---------|-----------------|------|---------------|------|------------------|----------------|--|--------|----------------------|
| 000007 | 5-4 | 12-1-06 | • | 1443 | 1 | | 4 | CONTAMIN | X155710 | DOCENT | RET/ONS |
| 000008 | 0N 22-1 | 12-1-06 | • | 1530 | 1 | | 15 | SHALO, LS | X162487 | DOCENT | RET/ONS |
| 000005 | 0N 22-2 | 12-1-05 | • | 1538 | 1 | | 15 | SHALO, MD | X162489 | DOCENT | RET/ONS |
| 000008 | 0N11-1-1 | 12-1-05 | • | 1615 | 1 | | 8 | WHITE PENCH | 39 15721° X 76 25 5° (CENTER OF 5' 100) | DOCENT | RET/ONS |
| 000001 | 0N11-1-2 | 12-1-03 | • | 1615 | 1 | | 8 | WHITE PENCH | | DOCENT | RET/ONS |
| 000002 | 0N11-1-3 | 12-1-05 | • | 1615 | 1 | | 8 | SPOT | | DOCENT | RET/ONS |
| 000003 | 0N11-2-1 | 12-1-05 | • | 1606 | 1 | | 15 | WHITE PENCH | 39 15744° X 76 20 22° | DOCENT | RET/ONS |
| 000004 | 0N11-2-2 | 12-1-03 | • | 1600 | 1 | | 15 | YELLOW PENCH | | DOCENT | RET/ONS |
| 000005 | 0N11-3-3 | 12-1-03 | • | 1600 | 1 | | 15 | SPOT | | DOCENT | RET/ONS |
| 000006 | 0N11-4-1 | 12-1-00 | • | 0935 | 1 | | 15 | WHITE PENCH | 39 12744° X 76 20 19° | DOCENT | RET/ONS |
| 000007 | 0N11-4-2 | 12-2-05 | • | 0935 | 1 | | 15 | WHITE PENCH | | DOCENT | RET/ONS |
| 000008 | 0N11-4-3 | 12-2-05 | • | 0935 | 1 | | 15 | REMOVAL | | DOCENT | RET/ONS |
| 000009 | 0N11-3-1 | 12-2-05 | • | 1015 | 1 | | 14 | WHITE PENCH | 39 14720° X 76 21 34° | DOCENT | RET/ONS |
| 000010 | 0N11-3-2 | 12-2-09 | • | 1015 | 1 | | 14 | REMOVAL | | DOCENT | RET/ONS |
| 000011 | 0N11-3-3 | 12-2-09 | • | 1015 | 1 | | 14 | SPOT | | DOCENT | RET/ONS |

15

Appendix A (cont.)

| H.M.I. | WRA | DATE | SAMPLING TIME | WEATHER | TIDE | DEPTH | SAMPLE | SAMPLE LOCATION | SAMPLER | ANALYSIS | |
|-----------|-----------|---------|-------------------|---------|------|-------|--------|-----------------|---------------------|--------------|---------|
| SAMPLE ID | SAMPLE ID | | QUARTER | CODE | | FEET | TYPE | | | REQUIRED | |
| 850219 | HM 16-1 | 4/10/89 | YEAR 99 SPRING | 1040 | C | N/A | 16 | RANGIA | XIF3325 | PFITZENMEYER | MET/ORG |
| 850220 | HM 16-2 | 4/10/89 | " | 1040 | C | N/A | 16 | MACOMA | XIF3325 | PFITZENMEYER | MET/ORG |
| 850221 | HM 16-3 | 4/10/89 | " | 1040 | C | N/A | 16 | CYANTHURA | XIF3325 | PFITZENMEYER | MET/ORG |
| 850222 | S 6-1 | 4/10/89 | " | 1105 | C | N/A | 10 | RANGIA | XIF4327 | PFITZENMEYER | MET/ORG |
| 850223 | S 6-2 | 4/10/89 | " | 1105 | C | N/A | 10 | MACOMA | XIF4327 | PFITZENMEYER | MET/ORG |
| 850224 | S 6-3 | 4/10/89 | " | 1105 | C | N/A | 10 | CYANTHURA | XIF4327 | PFITZENMEYER | MET/ORG |
| 850225 | S 4-1 | 4/10/89 | " | 1155 | C | N/A | 14 | RANGIA | XIF4715 | PFITZENMEYER | MET/ORG |
| 850226 | S 4-2 | 4/10/89 | " | 1155 | C | N/A | 14 | LEPTOCHANS | XIF4715 | PFITZENMEYER | MET/ORG |
| 850227 | S 7-1 | 4/10/89 | " | 1330 | C | N/A | 14 | RANGIA | XIG5405 | PFITZENMEYER | MET/ORG |
| 850228 | S 1-1 | 4/10/89 | " | 1405 | C | N/A | 5 | RANGIA | XIF5710 | PFITZENMEYER | MET/ORG |
| 850229 | HM 22-1 | 4/10/89 | " | 1440 | C | N/A | 11 | RANGIA (L) | XIG7689 | PFITZENMEYER | MET/ORG |
| 850230 | HM 22-2 | 4/10/89 | " | 1440 | C | N/A | 11 | RANGIA (S) | XIG7689 | PFITZENMEYER | MET/ORG |
| 850231 | HMIT 1-1 | 4/10/89 | " | 1600 | C | N/A | 10 | WHITE PERCH | 39 15'44"-76 22'44" | PFITZENMEYER | MET/ORG |
| 850232 | HMIT 1-2 | 4/10/89 | " | 1600 | C | N/A | 10 | WHITE PERCH | 39 15'44"-76 22'44" | PFITZENMEYER | MET/ORG |
| 850233 | HMIT 1-3 | 4/10/89 | " | 1600 | C | N/A | 10 | YELLOW PERCH | 39 15'44"-76 22'44" | PFITZENMEYER | MET/ORG |
| 850234 | HMIT 2-1 | 4/10/89 | " | 1625 | C | N/A | 15 | WHITE PERCH | 39 15'44"-76 20'44" | PFITZENMEYER | MET/ORG |
| 850235 | HMIT 2-2 | 4/10/89 | " | 1625 | C | N/A | 15 | WHITE PERCH | 39 15'44"-76 20'44" | PFITZENMEYER | MET/ORG |
| 850236 | HMIT 3-1 | 4/10/89 | " | 1642 | C | N/A | 13 | WHITE PERCH | 39 14'28"-76 21'34" | PFITZENMEYER | MET/ORG |
| 850237 | HMIT 3-2 | 4/10/89 | " | 1642 | C | N/A | 13 | WHITE PERCH | 39 14'28"-76 21'34" | PFITZENMEYER | MET/ORG |
| 850238 | HMIT 4-1 | 4/10/89 | " | 1700 | C | N/A | 15 | WHITE PERCH | 39 12'44"-76 24'19" | PFITZENMEYER | MET/ORG |
| 850239 | HMIT 4-2 | 4/10/89 | " | 1700 | C | N/A | 15 | WHITE PERCH | 39 12'44"-76 24'19" | PFITZENMEYER | MET/ORG |

21

* WEATHER CODES: C = CLOUDY

* SAMPLES ARE PACKED IN 250ML GLASS JARS WITH TEFLON LINERS

* SAMPLES HAVE BEEN FROZEN SINCE SAMPLING

) ALL SAMPLES ARE TO BE SPLIT FOR ORGANIC ANALYSIS (ALL ANALYSIS LISTED IN TABLE #5 OF AGREEMENT)

AND FOR METAL ANALYSIS OF THE FOLLOWING SIX TRACE METALS:

* CHROMIUM * IRON * MANGANESE * COPPER * ZINC * NICKEL

) SAMPLES DELIVERED TO HMI LABORATORY ON: 4/11/89

SAMPLES RELINQUISHED BY: DR. PFITZENMEYER & DR. JUGWAY

) SAMPLES DELIVERED TO MARTEL LABORATORY ON: 4/12/89

SAMPLES RECEIVED BY: S. MISTRY

Appendix A (cont.)

| H. M. I. PLE ID | WRA SAMPLE ID | DATE | SAMPLING QUARTER | TIME | WEATHER CODE | TIDE CODE | DEPTH FEET | SAMPLE TYPE | SAMPLE LOCATION | SAMPLER | ANALYSIS TO BE DONE |
|--------------------|------------------|----------|---------------------|------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------|------------------------|
| 850209 | 3 | 04/03/89 | YEAR #8 SPRING | N/A | N/A | N/A | 15 | SEDIMENT | XIF 3430 | HENNESSEE | ORGANICS |
| 850210 | 19 | 04/03/89 | " | N/A | N/A | N/A | 18 | SEDIMENT | XIF 3620 | HENNESSEE | ORGANICS |
| 850211 | 5C-3 | 04/03/89 | " | N/A | N/A | N/A | 15 | SEDIMENT | XIF 4615 | HENNESSEE | ORGANICS |
| 850212 | 24-1 | 04/03/89 | " | N/A | N/A | N/A | 20 | SEDIMENT | XIF 5302 | HENNESSEE | ORGANICS |
| 850213 | 24-2 | 04/03/89 | " | N/A | N/A | N/A | 20 | SEDIMENT | XIF 5302 | HENNESSEE | ORGANICS |
| 850214 | 24-3 | 04/03/89 | " | N/A | N/A | N/A | 20 | SEDIMENT | XIF 5302 | HENNESSEE | ORGANICS |
| 850215 | 28 | 04/03/89 | " | N/A | N/A | N/A | 19 | SEDIMENT | XIG 5699 | HENNESSEE | ORGANICS |
| 850216 | 21 B | 04/03/89 | " | N/A | N/A | N/A | 13 | SEDIMENT | XIF 5305 | HENNESSEE | ORGANICS |
| 850217 | 3C-6 | 04/03/89 | " | N/A | N/A | N/A | 11 | SEDIMENT | XIF 5925 | HENNESSEE | ORGANICS |
| 850218 | 23 | 04/03/89 | " | N/A | N/A | N/A | 11 | SEDIMENT | XIF 4642 | HENNESSEE | ORGANICS |

OTHER PERTINENT INFORMATION: ¹⁰

SAMPLES WERE COLLECTED IN GLASS JARS WITH TEFLON LIDS * SAMPLES HAVE BEEN REFRIGERATED SINCE COLLECTION

) SAMPLES DELIVERED TO HMI LABORATORY ON: 04/03/89

SAMPLES RELINQUISHED BY: E.L. HENNESSEE
SAMPLES RECEIVED BY: S. MISTRY

) SAMPLES DELIVERED TO MARTEL LABORATORY ON: 04/12/89

SAMPLES RELINQUISHED BY: S. MISTRY
SAMPLES RECEIVED BY: MARTEL LABORATORY

) ALL SAMPLES TO BE ANALYZED FOR ORGANICS LISTED IN TABLE #5

Appendix A (cont.)

| H.M.I. | WRA | DATE | SAMPLING TIME | WEATHER | TIDE | DEPTH | SAMPLE | SAMPLE LOCATION | SAMPLER | ANALYSIS | |
|-----------|-----------|--------|-------------------|---------|------|-------|--------|-----------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| SAMPLE ID | SAMPLE ID | | QUARTER | CODE | | FEET | TYPE | | | REQUIRED | |
| 890587 | HM 16-1 | 8/7/89 | YEAR #9 SUMMER | 1040 | 0 | N/A | 15 | RANGIA | XIF3325 | PFITZENMEYER | MET/ORG |
| 890588 | HM 18-2 | 8/7/89 | " | 1040 | 0 | N/A | 15 | MACOMA | XIF3325 | PFITZENMEYER | MET/ORG |
| 890589 | HM 16-3 | 8/7/89 | " | 1040 | 0 | N/A | 15 | CYANTHURA | XIF3325 | PFITZENMEYER | MET/ORG |
| 890590 | HM 16-4 | 8/7/89 | " | 1040 | 0 | N/A | 15 | MACOMA | XIF3325 | PFITZENMEYER | MET/ORG |
| 890591 | HM 16-5 | 8/7/89 | " | 1040 | 0 | N/A | 15 | POLYCHAETES | XIF3325 | PFITZENMEYER | MET/ORG |
| 890592 | S 6-1 | 8/7/89 | " | 1131 | 0 | N/A | 12 | RANGIA | XIF4327 | PFITZENMEYER | MET/ORG |
| 890593 | S 6-2 | 8/7/89 | " | 1131 | 0 | N/A | 12 | MACOMA | XIF4327 | PFITZENMEYER | MET/ORG |
| 890594 | S 6-3 | 8/7/89 | " | 1131 | 0 | N/A | 12 | CYANTHURA | XIF4327 | PFITZENMEYER | MET/ORG |
| 890595 | S 4-1 | 8/7/89 | " | 1219 | 0 | N/A | 12 | RANGIA | XIF4715 | PFITZENMEYER | MET/ORG |
| 890596 | S 4-2 | 8/7/89 | " | 1219 | 0 | N/A | 12 | RANGIA | XIF4715 | PFITZENMEYER | MET/ORG |
| 890597 | S 4-3 | 8/7/89 | " | 1219 | 0 | N/A | 12 | CYANTHURA | XIF4715 | PFITZENMEYER | MET/ORG |
| 890598 | S 2-1 | 8/7/89 | " | 1353 | 0 | N/A | 10 | RANGIA | XIF5406 | PFITZENMEYER | MET/ORG |
| 890599 | S 2-2 | 8/7/89 | " | 1353 | 0 | N/A | 10 | RANGIA | XIF5406 | PFITZENMEYER | MET/ORG |
| 890600 | S 1-1 | 8/7/89 | " | 1411 | 0 | N/A | 6 | RANGIA | XIF5710 | PFITZENMEYER | MET/ORG |
| 890601 | S 1-2 | 8/7/89 | " | 1411 | 0 | N/A | 6 | RANGIA | XIF5710 | PFITZENMEYER | MET/ORG |
| 890602 | S 1-3 | 8/7/89 | " | 1411 | 0 | N/A | 6 | CYANTHURA | XIF5710 | PFITZENMEYER | MET/ORG |
| 890603 | S 1-4 | 8/7/89 | " | 1411 | 0 | N/A | 6 | POLYCHAETES | XIF5710 | PFITZENMEYER | MET/ORG |
| 890604 | HM 22-1 | 8/7/89 | " | 1447 | 0 | N/A | 10.2 | RANGIA (LARGE) | XI67689 | PFITZENMEYER | MET/ORG |
| 890605 | HM 22-2 | 8/7/89 | " | 1447 | 0 | N/A | 10.2 | RANGIA (SMALL) | XI67689 | PFITZENMEYER | MET/ORG |
| 890606 | HMIT 1-1 | 8/7/89 | " | 1607 | 0 | N/A | 10 | WHITE PERCH | XIF5727 | PFITZENMEYER | MET/ORG |
| 890607 | HMIT 1-2 | 8/7/89 | " | 1607 | 0 | N/A | 10 | YELLOW PERCH | XIF5727 | PFITZENMEYER | MET/ORG |
| 890608 | HMIT 2-1 | 8/7/89 | " | 1633 | 0 | N/A | 15 | SPOT | XI65704 | PFITZENMEYER | MET/ORG |
| 890609 | HMIT 2-2 | 8/7/89 | " | 1633 | 0 | N/A | 15 | SPOT | XI65704 | PFITZENMEYER | MET/ORG |
| 890610 | HMIT 3-1 | 8/7/89 | " | 1654 | 0 | N/A | 15 | SPOT | XIF4516 | PFITZENMEYER | MET/ORG |
| 890611 | HMIT 3-2 | 8/7/89 | " | 1654 | 0 | N/A | 15 | SPOT | XIF4516 | PFITZENMEYER | MET/ORG |
| 890612 | HMIT 4-1 | 8/7/89 | " | 1714 | 0 | N/A | 12 | SPOT | XIF2743 | PFITZENMEYER | MET/ORG |
| 890613 | HMIT 4-2 | 8/7/89 | " | 1714 | 0 | N/A | 12 | SPOT | XIF2743 | PFITZENMEYER | MET/ORG |

Appendix A (cont.)

| H.M.I. | WRA | DATE | SAMPLING TIME | WEATHER TIDE | DEPTH | SAMPLE | SAMPLE LOCATION | SAMPLER | ANALYSIS |
|-----------|-----------|---------|---------------|--------------|-------|--------|-----------------|---------|----------|
| SAMPLE ID | SAMPLE ID | QUARTER | CODE | FEET | TYPE | | | | REQUIRED |

* WEATHER CODES: 0 = OVERCASTED

* SAMPLES ARE PACKED IN 250ML GLASS JARS WITH TEFLON LINERS * SAMPLES HAVE BEEN FROZEN SINCE SAMPLING

) ALL SAMPLES ARE TO BE SPLIT FOR ORGANIC ANALYSIS (ALL ANALYSIS LISTED IN TABLE #5 OF AGREEMENT)

AND FOR METAL ANALYSIS OF THE FOLLOWING SIX TRACE METALS:

* CHROMIUM * IRON * MANGANESE * COPPER * ZINC * NICKEL

) SAMPLES DELIVERED TO HMI LABORATORY ON: 8/08/89

SAMPLES RELINQUISHED BY: DR. PFITZENMEYER & DR. DUGUAY

) SAMPLES DELIVERED TO MARTEL LABORATORY ON: 8/23/89

SAMPLES RECEIVED BY: S. MISTRY & T. HUMBLES

REFERENCES

- Alliance for the Chesapeake Bay. 1991. First Bay 'toxics of concern' list is completed. Bay Journal, March 1991. p. 8.
- Barnett, A.P., and Hendrickson, B.H., 1960, Erosion on Piedmont soils: Soil Conserv., v. 26, p. 31-34.
- Beukema, J. J. 1988. An evaluation of the ABC-method (abundance/biomass comparison) as applied to macrozoobenthic communities living on tidal flats in the Dutch Wadden Sea. Mar. Biol., 99:425-433
- Birkemeier, W.A., 1986, The Interactive Survey Reduction Program: Users's Manual to ISRP-PC 1.21, Waterways Experiment Station Coastal Engineering Research Center, Vicksburg, MS, 38 p.
- Blatt, H., Middleton, G., and Murray, R., 1980, Origin of Sedimentary Rocks: Englewood Cliffs, NJ, Prentice-Hall, Inc., 782 p.
- Butler, L.R.P., 1975, Application of atomic absorption spectrometry in geochemistry, in Dean, J.A., and Rains, T.C., eds., Flame Emission and Atomic Absorption Spectrometry: Volume 3 - Elements and Matrices: New York, Marcel Dekker, Inc., p. 510-547.
- Cain, T. D. 1975. Reproduction and recruitment of *Rangia cuneata* in the James River, Va. Fish. Bull. 73(2):412-413.
- Cantillo, A.Y., 1982, Trace elements deposition histories in the Chesapeake Bay, Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Chemistry Dept., Univ. of Maryland, College Park, MD, 298 p.
- Cuthbertson, R.H., ed., 1987, Chesapeake Bay Earth Science Atlas Nos. 1, 2: Baltimore, MD, Maryland Geol. Survey, 5 p.
- Dean, D., and H. H. Haskins. 1964. Benthic repopulation of the Raritan River estuary following pollution abatement. Limnol. Oceanogr. 9(4):551-563.
- Dixon, W. J., and M. B. Brown. 1977. BMDP-77 biomedical computer programs P-series. University of California Press Berkeley, Ca.
- Duguay, L. E. 1989. Sixth Annual Interpretive Report Benthic Studies at Hart Miller Island. Tidewater Admin. 29 p.
- Duguay, L. E., K. R. Tenore, and H. T. Pfitzenmeyer. 1988. Sixth Annual Interpretive Report Benthic Studies at Hart Miller Island. Tidewater Admin. 44 p.

- Elliott, J. M. 1977. Some methods for the statistical analysis of samples of benthic invertebrates. *Freshwater Biol. Assoc. Sci. Publ.* 25, 160 pp.
- Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 1983. Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water and Wastes. *Env. Monit. Support Lab.* EPA-600/14-79-020 (Revised March 1983).
- Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 1986. Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Wastes. SW-846. Third Ed. Office of Solid Waste & Emergency Response. Washington, D.C.
- Helsel, D.R. 1990. Less than obvious -- statistical treatment of data below the detection limit. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* 24:1766-1774.
- Fager, W. W. 1957. Determination and analysis of recurrent groups. *Ecology* 38:586-595.
- Halka, J.P., 1987, LORAN-C Calibration in Chesapeake Bay: Baltimore, MD, Maryland Geol. Survey Report of Investigations No. 47, 34 p.
- Hennessee, L., Cuthbertson, R., and Hill, J.M., in press, Sedimentary environment, in Assessment of the Environmental Impacts of the Hart/Miller Island Containment Facility: 7th Annual Interpretive Report Aug. 87 - Aug. 88: Annapolis, MD, Maryland Dept. of Natural Resources, Tidewater Admin.
- Hennessee, L., Cuthbertson, R., and Hill, J.M., 1989, Sedimentary environment, in Assessment of the Environmental Impacts of the Hart/Miller Island Containment Facility: 6th Annual Interpretive Report Aug. 86 - Aug. 87: Annapolis, MD, Maryland Dept. of Natural Resources, Tidewater Admin., p. 9-96.
- Holland, A. F. 1985. Long-term variation of macrobenthos in a mesohaline region of Chesapeake Bay. *Estuaries* 8(2a):93-113.
- Holland, A. F. 1987. Long-term variation in mesohaline Chesapeake Bay macrobenthos: spatial and temporal patterns. *Estuaries* 10(3):227-245.
- Johnson, B.H., Heath, R.E. and Kim, K., 1989, Development of a three-dimensional hydrodynamic model of the upper Chesapeake Bay: Final Report to the Maryland Dept. of Natural Resources, Tidewater Admin.

- Kerhin, R.T., Halka, J.P., Wells, D.V., Hennessee, E.L., Blakeslee, P.J., Zoltan, N., and Cuthbertson, R.H., 1988, The Surficial Sediments of Chesapeake Bay, Maryland: Physical Characteristics and Sediment Budget: Baltimore, MD, Maryland Geol. Survey Report of Investigations No. 48, 82 p.
- Kerhin, R.T., Hill, J., Wells, D.V., Reinharz, E., and Otto, S., 1982a, Sedimentary environment of Hart and Miller Islands, in Assessment of the Environmental Impacts of Construction and Operation of the Hart and Miller Islands Containment Facility: First Interpretive Report August 1981 - August 1982: Shady Side, MD, Chesapeake Research Consortium, p. 64-99.
- Kerhin, R.T., Reinharz, E., and Hill, J., 1982b, Sedimentary environment, in Historical Summary of Environmental Data for the Area of the Hart and Miller Islands in Maryland: Hart and Miller Islands Special Report No. 1: Shady Side, MD, Chesapeake Research Consortium, p. 10-30.
- Marquardt, D.W., 1963, An algorithm for least squares estimation of nonlinear parameters: Jour. Soc. Industrial and Applied Mathematics, v. 11, p. 431-441.
- Maryland Department of Natural Resources (DNR). 1987. Assessment of the environmental impacts of the Hart and Miller Islands Containment Facility. 5th annual data report. Maryland Department of Natural Resources, Annapolis, MD.
- Murphy, D. 1988. Analysis of Basic Water Monitoring Program Fish Tissue Network. Maryland Department of the Environment, Baltimore, MD.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 1989. A summary of data on tissue contamination from the first three years (1986-1988) of the Mussel Watch Program. NOAA Tech. Mem. NOS OMA 49. Rockville, MD.
- Nie, et al. 1961. Statistical package for the social sciences. McGraw-Hill 2nd Edition.
- Pejrup, M., 1988, The triangular diagram used for classification of estuarine sediments: a new approach, in de Boer, P.L., van Gelder, A., and Nio, S.D., eds., Tide-Influenced Sedimentary Environments and Facies: Dordrecht, Holland, D. Reidel Publishing Co., p. 289-300.
- Pfitzenmeyer, H. T. 1981. The effect of shallow-water channel dredging on the community of benthic animals. Proc. Dredging and Related Problems in Mid-Atlantic Region. NAEP and WEDA, Baltimore, Md. p. 60-89. Inc. 2nd Edition.

- Pfitzenmeyer, H. T. 1985. Project II, Benthos. In: Assessment of the environmental impacts of construction and operation of the Hart and Miller Islands Containment Facility. 3rd Ann. Interp. Rpt., Aug. '83-Aug. '84. Md. Dept. Nat. Res., Tidewater Admin. p. 28-54.
- Pfitzenmeyer, H. T. 1986. Benthic Studies. In: The assessment of Hart and Miller Islands Containment Facility: Fourth. 4th Ann. Interp. Rpt., Aug. '84-Aug. '85.
- Pfitzenmeyer, H. T., and H. S. Millsaps. 1984. Chapter 5, Benthos. In: Assessment of the environmental impacts of construction and operation of the Hart and Miller Islands Containment Facility. 2nd Ann. Interp. Rpt., Aug. '82-Aug. '83. Chesapeake Research Consortium p. 151-184.
- Pfitzenmeyer, H. T., M. J. Johnston, and H. S. Millsaps. 1982. First annual interpretative report, Aug. '81-Aug. '82. Md. Dept. Nat. Res. Tidewater Admin. p. 100-132.
- Pfitzenmeyer, H.T., and K. R. Tenore, 1987. Project III: Biota, Part 1. Benthic Studies. In: Assessment of the environmental impacts of the Hart and Miller Islands Containment Facility. 5th Ann. Rpt., Aug. '85-'86. p 132-171.
- Pielou, E. C. 1966. The measurement of diversity in different types of biological collections. J. Theor. Biol. 13:131-144.
- Shepard, F.P., 1954, Nomenclature based on sand-silt-clay ratios: Jour. Sed. Petrology, v. 24, p. 151-158.
- Sinex, S.A., and Helz, G.R., 1981, Regional geochemistry of trace metals in Chesapeake Bay sediments, Environ. Geology, v. 3, p. 315-323.
- Sinex, S.A., Cantillo, A.Y., and Helz, G.R., 1980, Accuracy of acid extraction methods for trace metals in sediments, Anal. Chem., v. 52, p. 2342-2346.
- Statistical Analysis System (SAS). 1985. SAS User's Guide: Statistics. Version 5 Edition. Cary, NC: SAS Institute, Inc.
- Suhr, N.H., and Ingamells, C.O., 1966, Solution techniques for analysis of silicates, Anal. Chem., v. 38, p. 730-734.
- Tukey, J.W., 1977, Exploratory Data Analysis: Reading, MA, Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., 688 p.
- Turekian, K.K., and Wedepohl, K.H., 1961, Distribution of the elements in some major units of the earth's crust: Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull., v. 72, p. 175-192.

Van Loon, J.C., 1980, Analytical Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy: Selected Methods: New York, Academic Press, 337 p.

Wells, D. V., R. T. Kerhin, E. Reinharz, J. Hill, and R. Cuthbertson. 1984. Sedimentary environment of Hart and Miller Islands, In: E. Cronin [ed.], Integration and coordination of the State assessment of the environmental impacts of construction and operation of the Hart and Miller Islands Containment Facility,. 2nd Yr. Interp. Rpt., Aug. '82-Aug. '83 p. 64-150.

Wells, D.V., and Kerhin, R.T., 1983, Areal extent of recently introduced sediments to the Hart-Miller Islands area: Unpubl. special report submitted to Chesapeake Research Consortium: Baltimore, MD, Maryland Geol. Survey, 30 p.

Wells, D.V., and Kerhin, R.T., 1985, Modification of the sedimentary environment during construction of the Hart-Miller Island Diked Disposal Facility, in Magoon, O.T., Converse, H., Miner, D., Clark, D., and Tobin, L.T., eds., Coastal Zone '85: Volume 2: New York, Amer. Soc. of Civil Engineers, p. 1462-1480.

Wells, D.V., Conkwright, R.D., Hill, J.M., and Cuthbertson, R.H., 1986, Sedimentary environment, in Assessment of the Environmental Impacts of the Hart and Miller Islands Containment Facility: 4th Annual Interpretive Report Aug. '84 - Aug. '85: Annapolis, MD, Maryland Dept. of Natural Resources, Tidewater Admin., p. 19-103.

Wells, D.V., Cuthbertson, R., and Hill, J., 1987, Sedimentary environment, in Assessment of the Environmental Impacts of the Hart and Miller Islands Containment Facility: 5th Annual Interpretive Report Aug. '85 - Aug. '86: Annapolis, MD, Maryland Dept. of Natural Resources, Tidewater Admin., p. 9-87.

Wells, D.V., Kerhin, R.T., Hill, J., Cuthbertson, R., and Reinharz, E., 1985, Sedimentary environment, in Assessment of the Environmental Impacts of Construction and Operation of the Hart and Miller Islands Containment Facility: 3rd Annual Interpretive Report Aug. '83 - Aug. '84: Annapolis, MD, Maryland Dept. of Natural Resources, Tidewater Admin., p. 93-247.

Wells, D.V., Kerhin, R.T., Reinharz, E., Hill, J., and Cuthbertson, R., 1984, Sedimentary environment of Hart and Miller Islands, in Assessment of the Environmental Impacts of Construction and Operation of the Hart and Miller Islands Containment Facility: Second Interpretive Report August 1982 - August 1983: Shady Side, MD, Chesapeake Research Consortium, p. 64-150.

Wells, H. W. 1961. The fauna of oyster beds, with special reference to the salinity factor. Ecol. Monogr. 31:239-266.